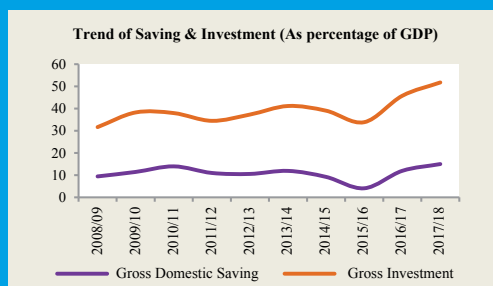
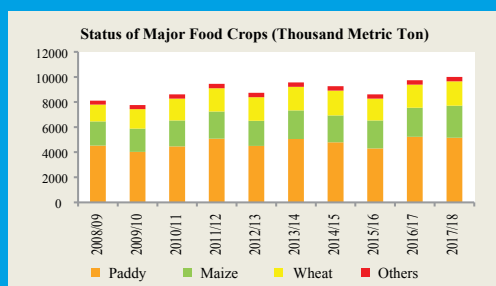
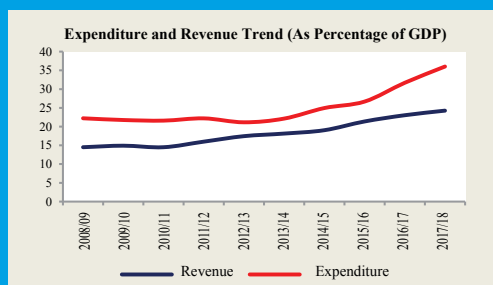
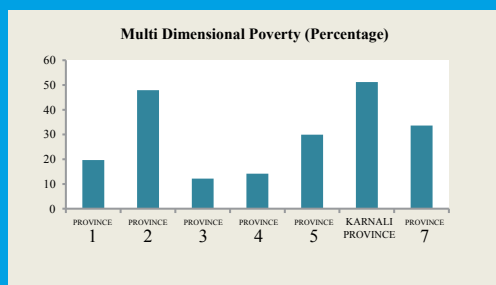
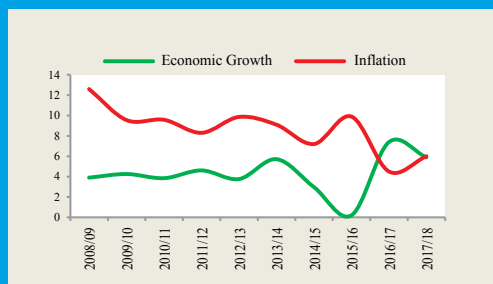
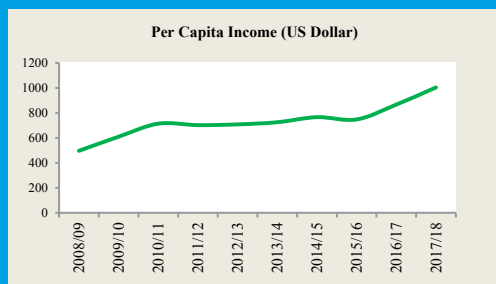


Economic Survey 2017/18



Government of Nepal
Ministry of Finance
 Singh Durbar, Kathmandu

(Unofficial Translation)

Economic Survey 2017/18



Government of Nepal
Ministry of Finance
Singh Durbar, Kathmandu

Foreword

Economic Survey 2017/18 has been published with the country's most important economic indicators and analyses including the implementation status of the government programs for the first eight months of the current fiscal year.

This economic survey has highlighted the speed as well as development challenges faced by the country. Despite the continuous efforts for development, there is high poverty rate, low economic growth rate, high economic inequality and high unemployment rate in the country. The agricultural sector, where two-third of the active working population is engaged, is still of subsistence nature. The situation of industrial development is also meagerly weaker. Despite these, the progress in social sector and the expansion of economic activities in recent past indicate that efforts to achieve high, sustainable, broad-based and inclusive development is meaningful in the days to come.

In this Economic Survey, details of the achievements of the various policies and programs of the government have been incorporated in line with the provincial framework to align with the spirit of federalism. No doubt, rooms for improvements are always there in this type of publications. It will be made more systematic and research-oriented in the days to come by considering the valuable suggestions from readers and users. It will also be made more informative as per the requirements of the three tiers of governments under federal set up.

Finally, I would like to thank all ministries, departments and affiliate agencies, who have provided with necessary data and detail descriptions for preparing the survey. I want to give special thanks to Economic Advisor and all officials of the Economic Policy Analysis Division, who have laboriously prepared this document into this readable form.

Thank You!

Dr. Yuba Raj Khatiwada
Finance Minister

June, 2018

Table of Contents

Foreword

List of Tables

List of Charts

Abbreviations

Executive Summary

1. Overall Economic Situation	1
2. Provincial Economic and Social Situation	12
3. Public Finance	15
4. Price	33
5. Financial Sector	35
6. External Sector	46
7. Poverty Alleviation and Employment	50
8. Agriculture, Forest and Land Reform	57
9. Industry, Commerce, Supply and Tourism	67
10. Housing and Urban Development, Environment and Energy	84
11. Physical Infrastructure, Transport and Communication	92
12. Social Sector	102
13. Post-Earthquake Reconstruction	130
14. Administration and Good Governance	133

Macroeconomics Indicators

Annexes

List of Tables

Table 1 (a)	World Economic Growth Rate	1
Table 1 (b)	Economic Growth Rate of South Asian Countries and China	1
Table 1 (c)	Global Inflation Rate (CPI Based, Percent)	2
Table 1 (d)	Trend of CPI Inflation in South Asia and China	2
Table 2 (a)	Provincial Economic and Social Indicators	13
Table 3 (a)	Public Finance Indicators	16
Table 3 (b)	Financial Transfers (Province and Local Level)	20
Table 3 (c)	Structure of Government Income	25
Table 3 (d)	The Ratio of Government Income, Revenue, Grants and Loan in Total Government Expenditure	25
Table 3 (e)	Structure of the Revenue of the last 5 years	27
Table 3 (f)	The Outstanding Public Debt and the Repayment of Principal and Interest Expenditure	30
Table 5 (a)	Financial Soundness of Financial Sector	36
Table 5 (b)	Branch of the Bank and Financial Institutions	37
Table 5 (c)	Bank Rates, Refinance Rate and Cash Reserve Ratio	38
Table 5 (d)	Annual Point to Point of Major Monetary Aggregates	39
Table 5 (e)	Status of Securities Dematerialization	42
Table 5 (f)	Investment on Life and Non-life Insurance Business	43
Table 5 (g)	Status of Deposit and Credit Guarantee Fund	44
Table 6 (a)	Remittance Inflow Situation.	48
Table 6 (b)	Dividend Payment Status.	49
Table 7 (a)	Status of Multidimensional Poverty Index of Nepal	50
Table 7 (b)	Status of Skill Development Training	52
Table 7 (c)	Licensed Migrant Workers' Detail	53
Table 7 (d)	Country wise Foreign Employment Details	54
Table 7 (e)	Number of Death and Details of Financial Support	54
Table 7 (f)	Details of Ailing and Maimed Nepali Migrant Worker	55
Table 7 (g)	Amount Collected in Social Security Fund	55
Table 7 (h)	Achievement of Rural Community Infrastructure Development Program	56

Table 8 (a)	Foundation Seed Production and Introduction of Crop Varieties	60
Table 8 (b)	Status of Livestock Credit Program	61
Table 8 (c)	Forest Resources and Forest Areas of Nepal	62
Table 8 (d)	Details of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation	63
Table 8 (e)	Number of Tourists Visiting Protected Area and Revenue Earnings	64
Table 8 (f)	Details of Land and Watershed Management	65
Table 9 (a)	Industry Registration Details	68
Table 9 (b)	Province wise Details of Registered Industry in the Department of Industry	68
Table 9 (c)	Registration and Investment by Classification of Industry	69
Table 9 (d)	Details of License Industries	70
Table 9 (e)	Foreign Investment by Country	71
Table 9 (f)	Foreign Investment on Industry	72
Table 9 (g)	Foreign Investment on Industry by Province	72
Table 9 (h)	Status of Company Registration	74
Table 9 (i)	Details of Cottage and Small Industries by Registration	75
Table 9 (j)	Details of Private Firm	78
Table 9 (k)	Storage Capacity and Sales Volume of Petroleum Products by Province	79
Table 9 (l)	Province wise Royalty collected from Mountaineering	82
Table 10 (a)	State-wise Housing Units Construction	84
Table 10 (b)	Hydropower Projects Completed till February, of the current FY	88
Table 10 (c)	Hydropower Projects Under Construction	88
Table 10 (d)	Status of Production Licenses Distribution	89
Table 10 (e)	Sector-wise Electricity Consumption	90
Table 11 (a)	Road extension from the Central Agency	92
Table 11 (b)	Status of Road Facility Expansion in last 5 years	92
Table 11 (c)	Local Road Network Details by Provinces	93
Table 11 (d)	Details of Road Constructed under Local Bodies	94
Table 11 (e)	Local road Expansion by Geographical Region	95
Table 11 (f)	Civil Aviation Related Indicators	96
Table 11 (g)	Number of Audio-Visual Related Licenses	99
Table 11 (h)	Total Number of Distributed Telephones	100
Table 11 (i)	Comparative Details of the Registered Newspapers	101

Table 12 (a)	Achievements based on Educational Indicators	103
Table 12 (b)	Provincial Distribution of Different Level of Schools	106
Table 12 (c)	Distribution of Schools and School Type	107
Table 12 (d)	School Levels, Student and Teacher Ratio	107
Table 12 (e)	Details of Teachers in Community and Institutional Schools 2017	108
Table 12 (f)	School wise and Level wise Gender Details of the Teacher	108
Table 12 (g)	Provincial Distribution of Teachers in Community Schools	109
Table 12 (h)	Student Enrollment Status at Different Level of Schools	110
Table 12 (i)	Student Enrollment Status in Academic Session 2017	110
Table 12 (j)	Provincial Distribution of Student Enrollment.	111
Table 12 (k)	Level wise Student Enrollment.	111
Table 12 (l)	Province wise Net Enrollment Rate of Students	112
Table 12 (m)	SEE (Previous SLC) Examination Details	113
Table 12 (n)	Impact Indicators of the Health Sector Program	114
Table 12 (o)	Details of Health Institution, Beds and Human Resources	115
Table 12 (p)	Health Service Beneficiary Population by Province	115
Table 12 (q)	Extended Vaccination and National Polio Vaccine	116
Table 12 (r)	Free Healthcare Program	119
Table 12 (s)	Women's Leadership at Political Level	121
Table 12 (t)	Details of Service Recipients from the Rehabilitation Center	122
Table 12 (u)	Status of Basic Drinking Water and Sanitation	125
Table 12 (v)	Vital Registration	127
Table 12 (w)	Social Security Allowance Distribution	128
Table 13 (a)	Reconstruction Status of Private Housing	131
Table 13 (b)	Status of Reconstruction of Damaged Public Infrastructure	132
Table 14 (a)	The Number of Civil Servants by Service Category	134

List of Charts

Chart 1 (a)	Growth Rate of Gross Domestic Product	3
Chart 1 (b)	Structure of Gross Domestic Product	4
Chart 1 (c)	Structure of Total Consumption	4
Chart 1 (d)	Trend of Investment	5
Chart 1 (e)	Structure of Total Fixed Capital Formation	5
Chart 1 (f)	Gross Domestic Savings and Gross National Savings	6
Chart 1 (g)	Gross Domestic - Investment	7
Chart 1 (h)	Gross National Saving-Investment Gap	7
Chart 1 (i)	Per Capita Income	8
Chart 1 (j)	Sectoral Production Growth Rate	9
Chart 3 (a)	Financial Indicators	15
Chart 3 (b)	Government Expenditure Pattern	17
Chart 3 (c)	Revenue Trend	17
Chart 3 (d)	Outstanding Public Debt	18
Chart 3 (e)	Status of Internal Debt Mobilization	18
Chart 3 (f)	Trend of Recurrent Expenditure, Capital Expenditure and Financing	19
Chart 3 (g)	Service and Function -Wise Detail of Recurrent Expenditure	21
Chart 3(h)	Service and Function Wise Status of Capital Expenditure	22
Chart 3 (i)	Status of Capital Expenditure	23
Chart 3 (j)	Payment Trend of Capital Expenditure	24
Chart 3 (k)	Trend of Tax Revenue and Non Tax Revenue	26
Chart 3 (l)	Composition of Revenue	27
Chart 3 (m)	Status of Foreign Loan and Grant Commitment	28
Chart 3 (n)	Utilization of Total Foreign Assistance and Utilization of Foreign Grant and Loan	29
Chart 3 (o)	International Development Assistance Budget and Non-Budget Mechanism Operated	29

Chart 3 (p)	Per Capita Public Debt and Per Capita Income	31
Chart 4 (a)	Overall and Sectoral Consumer Inflation	33
Chart 5 (a)	Nepal's Financial Structure	35
Chart 5 (b)	Trend of Interest Rate	39
Chart 5 (c)	Sectoral Loan Flow from Bank and Financial Institution	40
Chart 5 (d)	Trend of NEPSE Index	41
Chart 5 (c)	Insurance Premium Amount and Growth Rate	42
Chart 6 (a)	The Share of Import / Export in Total Trade	46
Chart 6 (b)	Major Indicators of External Sector	47
Chart 9 (a)	Industrial Production in percentage of GDP and Growth Rate	67
Chart 9 (b)	Position of SAARC Countries in Doing Business Index, 2018	73
Chart 9 (c)	Tourist Arrival	80
Chart 9 (d)	Countries with the Highest Number of Tourists Arrival in 2017	80
Chart 9 (e)	Tourist Arrival by Purposes	81
Chart 10 (a)	Status of Electricity Access to Rich and Poor Families	87
Chart 10 (b)	Gap Between Energy Demand and Supply	87
Chart 10 (c)	Status of Energy Consumption	90
Chart 10 (d)	Sector-wise Electricity Consumption	91
Chart 11 (a)	Local Road Network Details by Provinces	94
Chart 12 (a)	Contribution of Education Sector	102
Chart 12 (b)	Percentage of Students in Grade 1 with Childhood Development Experience	104
Chart 12 (c)	Children Benefited from Child Helpline	123

Abbreviations

App	Application
ART	Anti Retro Treatment
ARV	Anti Retro Viral
ASV	Anti Snake Venom
CB PMTCT	Community Based Pregnant Mother to Child Transmitted
CCFF	Climate Change Financing Framework
CSV	Climate Smart Village
CTP	Computer to Plate
DPC	Damp Proof Course
DTH	Direct to Home
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment
E-Payment	Electronic Payment
FSIA	Follow up Survey Impact Assessment
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GIZ	German Agency for International Cooperation
GPA	Gross Point Average
GPZ	Garment Processing Zone
GST	Goods & Services Tax
GMPCS	Global Mobile Personal Communication by Satellite
HIV	Human Immune deficiency Virus
HTC	HIV Testing & Counseling
ICAO	International Civil Aviation Organization
ICC	International Cricket Council
IRENA	International Renewable Energy Agency
IT	Information & Technology
MIS	Management Information System
MVA	Mega Volt Amp
NCCIS	National Climate Change Impact Survey
NGIID	National Geographic Information Infrastructure Division
ODF	Open Defecation Free
ODI	One Day International
PCC	Plain Cement Concrete
PMTCT	Preventing Mother to Child Transmission
PMT	Proxy Means Test
PSTN	Public Switched Telephone Network
RCC	Reinforced Cement Concrete
RFPM	Revolving Fund Performance Monitoring
RoR	Run of River
SASEC	South Asia Sub-regional Economic Cooperation
SEE	School Education Examination
SEZ	Special Economic Zone
TABUCS	Transaction Accounting and Budget Control System
TOE	Tones of Oil Equivalent
TPD	Teachers Professional Developments
UHF	Ultra High Frequency
UN	United Nations
VHF	Very High Frequency
WTP	Water Treatment Plant

Executive Summary

1. The world economy which was severely buffeted by the financial crisis of 2008/09 is steadily recovering from its ailment, showing signs of successive economic vitality and potency. Positive signs are also clearly discernable due to the completion of general elections held for the first time after the promulgated of constitution that assured political stability and favorable investment climate in Nepal.
2. The preliminary estimate of economic growth is 5.9 percent in the FY 2017/18 while an average annual growth rate over the last decade is 4.3 percent. The improvement in supply system, energy availability, expansion of trading activities and speedy construction work have contributed economic growth in the country.
3. Despite the continuous decrease in the proportion of population below the poverty line, the achievement has not been as expected. As of now, about 21.6 percent people (more than 6 million) are below the poverty level. Moreover, the situation of multi-dimensional poverty indices is even worse.
4. The per capita income is expected to be US \$1,004 (Rs 103,335) in the current fiscal year. Based on per capita income, it is apparent that added efforts are required to elevate Nepal to developing country status by 2022 and middle income country status by 2030.
5. The contribution of service sector activities to gross domestic products (GDP) has increased while the contribution of agriculture sector has shrunk to 27.6 percent in the current fiscal year 2017/18. There is no improvement in agriculture productivity. The contribution of manufacturing industries to GDP has, as before, remained meagerly low.
6. The gap between total investment and gross domestic savings has remained very high due mainly to the low gross domestic savings compared to total investment. As proportionate to total GDP, the shares of gross domestic savings and total investments are 15.0 percent and 51.7 percent, respectively, in the fiscal year 2017/18, resulting to saving investment gap at 36.7 percent of GDP in current fiscal year 2017/18. However, gross national savings is high because of the inflow of remittance income. In the fiscal year 2017/18, the gap between gross national saving and investment is expected to remain negative at 7.8 percent of GDP.
7. The size of the budget deficit has increased as has the size of government expenditure. In the current fiscal year 2017/18, the budget deficit of the federal government is expected to increase by three percentage point, leveling to 10.4 percent of GDP.
8. In the first eight months of the current FY, total government expenditure has increased by 45.1 percent to Rs. 529.07 billion compared to the corresponding period of the previous fiscal year. During this period, the current expenditure has increased by 37.4 percent to Rs. 403.12 billion. Capital expenditure has increased by 38.9 percent to

94.24 billion in the first eight months of the current FY as compared to the corresponding period of previous fiscal year.

9. In the last decade, the average annual revenue grew by 21.0 percent whereas in the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, it has increased by 21.7 percent to Rs. 430.58 billion.
10. In the recent past years, the share of foreign grants is in declining trend whereas the share of foreign loan is in increasing trend. Likewise, foreign aid mobilizations have been minimal as compared to foreign aid commitment. As per the case, in the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, out of the commitment of Rs.150.88 billion, only 55.0035 billion has been disbursed.
11. In the first eight months of FY 2017/18, the outstanding public debt has reached 28.0 percent (Rs.843 billion) of GDP. Out of this, the share of foreign loan is 53.9 percent. In the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, net internal debt of Rs. 104.55 billion has been mobilized.
12. The overall performance of public enterprises (PEs) has not been satisfactory. In the FY 2016/17, out of 37 PEs 26 PEs were operating in profit and the rest 11 were incurring losses. In the FY 2016/17, the net profit of 26 public enterprises was Rs.42.18 billion while net loss of 11 enterprises was Rs.1.25 billion. Total investment to PEs by the government has amounted to Rs. 312.8 billion by fiscal 2016/17.
13. In recent past, inflationary pressure has been experienced in the market. In July 2017, point to point consumer price index rate was 2.3 percent, which grew to 6 percent in March 2018. Similarly, point to point wholesale price index rate has remained 2.3 percent in March 2018. In the corresponding period of the previous year, such inflation rate was 1.0 percent.
14. With the expansion of banking services, access to financial services has been increased. In the first eight months of the current FY, the total number of branches of the bank and the financial institution have reached 5,837.
15. Due to higher credit expansion compared to deposit growth, the pressure on loanable fund of banks and financial institutions has been discernable. During the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, credit to private sector has increased by 15.6% whereas deposit in banks and financial institutions has increased only by 8.1 percent.
16. It is evident that, though there has been increase in number of insurance companies, their size and business transactions, the access of general public to insurance service is very minimum. In the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, the total financial resource and its utilization has been increased by 29.4 percent to Rs. 240.57 billion compared to the corresponding period of the previous FY. In a similar way, total investible amount is expected to be Rs 188.90 billion by fiscal year 2017/18.

17. In recent past, trade deficit has been widening due to high growth rate of import compared to exports. In the first eight months of the FY2017/18, the total exports increased by 10.8 percent whereas imports increased by 22.1 percent. If the trend continues, trade deficit will keep on increasing by 21.2 percent to 37.0 percent of GDP by the end of current FY.
18. Balance of Payments run into deficit after the fiscal year 2009/10 for the first time. This deficit has swollen to Rs. 25 billion for the first eight months of the current fiscal year. Despite these adversities, foreign exchange reserves by mid-March are strong enough to support the imports of goods and services for 9.7 months.
19. In the first eight months of the current fiscal year, more than two times of the commitment of foreign investment in the industrial sector has recorded as compared to that of the last fiscal year, totaling up to Rs. 38.04 billion. This shows the greater potentiality of the increase in both production and employment in the coming days.
20. In year 2017, the arrival of tourist has registered an increase of 25 percent to 940 thousand compared to that of the previous year. During this period, average length of tourist stay is 12.6 days and per tourist expenses is 54 US dollars per day.
21. In the first eight months of fiscal year 2017/18, electricity generation has increased by 7.4 percent to 1,045 MW. Similarly, the number of electricity consumers has also been significantly increased.
22. The construction of road networks and aviation infrastructure facilities have been expended intensely in recent years. In the first eight months of the current fiscal year, 1,348 KM road from central and 459 KM road from the local level has been constructed. Also, the construction work of Gautam Buddha International Airport is moving forward expeditiously and construction of Pokhara Regional International Airport has been started.
23. Feasibility study of East-West Railway and Kathmandu-Pokhara-Lumbini Railway, both projects of national pride, have been completed. The pre-feasibility study of the Rauswagadhi-Kathmandu Railway sub-route, a part of the Rasuwagadhi-Kathmandu-Pokhara-Lumbwini Railway, has been completed. Most of the construction works of Janakpur-Jayanagar-Bijalpur and Jogbani-Biratnagar Railway have been completed.
24. The total number of telephone users is 3.81 million by the end of the first eight months of the current fiscal year. The density of telephone user's is 130.3 percent. Mobile service, in terms of geographical areas, has almost covered 90 percent of the area of the country.
25. Access to basic services like education and health in social sector is increasing. In the academic year of 2017, the net enrollment ratio for primary level is 97.2 percent, basic level is 92.3 percent and secondary level is 43.9 percent. Similarly, gender equality has been attained in secondary level education. A total of 87.9 percent of the

population have access to potable drinking water and 94.0 percent of the total population have been benefited from basic sanitation services.

26. Post-earthquake reconstruction activities have not been taken pace as expected. In the first eight months of the fiscal year 2017/18, there has been a grant agreement with 91.0 percent of the 7,67,705 earth-quake. Of the total earthquake victims, 89.0 percent have received the first installment, 34.0 percent have received second installment and 8.0 percent have received third installment. In addition, only 13.0 percent of the earthquake victims have constructed their home.
27. In the first eight months of the current fiscal year, reconstruction work of 43.0 percent of public school damaged by earthquake, 13.0 percent of archeological heritage and 49.0 percent of the hospital buildings have been completed. Similarly, 36.0 percent of the government buildings and 18.0 percent of drinking water projects that were damaged by earthquake have been reconstructed.

1. Overall Economic Situation

World Economy

Economic Growth

- 1.1 According to the World Economic Outlook published by International Monetary Fund (IMF) in 2018, World Economic Growth was increased by 3.8 percent in 2017 whereas it is projected to increase by 3.9 percent in 2018. During the period, European countries are expected to experience some economic contraction while economic activities in other countries are expected to expand.

Table 1(a): World Economic Growth Rate (Percent)

Economy	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018*
World Economy	3.6	3.5	3.2	3.8	3.9
Advanced Economies	2.1	2.3	1.7	2.3	2.5
Emerging and Developing Economies	4.7	4.3	4.4	4.8	4.9
Emerging and Developing Asia	6.8	6.8	6.5	6.5	6.5
Middle East and North African Countries	2.6	2.4	4.9	2.2	3.2
Emerging and Developing Europe	3.9	4.7	3.2	5.8	4.3
European Union Countries	1.8	2.4	2.0	2.7	2.5
Low Income Developing Economies	6.0	4.5	3.5	4.7	5.0

Source: International Monetary Fund, April, 2018

*Projected

- 1.2 The Indian economy which grew by 6.7 percent in 2017, is expected to expand by 7.4 percent in 2018. The Chinese economy which grew by 6.9 percent in 2017, is projected to limit within 6.6 percent in 2018. It is also projected that the economic growth will expand in South Asian countries in 2018 except for Nepal, Bangladesh and Afghanistan.

Table 1(b): Economic Growth Rate of South Asian countries and China (Percent)

Countries	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018*
Bangladesh	6.3	6.8	7.2	7.1	7.0
Bhutan	4.0	6.1	6.3	6.0	7.1
India	7.5	8.2	7.1	6.7	7.4
Maldives	7.6	2.2	4.5	4.8	5.0
Nepal	6.0	3.3	0.4	7.5	5.0
Srilanka	5.0	5.0	4.5	3.1	4.0
Pakistan	4.1	4.1	4.5	5.3	5.6
Afganistan	2.7	1.3	2.4	2.5	2.5
China	7.3	6.9	6.7	6.9	6.6

Source: International Monetary Fund, April, 2018

*Projected

Price Situation

- 1.3 IMF projects that the inflation in developed economies remains at 2.0 percent in 2018, whereas it was 1.7 percent in 2017. Likewise, inflation in emerging and developing economies that was 4.0 percent in 2017 is projected to be 4.6 percent in 2018. Inflation is projected to rise in emerging and developing economies due to the rise in commodity prices including the rise in energy prices.

Table 1(c): Global Inflation Rate (CPI Based, Percent)

Economy	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018*
Advanced Economies	1.4	0.3	0.8	1.7	2.0
Emerging and Developing Economies	4.7	4.7	4.3	4.0	4.6
Emerging and Developing Asia	3.4	2.7	2.8	2.4	3.3
Emerging and Developing Europe	4.1	3.2	3.2	6.2	6.8
Middle East and North African Countries	6.5	5.8	4.9	6.6	8.7
Low income Developing Economies	7.2	7.4	8.7	9.5	9.3

Source: International Monetary Fund, April

- 1.4 Among the South Asian countries, the inflation in Maldives and Sri Lanka is projected to be minimal in 2018 as compared to that of 2017. The inflation in Bangladesh, Bhutan, Nepal, India and Pakistan is projected to be somewhat higher in 2018 as compared to 2017.

Table 1(d): Trend of CPI Inflation in South Asia and China (Percent)

Countries	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018*
Bangladesh	7.0	6.2	5.7	5.7	6.0
Bhutan	9.9	6.3	3.9	3.4	4.1
India	5.8	4.9	4.5	3.6	5.0
Maldives	2.1	1.0	0.5	2.8	1.5
Nepal	9.0	7.2	9.9	4.5	6.0
Srilanka	2.8	2.2	4.0	6.5	4.8
Afghanistan	4.7	-0.7	4.4	5.0	5.0
Pakistan	8.6	4.5	2.9	4.1	5.0
China	2.0	1.4	2.0	1.6	2.5

Source: International Monetary Fund, April, 2018

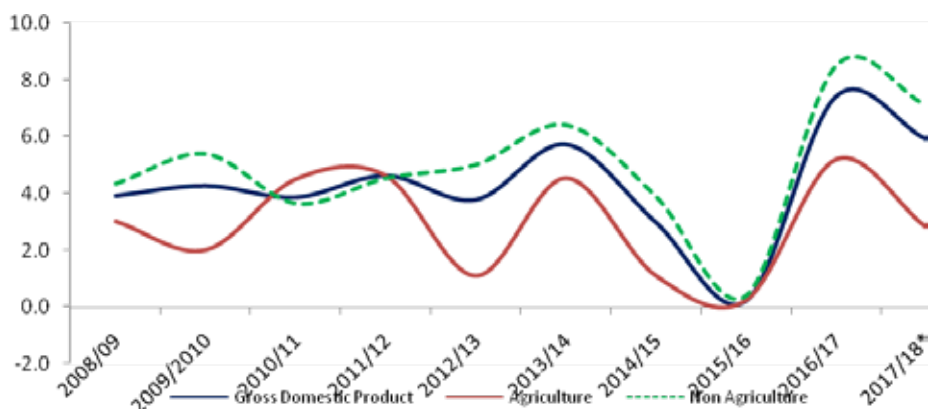
*Projected

National Economy

Economic Growth

- 1.5 Nepalese economy is estimated to expand by 5.9 percent in the current FY 2017/18. It was 7.4 percent in FY 2016/17. In the current FY, the growth of overall agriculture production is estimated to limit within 2.8 percent mainly because of the paddy production, the major contributor having the share of 20.8 percent of total agriculture production, decreased by 1.5 percent due to unfavorable monsoon and floods in Terai. Due to the improvement in trade and service sector, non-agricultural sector is estimated to expand by 7.1 percent in FY 2017/18. Overall economic activities are oriented towards positive directions as a result of conducive environment in investment due to stable government formed after the election of three tiers of government.

Chart 1(a): Growth Rate of Gross Domestic Product (in basic prices)

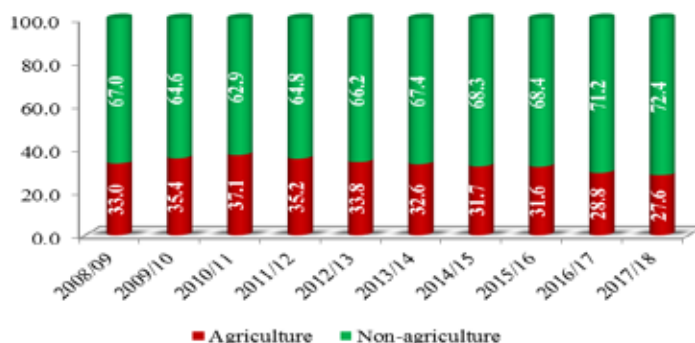


Source: Central Bureau of Statistics

*Estimated

- 1.6 The annual economic growth has remained 4.3 percent on an average in the last decade. In this period, the average annual growth rate of agriculture and non-agriculture sector remained 2.9 percent and 4.9 percent, respectively.
- 1.7 In the last decade, the contribution of agricultural sector to GDP has decreased annually. In the current FY 2017/18, the respective contribution of agricultural and non-agriculture sectors to GDP is estimated to remain at 27.6 and 72.4 percent. In the FY 2016/17, the contribution of agricultural and non-agriculture sector to GDP was 28.8 percent and 71.2 percent, respectively.

Chart 1(b): Structure of Gross Domestic Product (Percentage)



Source: Central Bureau of Statistics

*Estimated

Consumption

- 1.8 Total consumption to GDP ratio which was 88.0 percent in the FY 2016/17, is estimated to shrink by 3.0 percentage point to remain at 85.0 percent in the current FY. Total consumption to GDP ratio averaged 89.1 percent annually in the last ten years. The respective consumption to GDP ratio of government, private sector and non-profit institutions is estimated to be 11.7 percent, 71.6 percent and 1.7 percent in current FY 2017/18.

Chart 1 (c) : Structure of Total Consumption (Percentage)



Source: Central Bureau of Statistics

* Estimated

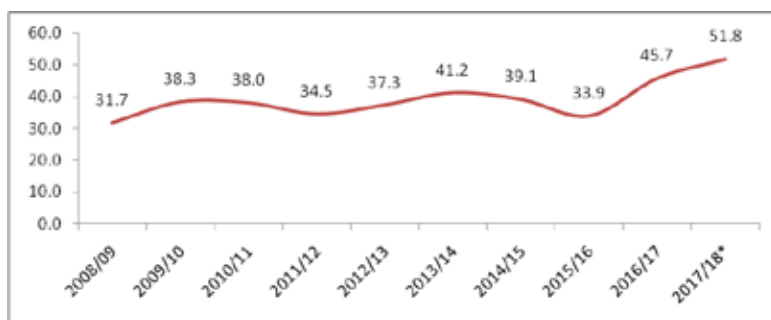
- 1.9 In the current fiscal year, the share of government and private sector's consumption to total consumption is estimated to remain at 13.7 percent and 84.3 percent respectively. In the previous year, such shares were 12.9 percent and 85.1 percent respectively. Also, the share of consumption of non-profit institutions to total consumption is estimated to remain at 2.0 percent in the current fiscal year.

- 1.10 The food consumption has covered almost two-third of the total private consumption. The share of foodstuff, non-foodstuff and services to total private consumption is estimated to remain at 64.5 percent, 25.5 percent and 10.0 percent respectively in current FY 2017/18. Of private sector consumption, the household consumption has decreased.

Investment

- 1.11 The gross capital formation (Investment) is estimated to grow by 28.8 percent to reach Rs. 1556.43 billion in the current FY 2017/18. It was increased by 58.3 percent in FY 2016/17.

Chart 1 (d): Trend of Investment (As Percentage of GDP)



Source: Central Bureau of Statistics

* Estimated

- 1.12 The investment to GDP ratio is estimated to remain at 51.7 percent in current FY 2017/18 as against the 45.7 percent in last fiscal year

Chart 1 (e): Structure of Total Fixed Capital Formation (Percentage)

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics

* Estimated



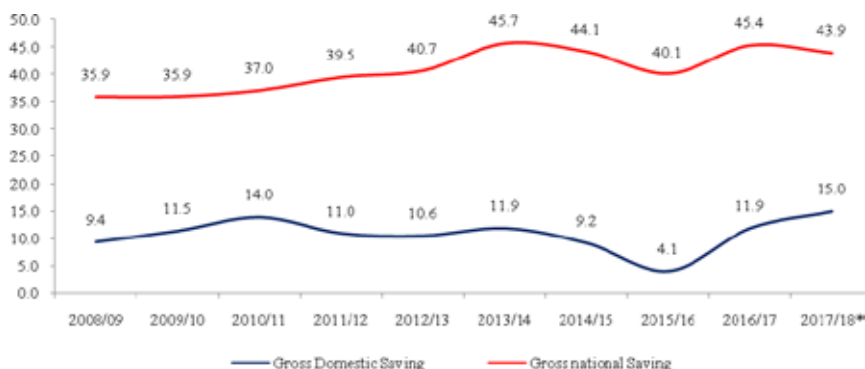
- 1.13 In current FY 2017/18, gross fixed capital formation at current prices is estimated to be Rs. 1025.65 billion with 22.0 percent growth. The share of gross fixed capital formation to GDP, which stood at 31.8 percent in previous FY, is estimated to remain at 34.1 percent in FY 2017/18. The share of private and government sectors to gross fixed capital formation is estimated to stand at 77.2 percent and 22.8 percent respectively in the current fiscal year. Such shares were 79.8 percent and 20.2 percent, respectively, in the FY 2016/17.

Savings

- 1.14 The ratio of gross domestic savings to GDP, which stood at 11.9 percent in FY 2016/17, is estimated to be 15.0 percent with an increase of 3.1 percentage point in the current FY 2017/18. The ratio of gross national savings to GDP that remained at 45.3 percent in the FY 2016/17 is estimated to stand at 43.9 percent in the current FY 2017/18. Over the last decade, the annual average ratio of gross domestic savings and gross national savings to GDP is 10.9 percent and 40.8 percent, respectively.

Chart 1 (f) Gross Domestic Savings and Gross National Savings

(In percentage of Gross Domestic Product)



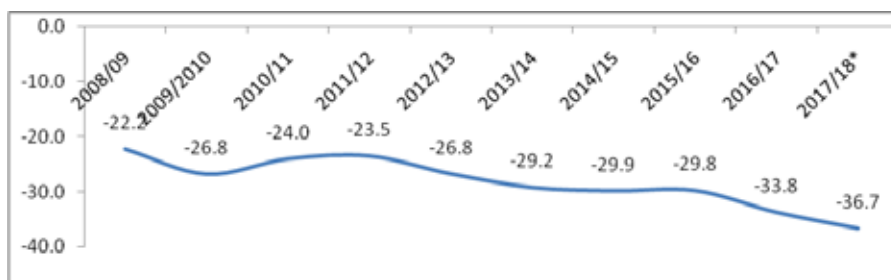
Source: Central Bureau of Statistics

* Estimated

Gap between Investment and Savings

- 1.15 The gap between gross domestic savings and gross investment has been widening for many years due to low savings in household, private and government sectors. The gross domestic savings has been low as the main portion of income goes to the consumption. Although, the gross domestic saving along with investment has been increasing since FY 2016/17, the growth rate of saving is low as compared to that of investment, resulting to further widening of saving-investment gap.

Chart 1 (g) : Gross Domestic Saving - Investment Gap (As percentage of GDP)

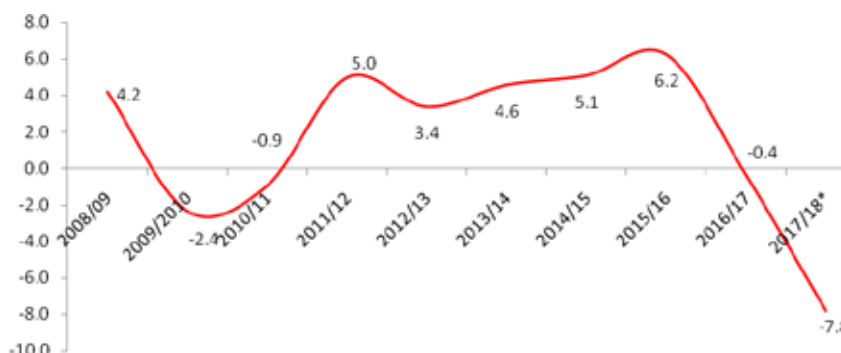


Source: Central Bureau of Statistics

* Estimated

- 1.16 Gross National Savings indicate the ability of resources necessary for investment. Although the ratio of Gross national savings to GDP exceeded gross investment to GDP from FY 2010/11 to FY 2015/16, the ratio of gross investment to GDP turned out to be higher from the last fiscal year. The gap between gross domestic savings and investment has been widening for the last few years due mainly to the decline in the growth of remittances.

Chart 1 (h): Gross National Saving Investment Gap (As percentage of GDP)



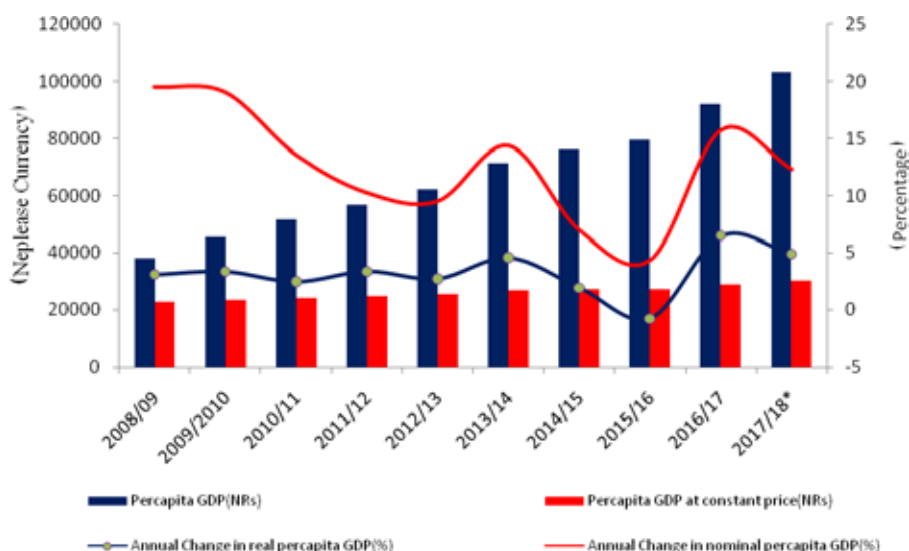
Source: Central Bureau of Statistics

* Estimated

Per Capita Income

- 1.17 Per capita GDP at current prices is estimated to increase by 12.3 percent and stand at Rs. 103335 (USD 1004) in FY 2017/18. It was Rs. 92031 (USD 866) in the previous fiscal year.
- 1.18 Per capita GDP at constant prices, which stood at Rs. 28892 in FY 2016/17, is estimated to increase by 4.9 percent to be Rs. 30300 in the current FY 2017/18.

Chart 1 (i): Per Capita Income



Source: Central Bureau of Statistics

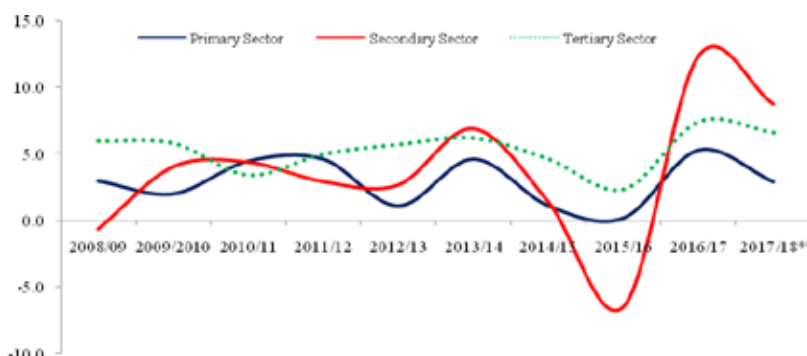
*Estimated

- 1.19 Per capita GNP, which was USD 877 in FY 2016/17, is estimated to increase to USD 1012 in the current FY 2017/18.

Sectoral Structure of GDP

- 1.20 The primary, secondary and tertiary sectors are estimated to grow by 2.9 percent, 8.8 percent and 6.6 percent, respectively, in current FY 2017/18. Such growth was 5.3 percent, 12.4 percent and 7.5 percent in FY 2016/17. Over the last decade, the annual average growth rate of primary, secondary and tertiary sectors was 2.9 percent, 3.6 percent and 5.3 percent, respectively.
- 1.21 The contribution of primary, secondary and tertiary sectors to GDP is estimated to be 28.2 percent, 14.2 percent and 57.6 percent, respectively, in current FY 2017/18. The annual average contribution of these sectors remained 33.3 percent, 14.4 percent and 52.4 percent, respectively, in the last decade.

Chart 1 (j) : Sectoral Production Growth Rate (in percentage)



Gross Value Added (GVA) as per Industrial Classification

Primary Sector (Agriculture, Forestry, Fishery, and Mining and Quarrying)

- 1.22 Gross value added (GVA) of agriculture and forestry sector is estimated to expand only by 2.7 percent in the current FY 2017/18. Though the paddy production has decreased in the current fiscal year, the gross value added of agriculture and forestry sector is estimated to expand nominally because of the increase in the production of food crops like maize, wheat and others. The contribution of agriculture and forestry to GDP is estimated to remain at 27.1 percent in the current fiscal year. The share of rice, vegetables, maize, wheat, potato and cereal crops to agriculture and forestry sector's production is estimated to remain at 53.7 percent in the current fiscal year.
- 1.23 In the current FY 2017/18, the gross value added of fishery, and mining and quarrying sector is estimated to grow by 7.4 percent and 10.5 percent, respectively. Such growth was 8.0 percent and 13.7 percent, respectively in FY 2016/17. The contribution of the fishery, and mining and quarrying sector to GDP is estimated to 0.5 percent and 0.6 percent, respectively in current FY 2017/18.

Secondary Sector (Manufacturing, Construction, Electricity, Gas and Water)

- 1.24 The production of manufacturing sector is estimated to grow by 8.0 percent in the current FY 2017/18. The annual average growth of this sector was 3.0 percent in the last decade. Due to regular supply of fuel and raw materials coupled with the decline in general strikes and thereby creating favorable industrial environment, manufacturing sector experienced its expansion. The contribution of this sector to GDP, which stood at 5.5 percent in previous FY 2016/17, is estimated to marginally shrink to 5.4 percent in current FY 2017/18.

- 1.25 Gross value added of the construction sector is estimated to grow by 10.6 percent in the current FY 2017/18. The construction of mega projects including Melamchi Drinking Water Project, Upper Tamakoshi Hydroelectricity Project and reconstruction works have led to significant growth of construction sector. The share of construction sector to GDP is estimated to remain at 7.6 percent in the current FY 2017/18.
- 1.26 The gross value added of electricity, gas and water sector, which grew by 20.5 percent in previous FY 2016/17, is expected to expand by 5.8 percent in the current FY 2017/18. The contribution of electricity, gas and water sector to GDP is estimated to remain at 1.2 percent in current FY.

Tertiary Sector (Service Sector)

- 1.27 The gross value added of **wholesale and retail trade sector** is estimated to grow by 9.0 percent in current FY 2017/18. Such growth was 9.6 percent in the FY 2016/17. The growth of this sector is estimated to remain high due to the increase in production of agricultural and industrial sector along with the increase in imports. The contribution of this sector to GDP is estimated to remain at 13.3 percent in the current FY 2017/18.
- 1.28 The gross value added of **hotel and restaurant sector**, which expanded by 7.3 percent in FY 2016/17, is estimated to grow by 9.8 percent in the current FY 2017/18. This sector experienced the growth in its production due mainly to the increase in number of tourist's inflow along with the promotion of domestic tourism, undisrupted supply of electricity and infrequent general strikes. The contribution of hotel and restaurant sector to GDP is estimated to remain at 2.0 percent in the current FY 2017/18.
- 1.29 The gross value added of **transport, communication and storage sector** is estimated to grow by 5.4 percent in the current FY 2017/18. This sector experienced the growth in production due to positive impact on transport sector owing to vibrant economic activities and the increased number of subscribers resulting from expansion of communication services. The contribution of this sector to GDP is estimated to remain at 8.0 percent in current FY 2017/18.
- 1.30 The gross value addition of **financial arbitration** is estimated to grow by 6.4 percent in the current FY 2017/18. The gross value addition has increased due to the remarkable growth in financial services. The contribution of this sector to GDP is estimated to stand at 6.3 percent in the current FY 2017/18.
- 1.31 The gross value addition of **the real estate and business services sector** is expected to grow by 5.2 percent in current FY 2017/18. Growth of this sector is estimated to remain high in the current FY 2017/18 due to the increase in real estate transactions and commercial activities in urban areas. The contribution of this sector to GDP is estimated to remain at 11.4 percent in the current FY 2017/18.

- 1.32 The gross value addition growth rate of **public administration and defense** is estimated to stand at 9.6 in the current FY 2016/17. The contribution of this sector to GDP is estimated to remain at 2.9 percent in the current FY 2016/17.
- 1.33 The gross value added of **education and health sector** is estimated to rise by 4.8 percent and 6.3 percent respectively in current FY 2017/18. The gross value addition of education sector experienced a normal growth trend against the expectation of students' enrollment in community schools. The gross value addition of health sector is expected to increase owing to the accessibility to health services, enhanced health awareness and increased income of private health institutions. Education and health sector is estimated to contribute 7.2 percent and 1.7 percent respectively to GDP in current fiscal year.
- 1.34 Gross value added of **other community, social and personal services** is estimated to grow by 5.5 percent in current FY 2017/18. Gross value added of this sector in current FY 2017/18 is estimated to grow due to the expansion of economic activities resulting from the increase in budget expenses of central and local government on community and social sectors, and recreational activities in the private sector. The contribution of this sector to GDP is estimated to remain at 4.9 percent in current FY 2017/18.

2. Provincial Economic and Social Situation

- 2.1 There are 7 provinces and 753 local levels along with a federal government in the federal system of Nepal. In local level, there are 6 Metropolitan cities, 11 Sub-Metropolitan cities, 276 Municipalities and 460 Rural Municipalities. As per the available statistics, there is unevenness in development of economic and social sectors among the provinces.

Administrative and Demographic Situation

- 2.2 Out of 753 local levels, Province No. 1 consists of highest number of local levels i.e., 137 where as Karnali Province comprises 79 local levels, the lowest among all. Out of 6 Metropolitan cities, Province No. 3 comprises 3 Metropolitan cities and Province No. 1, Province No. 2 and Province No. 4 have one Metropolitan city each. Likewise, out of 11 Sub-metropolitan cities, Province No. 5 comprises 4 Sub-metropolitan cities, the highest number where as Province No. 4 and Karnali Province do not have any Sub-metropolitan city. Based on the National Population Census, 2068, 20.9 percent population, the largest share of population, belongs to Province No. 3 where as Karnali Province consists of smallest share of population i.e., 5.9 percent.

Economic and Social Situation

- 2.3 The multidimensional poverty rate in Province No. 1, Province No. 3 and Province No. 4 is below than the national average, whereas it is above the national average in other provinces. The multidimensional poverty rate is the highest in Karnali Province and the lowest in Province No. 3.
- 2.4 According to the Human Development Report, 2014, literacy rate is highest in Province No. 3 and the lowest in Province No. 2. The literacy rate in Province No. 1 and Province No. 3 is above the national average. Similarly, life expectancy at birth in Province No. 2, Province No. 3 and Province No. 4 is above the national average 68.8 years, whereas, it is below the national average in other provinces.
- 2.5 Of total 35,601 schools, the highest number of schools is in Province No. 3 and lowest in Karnali Province. Likewise, comparing school student ratio, the highest number of schools is in Province No. 4 and the lowest is in Province No. 2. The net enrollment rate from Grade 1 to 8 in Province No. 2 and Province No. 5 is below the national average of 92.3 percent.
- 2.6 The access of local road facility is highest in Province No.3 whereas Karnali Province and Province No. 7 have comparatively less access. As per the records of the number of industries registered in the Department of Industry, Province No. 3 comprises the highest numbers of industries and the lowest number in Karnali Province.

Table 2(a): Provincial Economic and Social Indicators

Indicators	Nepal	Province No.1	Province No. 2	Province No.3	Province No. 4	Province No.5	Karnali Province	Province No. 7
Administrative and Demographic Status								
Number of Local Level	753	137	136	119	85	109	79	88
Population (Percent) ¹	100	17.1	20.4	20.9	9.1	17.0	5.9	9.6
Gender Ratio ¹	94.2	91.5	101.2	98.8	83.1	90.7	95.7	91.3
Economic and Social Status								
Area Cultivated in Total Cultivable Land (Percent) ²	79.3	82.9	89.9	73	76.8	74.8	75.5	78.6
Irrigated Land (Percent) ²	45.2	45.2	66.3	43	38.5	40.3	22.9	35.7
Number of Registered Industry ³	7334	673	491	4961	556	508	38	107
Hydropower Production (Megawatt) ⁴	990.5	113.7	0	338.8	477.9	21.6	0.0	38.5
Local Road Network (Km) ⁵	58398	11899	5695	14900	10970	8603	2607	3724
Human Development Index ⁶	0.490	0.504	0.421	0.543	0.512	0.468	0.427	0.431
Literacy Rate(Percent) ⁶	59.6	65.3	40.9	69.3	55.6	59.4	53.0	54.9
Net Admission Rate (Grade 1-8) ⁸	92.3	94.7	79.2	94.8	94.8	91.2	93.2	94.8
Number of Schools ⁸	35601	6721	3853	7388	4607	5764	3199	4069
Number of Students (Grade 1-11) (In thousand) ⁸	7392	1175	1256	1439	715	1323	596	888
Average Age on Living Birth (Year) ⁶	68.8	68.5	70.4	69.7	69.5	67.6	66.8	66.9
Multidimensional Poverty Rate ⁷	28.6	19.7	47.9	12.2	14.2	29.9	51.2	33.6
Multidimensional Poverty Indices ⁷	0.127	0.085	0.217	0.051	0.061	0.133	0.230	0.146
Basic Food Availability ² '000 Metric-ton(low)	-71.4	320.1	-111.8	-535.0	97.6	166.7	-16.8	7.7
Primary Health Center ⁹	204	43	34	42	27	29	13	16
Health Post ⁹	4009	648	751	833	489	573	339	376
Financial Sector								
Number and Branch of Bank and Province Wise Percentage	5164	17.2	11.1	29.2	15.5	17.0	3.8	6.2
Province Wise Total Deposit (Percentage)	100	6.0	4.3	71.7	8.0	7.0	1.0	2.0
Province Wise Total Debt	100	12.0	7.7	56.9	9.0	10.0	1.0	3.0

Sources: 1. Central Bureau of Statistics (Based on National Census, 2068).2.Nepal Rastra Bank. 3. Department of Industry.4. Ministry of Energy, water and Irrigation.5. Ministry of Federal Affairs and Local Development. 6. Nepal Rastra Bank distribution of District statistics Human Development Report,2014 7. National Planning Commission. 8. Ministry of Education, Science and Technology 9. Ministry of Health and Population.

- 2.7 In terms of hydroelectricity generation, Province No. 4 enjoys the largest share in production to date whereas Province No. 2 and Karnali Province have not generated hydroelectricity yet.
- 2.8 Of the total cultivated land, there is access of irrigation facility in 22.9 percent of land, the lowest, in Karnali Province and 66.3 percent in province No. 2, the highest. Likewise, of total arable land, Province No. 2 has the highest cultivated land area i.e. 89.9 percent and Province No. 3 has the lowest, 73 percent, cultivated land.
- 2.9 Of total food production 5.36 million metric tons in the FY 2015/16, the demand for food was 5.43 million metric tons - food deficiency of 71 thousand metric tons. Despite the plain cultivable land in Province No. 2, food deficiency is still 112,000 metric tons. Likewise, Province No. 3 and Karnali Province are also the food deficient provinces.

Financial Sector

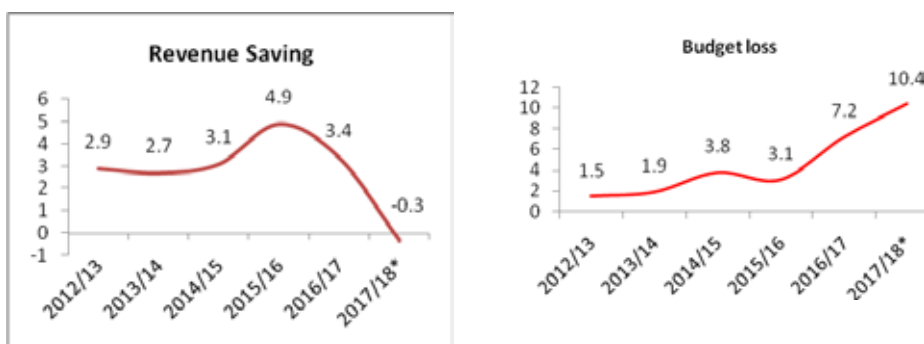
- 2.10 Province No. 3 has the highest number of commercial banks, development banks and finance companies whereas Karnali Province has the least. In terms of the services rendered by the branches of class A, B, C banks and financial institutions, population per branch is the highest in Province No. 2 i.e., 17,973 persons and the lowest in Province No. 4 i.e., 4,640 persons.
- 2.11 Of the total deposit collected from mid-July 2016 to mid-July, 2017, more than two-third or 72 percent of total deposits has only been collected in Province No. 3. Likewise, share of credit expansion is 57 percent in Province No. 3. Thus, it is apparent that the presence of banks and financial institutions and their resources have been highly concentrated in Province No. 3.

3. Public Finance

Size and Trend of Public Finance

- 3.1 The budget deficit to GDP ratio, which was 7.2 percent in FY 2016/17, is estimated to be 10.4 percent in FY 2017/18. Though the revenue mobilization exceeded the recurrent expenditure in the past, the recurrent expenditure of federal government is estimated to outscore the revenue mobilization in the current FY 2017/18, resulting to 0.3 percent of revenue deficit-GDP ratio.

Chart 3 (a) Financial Indicators (As Percentage of GDP)



Source: Ministry of Finance and Financial Comptrollers General Office. * Revised estimation

Budget balance = Total Government expenditure – Total Government Income

Revenue balance = Recurrent Expenditure – Total Revenue

- 3.2 Total Government income is estimated to increase by 19.0 percent to be Rs. 770 billion in FY 2017/18. It was increased by 21.8 percent in FY 2016/17.
- 3.3 The total government expenditure, which increased by 39.3 percent in the FY 2016/17, is estimated to rise by 29.4 percent to be Rs. 1083 billion in the current FY 2017/18.
- 3.4 Based upon the government expenditure including financing, budget deficit which increased by 172.6 percent in FY 2016/17, is estimated to rise by 64.8 percent in the current fiscal year.

Table 3 (a): Public Finance Indicators

Descriptions	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
Financial Indicators (In 10 million)					
Total government expenditure	43505.2	53155.8	60101.6	83724.8	108298.8
Recurrent expenditure	30353.2	33940.8	37129.7	51861.6	73894.1
Capital expenditure	6669.5	8884.4	12325.2	20874.9	23462.3
Financing	6482.5	10330.6	10646.7	10988.3	10942.4
Government expenditure (Recurrent and capital)	37022.7	42825.1	49454.9	72736.5	97356.4
Payment of interest on public debt	1203.8	926.3	867.3	1002.4	844.8#
Debt Servicing expenses (Interest and Principal)	5391.5	7372.3	7762.3	7128.8	3278.8#
Revenue	35662.1	40586.7	48196.2	60918.0	73005.6
Tax Revenue	31244.1	35595.6	42109.7	55386.7	66620.5
Non Tax Revenue	4418.0	4991.1	6086.5	5531.3	6385.1
Foreign grants	3396.0	3637.4	3247.8	3193.2	2521.3
Last year's Cash balance and Irregularities	573.4	609.0	327.7	341.8	386.3#
Principal repayment of internal debt investment	57.0	208.2	1369.4	294.0	1500.0
Revenue and grants	39631.5	44833.1	51771.7	64453.0	75526.8
Government Income	39688.5	45041.3	53141.1	64747.0	77026.8
Rest of the payable public debt	54863.7	54006.1	62211.5	69688.4	84288.6#
Budget Surplus(-)/low(+)	3816.7	8114.6	6960.5	18977.7	31272.0
Revenue Surplus (-)/loss (+)	-5308.9	-6645.9	-11066.5	-9056.4	888.5
Ratio with total Gross Domestic Production					
Total government expenditure	22.1	25.0	26.7	31.7	36.0
Current expenditure	15.5	15.9	16.5	19.6	24.6
Capital expenditure	4.3	4.2	5.5	7.9	7.8
Financing	3.2	4.9	4.7	4.2	3.6
Government expenditure(current and capital)	18.9	20.1	22.0	27.5	32.4
Revenue	18.1	19.1	21.4	23.1	24.3
Tax Revenue	15.9	16.7	18.7	21.0	22.2
Non-tax Revenue	2.2	2.4	2.7	2.1	2.1
Revenue and Grants	20.1	21.0	23.0	24.4	25.1
Government Income	20.2	21.1	23.6	24.5	25.6
Outstanding Public Debt	27.9	25.4	27.6	26.4	28.0

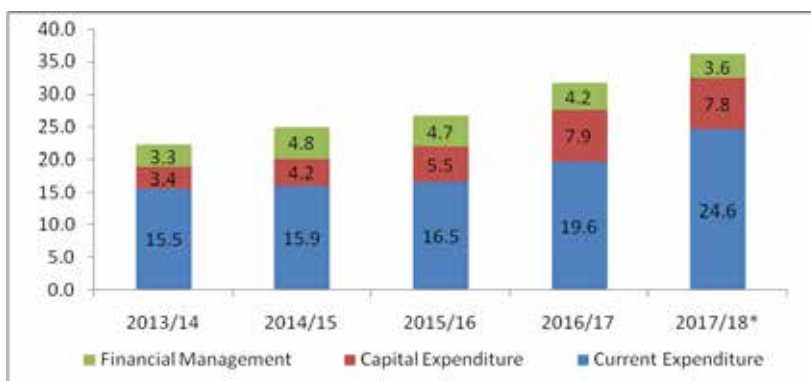
*Source: Financial Comptrollers General Office and Central Bureau Statistics. * Revised estimates - half yearly review, Ministry of Finance. # For the first eight months.*

- 3.5 On the basis of government expenditure (current and capital expenditure) excluding financing, the budget deficit that remained at Rs. 82.83 billion in FY 2016/17 is estimated to grow by 163.5 percent to Rs 218.3 billion in the current FY 2017/18.

The ratio of budget deficit to GDP, which was 3.1 percent in the previous FY 2016/17, is estimated to increase by 7.3 percent in the current FY 2017/18.

- 3.6 The ratio of government expenditure (including financing) to GDP has been growing along with the increase of government expenditure each year. The ratio of government expenditure to GDP is 25.3 percent on an average in last five years. During the period, the annual average ratio of current expenditure, capital expenditure and financing to GDP is 16.4 percent, 4.8 percent and 3.8 percent respectively.

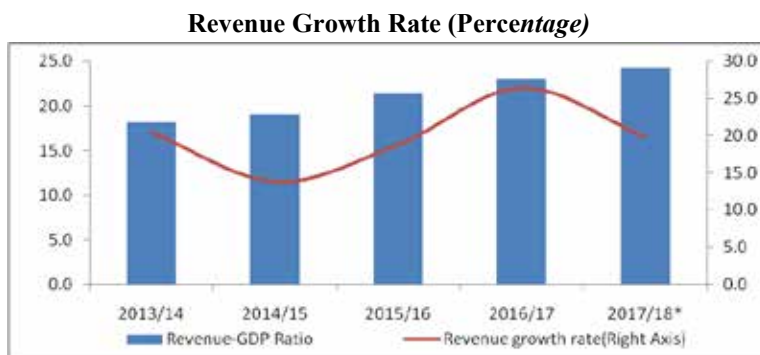
Chart 3 (b): Government Expenditure Pattern (As Percent of GDP)



Source: Finance Ministry and Financial Comptrollers General Office. * Revised estimation

- 3.7 Revenue to GDP ratio has been continuously increasing. Such ratio, which was 23.1 percent in FY 2016/17, is estimated to be 24.3 percent in the current fiscal year. The annual average of revenue to GDP ratio is 19.8 percent in the last five years.

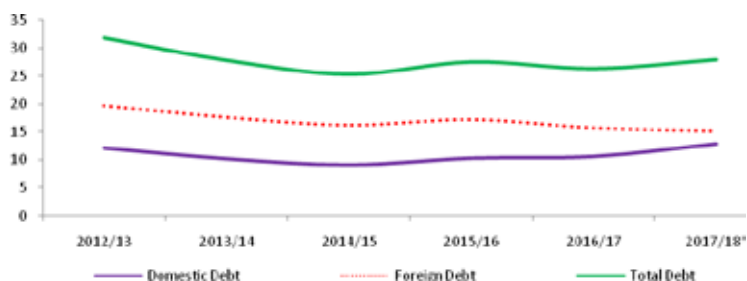
Chart 3 (c): Revenue Trend (As percentage of GDP)



Source: Ministry of Finance and Financial Comptroller General Office *Revised Estimate

- 3.8 Although the revenue to GDP ratio is in increasing trend, there is fluctuations in revenue growth. The annual average growth rate of revenue has been 20.1 percent in the last five years. Revenue growth rate is estimated to rise by 19.8 percent in the current FY 2017/18 as against 26.4 percent growth in previous fiscal year, highest growth in last five years.

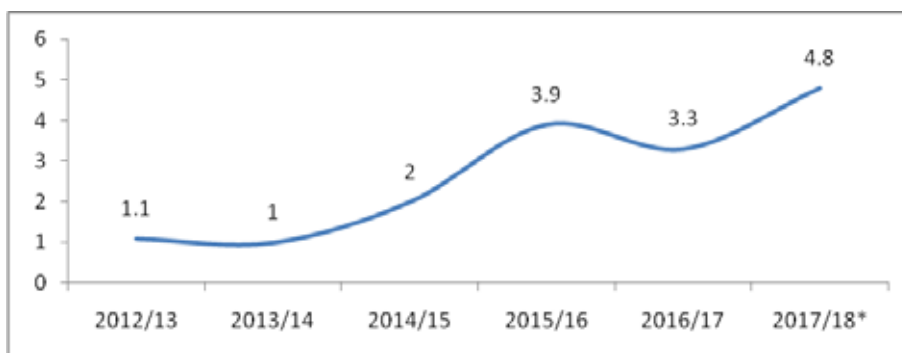
Chart 3 (d): Outstanding Public Debt (As Percentage of GDP)



Source: Ministry of Finance and Financial Comptroller General Office * Public Debt due up to the first months.

- 3.9 In recent years, outstanding domestic debt to GDP ratio has been increasing whereas outstanding external debt to GDP ratio has been decreasing. The outstanding public debt to GDP ratio is 28.0 percent in the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18. There is a challenge for the effective management of public debt mobilization for federal management and infrastructure development in the days to come.

Chart 3 (e): Status of Internal Debt Mobilization (As Percentage of GDP)

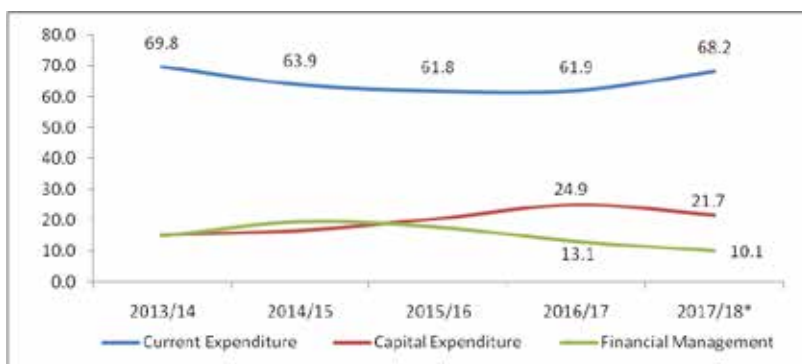


Source: Nepal Rastrya Bank and Central Bureau of Stastics * Estimated

Structure of Government Expenditure

- 3.10 The government expenditure has been increased by 45.1 percent as against the corresponding period of previous fiscal year to Rs. 529.07 billion in the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18. It was increased by 36.1 percent in the corresponding period of the previous fiscal year.
- 3.11 The ratio of current expenditure, capital expenditure and financing to total government expenditure has been 76.2 percent, 17.8 percent and 6.0 percent, respectively, in the first eight months of current FY 2017/18. Such ratio was 73.7 percent, 15.9 percent and 10.4 percent, respectively, in the corresponding period of the previous fiscal year.
- 3.12 The government has invested Rs.7.60 billion in share and loans in public enterprises and various projects in the first eight months of current FY 2017/18. Such investment was Rs.11.14 billion in the previous fiscal year. Out of total investment Rs.48.62 billion in FY 2016/17, the investment in share and loans to public enterprises was Rs.19.71 billion and Rs.28.91 billion, respectively.
- 3.13 The ratio of investment in share and loan to government expenditure that was 5.8 percent in the FY 2016/17, is estimated to be 6.5 percent in the current fiscal year.

**Chart 3 (f): Trend of Recurrent Expenditure, Capital Expenditure and Financing
(As Percent of Government Expenditure)**



Source: Ministry of Finance and Financial Comptroller General Office * Revised Estimate

- 3.14 In the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, the principal repayment of domestic and external debt has declined by 9.6 percent as against the corresponding period of previous fiscal year to Rs.24.11 billion.

Status of Service and Function-wise Recurrent Expenditure

- 3.15 In the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, the recurrent expenditure has been increased by 37.4 percent as against the corresponding period of the previous year to Rs. 403.12 billion. Such expenditure had decreased by 48.2 percent to Rs. 293.42 billion in previous fiscal year.
- 3.16 The recurrent expenditure remains high due to the elections of Federal, Province and Local Level (Province No. 2) in the current FY 2017/18. In addition, because of the accounting of fiscal transfer to province and local level as recurrent expenditure, the growth of recurrent expenditure seems to be higher.
- 3.17 Of total budget, 17.6 percent (Rs.225 billion) has been transferred as fiscal equalization and conditional grant to local level and 0.6 percent (Rs 1.20 billion per Province in total Rs. 7.14 billion) has been transferred as fiscal equalization grant to seven provinces.

Table 3 (b): Fiscal Transfers Province and Local Level in the Current FY

(Rs in ten million)

Detail	Fiscal equalization grantre	Conditional grant	Total
Province	714.4	0.0	714.4
Local level	14864.0	7641.5	22505.5
Metropolitan city	364.6	224.2	588.8
Sub-metropolitan city	658.2	283.4	941.6
Municipality	6075.5	3200.3	9275.8
Rural Municipality	7765.7	3933.5	11699.2
Total	15578.3	7641.5	23219.8

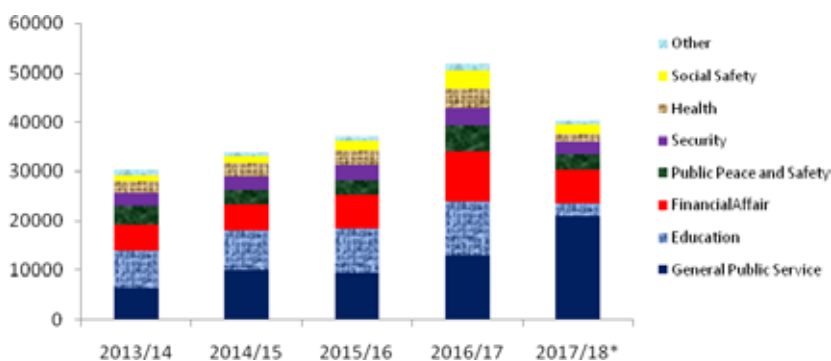
Source: Ministry of Finance

- 3.18 The recurrent expenditure increased by 39.7 percent to Rs. 518.62 billion in the FY 2016/17. It was high due mainly to expenses incurred on local elections, the increment in employees' salary and social security allowances in the previous fiscal year.
- 3.19 Of recurrent expenditure, 51.9 percent was only spent on general public service heading in the first eight months of current fiscal year as against the 25.8 percent in the corresponding period of previous fiscal year.
- 3.20 In the first eight months of current FY, In the sub-heading, "General transfers among the different level of government" of the heading, "general public services", payment of more than Rs.150 billion has been made. As a result, recurrent expenditure on this heading seems to be higher in the first eight months of the current fiscal year. Consequently, during this period, there has been a decline in spending on the heading of health, entertainment, culture, education and social security. The expenses incurred on education, health and social security declines as

the details of the expenditure spent on those headings by local government is not included. Of subheading, "General transfers among the different level of government", Rs. 33.21 billion had been spent in previous fiscal year.

- 3.21 During the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, of total recurrent expenditure, economic affair comes in the second position after general public service. During the period, the expenditure in economic affair is 17.1 percent followed by public peace security 7.9 percent, security 6.3 percent and education 6.2 percent. Likewise, expenditure on social security is 4.8 percent, health 3.7 percent and housing and community service 1.1 percent. the ratio of expenditure on entertainment, culture and religion and environment conservation to recurrent expenditure has been below 1.0 percent.
- 3.22 During the first eight months of the pervious FY 2016/17, the expenditure on general public service (25.8 percent) remained highest followed by education (22.0 percent) and the expenditure was lowest on housing and community service (0.7 percent) and conservation of environment (0.5 percent).

Chart 3 (g): Service and Function -Wise Detail of Recurrent Expenditure
(Rs in 10 million)



Source: Financial Comptroller General Office

* First Eight Months

Note: Environment Conservation, housing and community facility and Entertainment, Culture and Region are included in others

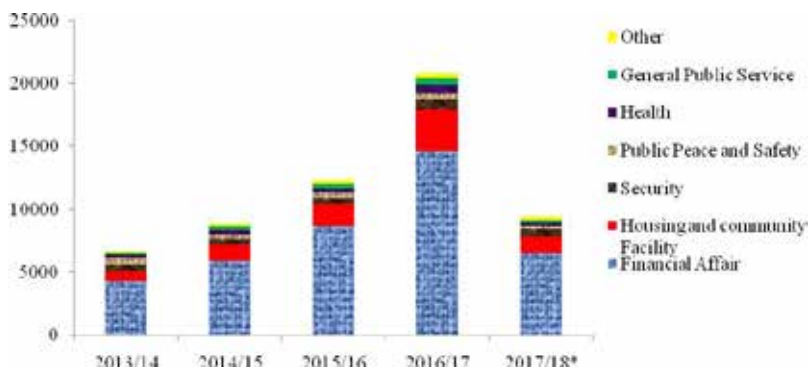
- 3.23 Of total recurrent expenditure, the expenditure on general public service remained highest i.e., 25.5 percent in the previous fiscal year. Expenditure on education, economic affair, public peace and security, and health headings accounted for 20.9 percent, 19.7 percent, 10.0 percent and 7.6 percent respectively. Of total recurrent expenditure, expenditure on entertainment, culture and religion, housing and community service and environment conservation headings accounted for less than one percent.

Status of Function -Wise Details of Capital Expenditure

- 3.24 During the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, total capital expenditure increased by 38.9 percent as compared to corresponding period of previous fiscal year to Rs.94.24 billion. Such expenditure had been increased by 148.6 percent to Rs.67.83 billion in FY 2016/17.
- 3.25 During the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, of total capital expenditure, 94.24 billion, the economic affairs comes in the first position, having expenditure equivalent to 69.5 percent (Rs.65.5 billion) as compared to 76.5 percent in the corresponding period of the previous FY 2016/17.

Chart 3(h): Service and Function Wise Status of Capital Expenditure

(Rs in 10 million)



Source: Financial Comptroller General Office * First Eight Month

Note: Environment Conservation, Entertainment, Culture and Religion, Education and Social Safety are included in others

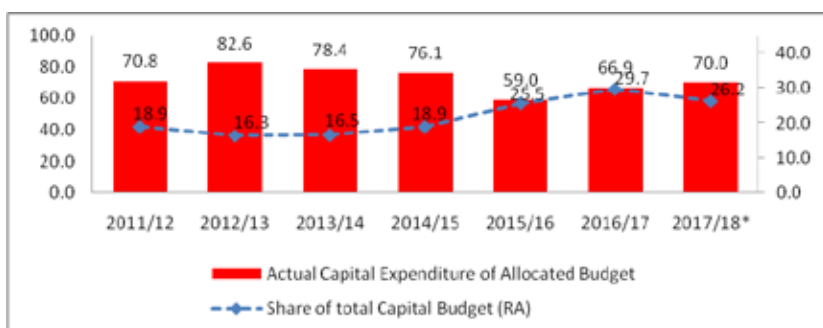
- 3.26 During the first eight months of the current FY, of capital expenditure, the highest expenditure was on economic affair followed by housing and community services. During the period expenditure on housing and community facility remains 14.0 percent, defense 6.3 percent, health 3.1 percent, environment conservation 2.6 percent, public peace and security 2.3 percent, and general public services 1.9 percent. The ratio of expenditure incurred on entertainment, culture and religions, social security and education to total capital expenditure is less than one percent. The total amount of expenditure incurred on those heading is only 0.4 percent of total capital expenditure.

- 3.27 Economic Affairs shared most with 70.2 percent of total capital expenditure in FY 2016/17, followed by housing and community service with 16.2 percent, defense 3.6 percent, health 2.9 percent, public peace and security 2.6 percent, general public service 2.4 percent and environment conservation 1.4 percent. The share of expenditure on entertainment, culture and religion, education and social security to total capital expenditure remained less than 1 percent in that year.

Status of Capital Expenditure

- 3.28 The government's absorption capacity of capital expenditure seemed weak due to various reasons for a long time. During last 6 years, the actual expenditure is 72.3 percent of the allocated capital expenditure.

Chart 3 (i): Status of Capital Expenditure (In Percentage)



Source: Financial Comptroller General Office

*Estimate Revised

- 3.29 As the annual average share of capital expenditure to total budget is only 21 percent during past 6 years, there is a challenge to increase the share of capital expenditure in budget limiting current expenditure to the desired level in the days to come.

Payment of Capital Expenditure

- 3.30 As per past seven year's report, the payment of capital expenditure seems to be highly concentrated at the end of fiscal years. More than half of total payment of capital expenditure has been made in last two months of the fiscal year and on an average, more than 40 percent payment has been made only in the last month of fiscal year.

Chart 3 (j) : Payment Trend of Capital Expenditure

Months	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
Jul/Aug (Shrawan)	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Aug/Sep (Bhadra)	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	4%
Sep/Oct (Ashwin)	2%	5%	5%	3%	5%	4%	12%
Oct/Nov (Kartik)	2%	4%	3%	3%	2%	2%	6%
Nov/Dec (Marg)	4%	1%	4%	5%	2%	4%	11%
Dec/Jan (Paush)	6%	4%	6%	6%	3%	6%	18%
Jan/Feb (Magh)	6%	5%	5%	5%	3%	8%	19%
Feb/Mar (Falgun)	8%	7%	8%	7%	6%	8%	30%
Mar/Apr (Chaitra)	11%	9%	11%	9%	8%	7%	
Apr/May (Baisakh)	7%	9%	8%	7%	9%	8%	
May/Jun (Jesth)	12%	12%	11%	12%	11%	10%	
Jun/Jul (Asadh)	41%	43%	38%	41%	49%	41%	

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office.

*Based on the data of first eight months

Irregularities (BERUJU)

3.31 The total irregularities of Rs. 290.53 billion from government bodies, public enterprises and other corporate entities, local bodies/levels and district development/ coordination committee is yet to be settled up to FY 2016/17.

Government Income

3.32 In the first eight months of current FY 2017/18, total government income has been increased by 23.3 percent to Rs.452.12 billion as compared to the corresponding period of the previous fiscal year. It had increased by 21.8 percent to Rs.647.47 billion in FY 2016/17. A sum of Rs.3.42 billion was collected from irregularities on financial dealings and last year's cash balance contributing 0.5 percent to total government income in FY 2016/17.

3.33 The foreign grants to government is Rs. 15.25 billion in the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18. Foreign grant of Rs. 10.30 billion was mobilized in the corresponding period of the previous fiscal year. In the previous fiscal year, the foreign grants Rs. 31.93 billion was mobilized.

Table 3 (c): Structure of Government Income (percentage)

Expenditure Title	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
Tax Revenue	78.7	79.0	79.2	85.5	85.7
Non-tax Revenue	11.1	11.1	11.5	8.5	9.5
Total Revenue	89.9	90.1	90.7	94.1	95.2
Foreign Grants	8.6	8.1	6.1	4.9	3.4
Principal Repayment of Internal Debt	0.1	0.5	2.6	0.5	0.5
Cash balance and Irregular Amount	1.4	1.4	0.6	0.5	0.9
Total Government Income	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office

*First Eight Months

- 3.34 The ratio of government income to government expenditure is 85.5 percent in the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18. Such ratios were 77.3 percent and 88.4 percent in the FY 2016/17 and FY 2015/16, respectively.
- 3.35 The ratio of foreign grants to government's income has gradually declined for the last few years. In the last five years, the average ratio of foreign debt to government expenditure was 6.0 percent.

Table 3 (d) : The Ratio of Government Income, Revenue, Grants and Loan in Total Government Expenditure (Percent)

Details	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
Total Government Income	91.1	84.7	88.4	77.3	85.5
Total Revenue	81.4	76.4	80.2	72.8	81.4
Foreign Grant	7.8	6.8	5.4	3.8	2.9
Internal debt	4.6	8.0	14.6	10.6	22.6
Foreign Loan	4.9	5.5	7.3	6.9	5.6

*First Eight Months'

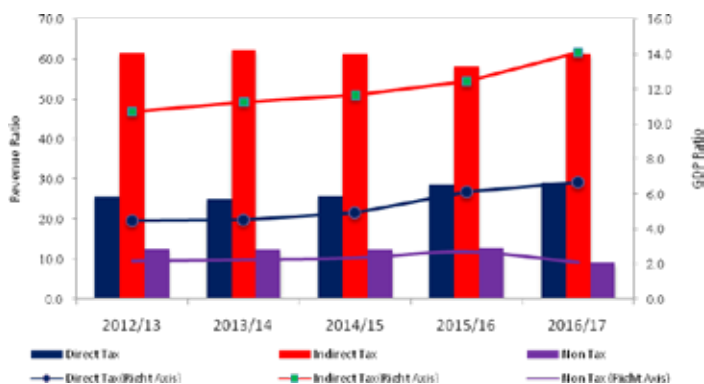
Financial Comptroller General Office

Revenue mobilization

- 3.36 A total revenue of Rs. 430.58 billion including tax revenue of Rs. 387.42 billion and non-tax revenue of Rs 43.17 billion is mobilized during the first eight months of current FY 2017/18. During the corresponding period of the previous FY 2016/17, total revenue of Rs. 353.91 billion with tax revenue of Rs. 329.76 billion and non-tax revenue of Rs. 24.15 billion was mobilized. During the first eight months of current FY 2017/18, the total revenue has increased by 21.7 percent compared to 53.2 percent of the corresponding period of the previous fiscal year.
- 3.37 The revenue mobilization in the FY 2016/17 was increased by 26.4 percent to Rs. 609.18 billion as compare to previous fiscal year.

- 3.38 During the first eight months of current FY 2017/2018, the share of tax revenue and non-tax revenue to total revenue stood at 90.0 percent and 10.0 percent respectively. Such share was accounted for 93.2 percent and 6.8 percent respectively during the corresponding period of previous fiscal year. Over last five years, the annual average ratio of tax revenue and non-tax revenue to total revenue is 88.2 percent and 11.8 percent respectively.
- 3.39 The share of direct tax to total revenue mobilization that was 25.6 percent in the FY 2012/13 has been increased and stood at 28.9 percent in the previous FY 2016/17. During the last five years, the share of direct tax to total revenue mobilization is 26.8 percent on an average per year.
- 3.40 The share of indirect tax to total revenue mobilization that was 61.6 percent in FY 2012/13, decreased by 0.2 percent to 61.2 percent in the previous FY 2016/17. The share of indirect tax to total revenue mobilization averaged 60.9 percent per year in later 5 years.
- 3.41 The ratio of direct tax and indirect tax to GDP has been increased annually. Such ratios of direct tax and indirect tax to GDP that was 4.5 and 10.7 percent in FY 2012/13, has been increased and stood at 6.7 and 14.1 percent in FY 2016/17 respectively. Over the last five years, the average ratio of non-tax revenue to GDP is only 2.3 percent.

**Chart 3 (k) : Trend of Tax Revenue and Non Tax Revenue
(As Percentage of GDP and Revenue)**



Source: Ministry of Finance/Financial Comptroller General Office.

Note: Public means of transportation has been included in direct tax and other taxes (Company registration fee, Agency registration fee, permit of driving license, blue book fee and permit of weapons) have not been included. In the last 5 years, of total revenue mobilization, annual average of 0.6 percent is of other taxes. Similarly, the ratio of tax to GDP is annual average 0.13 percent.

- 3.42 The share of value added tax to total revenue is the highest followed by income tax and customs duty. The share of non-tax revenue to total revenue is only about 10.0 percent.

Table 3 (e): Structure of the Revenue of the last 5 years (percentage of total revenue)

Detail of Revenue	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
VAT	28.3	27.7	25.4	26.4	29.3
Inland Tax	12.7	13.2	13.7	13.9	14.3
Income Tax	21.8	21.8	24.4	24.5	20.0
Customs Tax	19.0	18.4	17.4	18.4	19.5
Non-tax	12.6	12.3	12.6	9.1	10.0
Others	5.5	6.6	6.9	7.7	6.9
Total Revenue	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

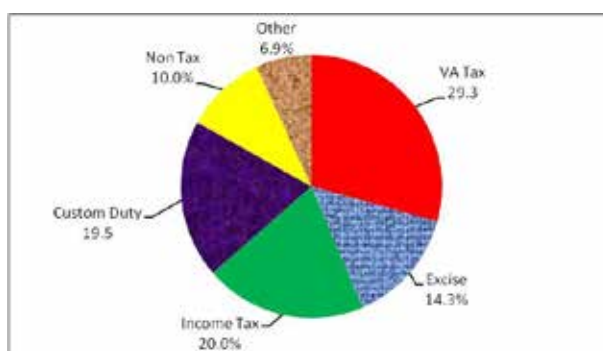
Source: Finance Ministry / Financial Comptroller General Office

* First Eight Months'

Note: 'Others' include other taxes, tax in special services, use of things and the tax in the permission while using things, Registration fee and transportation tax

- 3.43 The ratio of VAT to GDP is the highest in later five years. Likewise, income tax to GDP ratio has been increasing. During the first eight months of current FY, the share of VAT has been the highest in the mobilization of total revenue. Although income tax mobilization is low during the first eight months of current FY 2017/18, the share of income tax to revenue mobilization is expected to increase in the whole period of this fiscal year due to the increment of income tax mobilization in March/April and June/July.

Chart 3 (I): Composition of Revenue First Eight Month of current Fiscal Year (Percentage)



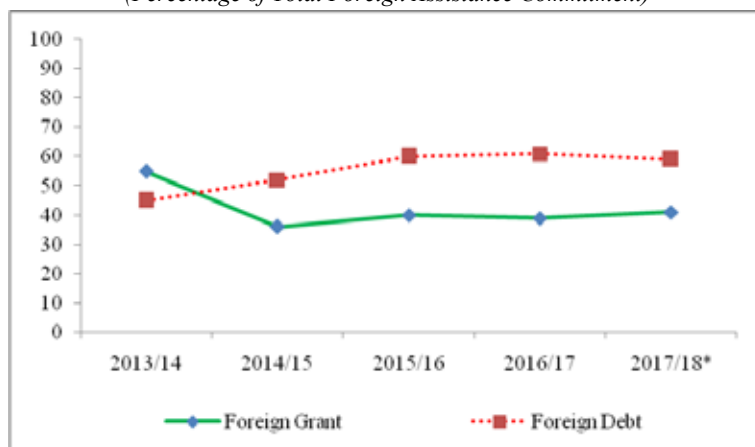
Source: Financial Comptroller General Office

Foreign Aid Commitment

- 3.44 During the first eight months of FY 2017/18, foreign aid commitment totals up Rs. 150.88 billion including foreign loan Rs. 88.33 billion and foreign grants Rs. 62.55 billion. In this period, of foreign aid commitment, the ratio of foreign grant and foreign loan is 41 percent and 59 percent, respectively. Such ratio was 22 percent and 78 percent in the corresponding period of the previous fiscal year.
- 3.45 Foreign aid commitment, which includes both grant and loan, totaled up Rs. 250.24 billion in the FY 2016/17. The share of foreign grants and loan in the total foreign aid commitment was 39 percent and 61 percent, respectively, in the previous fiscal year.

Chart 3 (m): Status of Foreign Loan and Grant Commitment

(Percentage of Total Foreign Assistance Commitment)



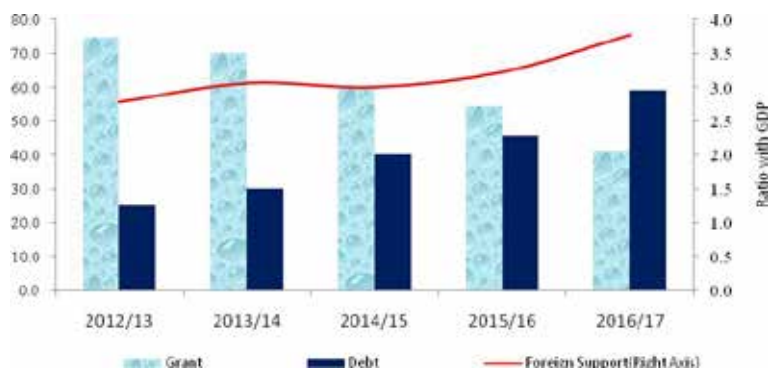
Source: Financial Comptroller General Office

* First Eight Month

Foreign Aid Utilization & Mobilization

- 3.46 During the first eight months of FY 2017/18, utilization of foreign aid is equivalent to Rs. 55 billion including foreign grants and loan. In this period, the ratio of foreign grants and foreign loan to total foreign aid utilization is 36 percent and 64 percent, respectively. Such ratio was 41 percent and 59 percent in the previous fiscal year. The share of foreign grants compared to foreign loan in total foreign aid mobilization has continued to remain high in the last decade except previous fiscal year.

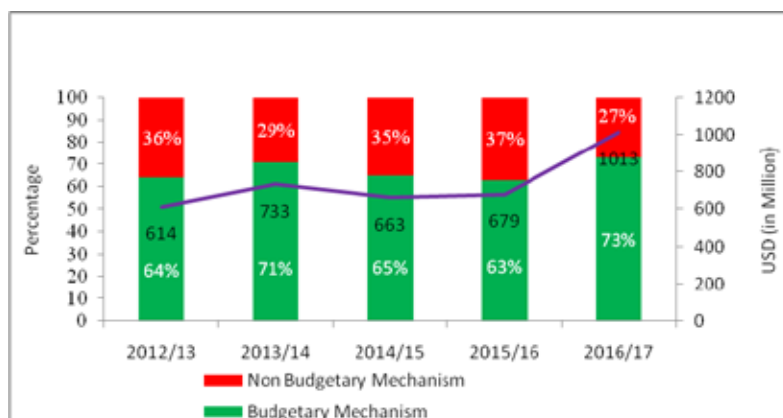
Chart 3 (n) : Utilization of Total Foreign Assistance (In Percentage of GDP) and Utilization of Foreign Grant and Loan (In Percentage of Total Utilization of Foreign Assistance)



Source: Financial Comptroller General Office

- 3.47 The share of foreign grant to total foreign aid utilization has continued to decline in last five years. However, the volume of foreign aid utilization has been increasing gradually after the FY 2012/13. During this period, the annual average share of foreign aid utilization to GDP is 3.2 percent which was 3.8 percent in the previous fiscal year.

Chart 3 (o): International Development Assistance Budget and Non-budget Mechanism Operated (Percentage) (Amount in USD Million)



Source: Aid Management Portfolio, Ministry of Finance

Aid Management Portfolio

- 3.48 The average share of development assistance through Off-budgetary mechanism to foreign aid mobilization is 33.0 percent in last five years. Such share was 37 percent in FY 2015/16 and declined to 27 percent in the FY 2016/17.

Outstanding Public Debt and Payment

- 3.49 Total outstanding public debt is equivalent to Rs. 843 billion up to the first eight months of FY 2017/18. Out of total outstanding public debt, the share of internal and external debt is 46.1 percent and 53.9 percent, respectively. Total outstanding public debt was Rs. 697 billion up to FY 2016/17. The share of internal debt and external debt to total outstanding public debt was 40.7 percent and 59.3 percent in previous fiscal year.
- 3.50 The debt servicing including principal repayment and interest payment is Rs. 32.79 billion in the first eight months in FY 2017/18. Debt servicing to government expenditure ratio remains 6.2 percent in current fiscal year, whereas it was 8.5 percent in FY 2016/17.

**Table 3 (f): The Outstanding Public Debt and the Repayment of Principal and Interest Expenditure
(in Rs ten million)**

Particulars	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
Details of the outstanding loan					
Internal Debt #	20181.8	19678.6	23415.8	28371.1	38825.8
Foreign Debt	34681.9	34327.6	38795.7	41317.3	45462.8
Total Debt	54863.7	54006.1	62211.5	69688.4	84288.6
Details of the returned Principal					
Internal Debt	2515.2	4743.0	5033.5	3856.1	1525.0**
Foreign Debt	1672.5	1702.8	1861.5	2270.3	909.0
Total Principal Return Expenditure	4187.7	6445.8	6895.0	6126.5	2434.0
Details of Expenditure of Interest					
Internal Debt	867.3	622.9	536.2	676.0	652.1
Foreign Debt	3336.5	303.4	331.1	326.4	192.7
Total Interest Expenditure	1203.8	926.3	867.3	1002.4	844.8
Total Debt Payment Expenditure (Principal and Interest)	5391.5	7372.1	7762.3	7128.8	3278.8
On Government Expenditure on debt payment Expenses	12.4	13.9	12.9	8.5	6.2

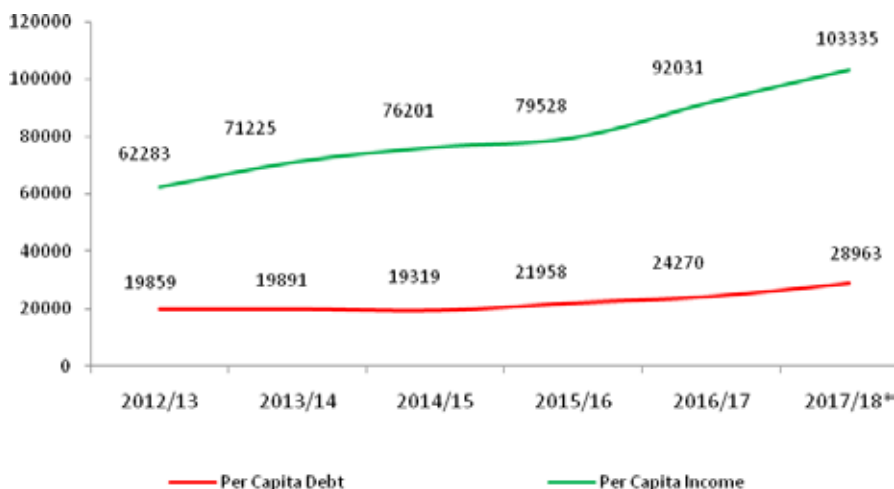
Source: General Comptroller office and Nepal Rastra Bank. # Except IMF Promissory Note

* First Eight Months

**Statistics of the General Comptroller Office has been differed by Rs. 15.02 billion because of inclusion of NRB Statistics.

- 3.51 On the basis of total outstanding public debt up to first eight months of current FY 2017/18, per capita public debt has reached Rs.28963 in FY 2017/18. Such debt was Rs.24270 in previous FY 2016/17. In this period, per capita public debt has increased by 19.3 percent (Rs.4694) as compared to the previous year resulting from the significant increase in domestic debt mobilization.

Chart 3 (p): Per Capita Public Debt and Per Capita Income (in Rupees)



Source : Financial Comptroller General Office and Central Statistics Bureau

Total Public Debt based on first eight months' statistics

Note : Population based on the projection of CBS

- 3.52 Internal loan equivalent to Rs. 119.8 billion has been mobilized in the first eight months of FY 2017/18. During this period, the debt servicing of internal loan is Rs. 15.25 billion.
- 3.53 In the first eight months of current FY 2017/18, of the total domestic debt issued, the share of development bond occupies 60.1 percent, treasury bill 39.7 percent, citizen saving bond 0.2 percent and foreign employment saving bond is only 0.03 percent. In the FY 2016/17, share of development bond and treasury bill was 62.3 percent and 37.4 percent, respectively and share of other instruments was only 0.4 percent.

Public Enterprises

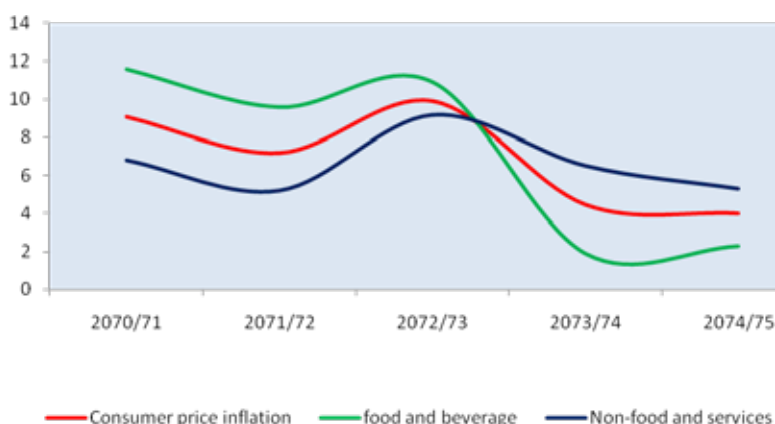
- 3.54 Of total 37 Public Enterprises (PEs), 26 enterprises are running in profit and the rest are in loss in FY 2016/17. Net profit of 26 PEs is Rs. 42.7 billion, and net loss of 11 PEs is Rs. 1.25 billion.
- 3.55 The overall profit of PEs increased by 18.5 percent as compared to FY 2015/16 and reached Rs. 41.43 billion in FY 2016/17. The total accumulated profit of PEs is Rs. 27.77 billion in FY 2016/17.
- 3.56 Nepal government's investment in PEs has increased by 15.6 percent and reached Rs.312.1 billion up to the FY 2016/17. Of the total investment, the share investment is Rs. 159.6 billion and loan investment is Rs. 152.5 billion. In FY 2016/17, share investment and loan investment increased by 14.4 percent and 16.9 percent, respectively.
- 3.57 The gross operating income of PEs is Rs. 322.6 billion in FY 2016/17 which is 12.2 percent of GDP. In FY 2016/17, the contribution of PEs to total revenue mobilization is 9.6 percent.
- 3.58 Net worth of public enterprises increased by 33.2 percent to Rs. 289.56 billion in the FY 2016/17. During this period, net worth of public enterprises has increased because of the significant increase in paid up capital, reserve fund and accumulated profit /loss.
- 3.59 The return of shares and loan investments seems to be low in PEs. In the FY 2016/17, the government has received Rs. 7.78 billion as dividends. This amount is only 4.9 percent of the total share investment up to FY 2016/17.
- 3.60 The unfunded liability of PEs has reached Rs. 38.57 billion. Such liability could be continuously increasing annually and create more pressure on government treasury in long run unless there is review on financial management that enhances the efficiency of PEs.
- 3.61 Of the total public enterprises, auditing of 18 PEs have been completed up to FY 2016/17. A thorough analysis is required for those PEs which have not completed audit on time.
- 3.62 A total number of 28,405 employees have been working in PEs by the FY 2016/17.
- 3.63 It is necessary to make clear policies and criteria in the sphere of investment, management and operation of PEs to mobilize available resources effectively and efficiently.

4. Price

Consumer Price Situation

- 4.1 The average consumer price inflation is 4 percent in the first eight months of current FY 2017/18. During the corresponding period of the previous fiscal year, such inflation rate was 5.2 percent. On y-o-y basis, consumer price inflation rate is 6.0 percent in mid-March 2018, while it was 2.9 percent during the corresponding period of the previous year. During the first eight months of the current FY, the increase in food inflation contributed to a rise in overall inflation as compared to corresponding period of previous year.
- 4.2 The food inflation on y-o-y basis has increased to 5.6 percent in mid-March 2018 from the negative growth of 0.4 percent a year ago. The spike in prices of vegetables, fruits, fishery and meat, alcohol, ghee and oil have mainly contributed to the rise in inflation during the first eight months of FY 2017/18.

Chart 4 (a): Overall and Sectoral Consumer Inflation (In Percent)



Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

- 4.3 Non-food inflation has increased to 6.3 percent on y-o-y basis in mid-March 2018 from 5.6 percent in mid-March 2017. A surge in prices of education, household utilities and services, entertainment and culture including other items and services has mainly contributed to rise in non-food inflation during the period.
- 4.4 Consumer price inflation in Terai on y-o-y basis increased to 6.3 percent followed by 6.0 percent in Mountain, 5.6 percent in Hill and 4.5 percent in Kathmandu valley in mid-March 2018. Such inflation in mid-March 2017 was 2.8 percent in Terai, 3.7 percent in Mountain, 5.9 percent in Hill and 1.8 percent in Kathmandu Valley.

Wholesale, National Salary and Wage Rate, and Price of Petroleum Products

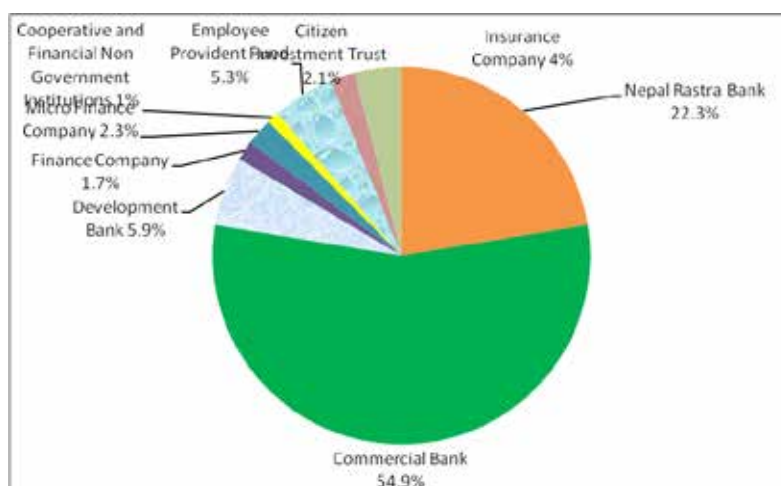
- 4.5 Wholesale price inflation on y-o-y basis, which was 1.0 percent in mid-March 2017, increased to 2.3 percent in mid-March 2018. During the period, the wholesale price index of agricultural goods has increased to 0.4 percent, domestically produced goods 5.5 percent and price index of imported items 4.3 percent. During the corresponding period of the previous year, there is negative growth of 0.2 percent in the price index of agricultural goods whereas the price index of domestically produced goods and imported goods had increased to 4.2 percent and 1.8 percent respectively.
- 4.6 The y-o-y growth in salary and wage rate index have been moderated to 7.8 percent in mid-March 2018 from 14.1 percent a year ago. During the period, while the salary index increased 9.4 percent, wage rate index grew 7.4 percent. During the period, overall national salary and wage rate index have increased because some institutions have included their updated statistical information in salary index.
- 4.7 In recent years, fall in the prices of petroleum products in international market contributed to have the positive impact upon the price inflation of Nepal. The price of petrol (per liter) sharply decreased from Rs. 135 in FY 2013/14 to Rs. 101.5 in FY 2016/17. Likewise, the price of diesel and kerosene (per liter) decreased from Rs. 106 in FY 2013/14 to Rs. 77.5 in FY 2016/17. But the prices of petroleum products have been differed from one place to another on the basis of the distance of transportation.

5. Financial Sector

Financial Structure

- 5.1 Up to the mid-March 2018, a total number of 153 banks and financial institutions are in operation including 28 commercial banks, 36 development banks, 25 finance companies, and 64 micro finance development banks. Besides, 14 co-operatives and 24 non-government organizations, which are granted licenses to carry out limited banking service from Nepal Rastra Bank, are also in operation. Similarly, 39 insurance companies, Employees' Provident Fund, Citizen Investment Trust and Postal Saving Banks are also in operation.
- 5.2 By the mid-June 2018, the share of bank and financial institutions to the total assets/liability structure of the financial sector is the highest i.e., 88.5 percent. Under this, share of Nepal Rastra Bank is 22.3 percent and that of commercial banks is 54.9 percent. Thus, the ratio of total assets / liabilities of organizations operating in banking sector and contractual savings to GDP is 181 percent.

Chart 5 (a): Nepal's Financial Structure (Percentage)



Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

Financial Sector Stability

- 5.3 Financial stability is maintained by the development of efficient and reliable financial system and through the arbitration between savings and investment and also through fair management of financial institutions, and infrastructure. Financial sector development strategy has been implemented since the last FY for financial stability, access and inclusion. Accordingly, the indicators of financial sector stability in the FY 2017/18 are robust. In comparison to January 2018, the ratio of

non-performing loan of the bank and the financial institution in July 2018 has been increased by marginal rate and stood at 2.0 percent.

- 5.4 By mid-March 2018, the share of liquid property to the total deposits of bank and financial institutions is 23.4 percent, cash deposit with bank and financial institution is 11.1 percent and share of primary capital to total deposit is 78.4 percent. Similarly, in comparison to the risk weighted property, the ratio of primary capital and total capital is 14.1 percent and 15.4 percent respectively.

Table 5 (a): Financial Soundness of Financial Sector (March 2018)

Indicators	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Non-performing loan ratio *	3.8	3.3	2.2	1.8	2.0
Commercial Bank *	2.9	2.6	1.8	1.5	1.7
Development Bank *	4.2	3.6	1.5	1.4	1.6
Finance company *	14.3	14.6	14.4	13.4	13.1
Total liquid assets / Total Deposit Ratio	32.5	30.2	27.6	26.7	23.4
Cash and bank deposit / Total Deposits Ratio	17.8	16.2	15.2	15.5	11.1
Primary capital / risk weighted asset ratio	11.3	11.4	11.5	14.1	14.1
Total capital / risk weighted asset ratio	12.7	12.9	12.9	15.4	15.4
Total loan / Total Deposit and Primary Capital Ratio	71.8	71.9	75.6	9.2	78.4

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

*Statistics of Mid-July

2017.

- 5.5 In order to achieve financial sustainability through strengthening the financial sector after the implementation of Merger / Acquisition Policy adopted by the Nepal Rastra Bank, a total of 158 banks and financial institutions have been involved in merger and acquisition process up to Mid-March 2018. Out of which, there exists only 40 institutions and the licenses of 118 organizations have been dismissed.

Financial Deepening and Financial Access

- 5.6 There is increase in the monetization in the economy along with the increase in people's access to financial instruments mainly due to significant improvements in financial deepening indicators such as broad money supply, debt flow to private sector and total deposits to GDP ratio. The broad money supply to GDP ratio is 94 percent, the ratio of debt flow to private sector in GDP is 76.8 percent and total deposit to GDP ratio is 82.7 percent in FY 2017/18.
- 5.7 There are all total of 3,576 branches of bank and financial institutions (A, B and C) up to mid-March, 2018. Likewise, the total number branches of A, B, C and D category's banks and financial institutions have reached 5,837. Though, the financial expansion indicators of Karnali Province and Province No. 7 have been relatively weak among all the provinces.

**Table 5 (b): Branch of the Bank and Financial Institutions (Class A, B and C)
(Up to mid -March 2018)**

Province	Commercial bank	Development Bank	Finance company	Deposit	Share (%)	Population ** Per branch
Province No. 1	405	100	38	543	15.2	8860
Province No. 2	268	40	17	325	9.1	18360
Province No. 3	933	234	70	1237	34.6	4955
Province No. 4	286	203	24	513	14.3	483 9
Province No. 5	395	235	24	654	18.3	7741
Karnali	87	7	2	9 6	2.7	16282
Province No. 7	161	45	2	208	5.8	13478
Total	2535	864	177	3576	100.0	8059

*Source: Nepal Rastra Bank. ** Calculation based on five year population projection of Central bureau of Statistics.*

Monetary Sector

5.8 Nepal Rastra Bank has been working as monetary authority of the country to formulate and implement monetary and financial policies. As envisioned by Nepal Rastra Bank Act, 2001 (with Second Amendment), monetary and financial policies are centered towards achieving the objectives like maintaining economic stability, maintaining price and balance of payment stability for sustainable development of the economy, enhancing access to financial services and developing secure, healthy and efficient payment system.

Goals and Instrument of Monetary Policy

- 5.9 The monetary policy of the FY 2017/18 aimed to maintain the foreign exchange reserve sufficient to finance the import of goods and services equivalent to at least 8 months by containing annual average inflation within 7 percent. It also aimed to manage the necessary monetary liquidity for the achievement of targeted economic growth of 7.2 percent.
- 5.10 The interim objective of monetary policy for FY 2017/18 was to contain the growth of broad money supply up to 18 percent, total domestic credit up to 27.8 percent and credit to private sector up to 20 percent by continuing policy provision of monetary curb by pegging exchange rate with Indian currency.
- 5.11 The interest rate corridor (IRC) system implemented since the FY 2016/17 has been modified as per the timeframe by maintaining policy rate of standing liquidity facility (SLF) as an upper bound of IRC to 7 percent, two weeks' deposit collection rate as the lower bound of 3 percent and 5 percent of two weeks' repo rate.

Table 5 (c): Bank Rates, Refinance Rate and Cash Reserve Ratio (Percentage)

Instrument	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Bank Rate	8.0	8.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
Refinancing rates:					
Export loan (domestic currency)	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
Export loan (in foreign currency) *	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Sick industry	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
Small and cottage industries	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
Productive area	50.0	40.0	40.0	40.0	40.0
Cash Reserve Ratio					
"A" class	5.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
"B" class	4.5	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
"C" class	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
Standing liquidity facility (Penal Rate) #	5.0	8.0	7.0	7.0	7.0

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

*Link to LIBOR.

#Annual estimate

- 5.12 In the first eight months of the FY 2017/2018, the broad money supply has increased by 9.1 percent and narrow money supply by 6.4 percent. In the corresponding period of the previous fiscal year, broad money supply and narrow money supply had increased by 10.3 percent and 5.7 percent respectively. In the review period, there is contraction in money supply as compared to the previous fiscal year due to the fall in net foreign assets.
- 5.13 In the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, the total domestic credit has increased by 11.7 percent. Such credit had increased by 10.7 percent in the corresponding period of the previous fiscal year. In the review period, total domestic credit has been increased as compared to the corresponding period of the previous fiscal year as a result of increase in claims over private sector and financial institutions.
- 5.14 In the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, the credit to private sector has increased by 15.6 percent to Rs. 311.6 billion. In the corresponding period of the previous fiscal year, such credit had increased by 16.2 percent.

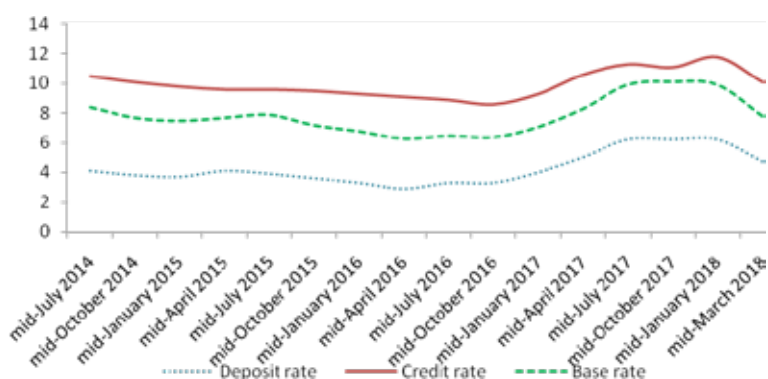
Table 5 (d): Changes Annual Point to Point of Major Monetary Aggregates (in percent)

Title	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016 *	2017 *
Circulation in Currency	18.7	21.3	10.5	16.1	11.6
Reserve Money	198	4.6	20.1	12.7	6.6
Current deposit	22.8	15.2	8.5	0.8	25.3
Fixed deposits	12.4	20.9	61.3	60.9	30.6
Savings and call deposits	24.0	19.2	-9.6	4.3	-1.4
Loan flow to Private Sector	194	23.2	18.0	28.3	17.4
Narrow Money Supply	197	18.5	13.1	4.3	13.9
Broad money supply	19.9	195	15.5	18.2	14.2

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

* Month of mid-March

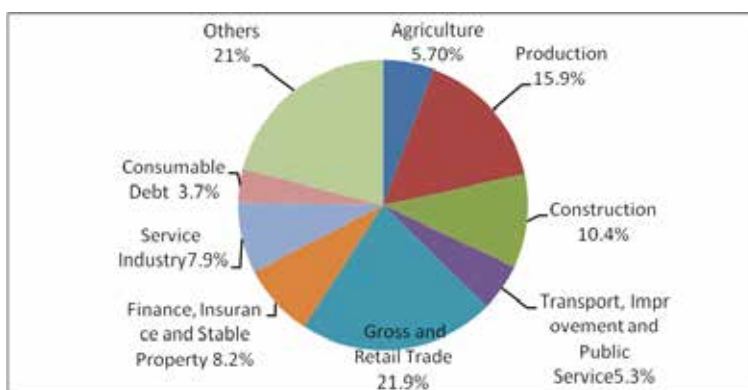
- 5.15 In the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, the liquidity of Rs. 130.25 billion has been mopped up under Reverse Repo and deposit collection auction. In the corresponding period of the previous fiscal year, liquidity of Rs. 101.10 billion was mopped up under these instruments. Likewise, the liquidity of Rs. 97.25 billion has been injected through repo and outright purchase auction in the first eight months of the FY 2017/18.
- 5.16 In recent days, short-term interest rates are increasing. The weighted average interest rate of 91-days Treasury bill was 0.74 percent in mid- March 2017 and reached to 4.70 percent in mid-March 2018. Similarly, in the same period, the weighted average inter-bank transaction rate of commercial banks has been increased from 0.90 percent to 4.87 percent.

Chart 5 (b) : Trend of Interest Rate (In Percent)

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

- 5.17 In mid-March 2018, the weighted average interest rate to be provided by commercial bank in deposit is 6.5 percent and that of credit is 12.0 percent. Such interest rates were 5.0 percent and 10.6 percent respectively in mid-March 2017. Likewise, the average base rate of commercial bank is 10.4 percent in mid-March 2018 as against the 8.3 percent in mid-March 2017.
- 5.18 In the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, the deposit of bank and financial institutions has been increased by 8.1 percent to Rs. 2487.14 billion. Such deposit had increased by 9.1 percent in the corresponding period of the previous fiscal year.
- 5.19 In first eight months of the FY 2017/18, the credit from bank and financial institutions to the private sector has increased by 14.5 percent to Rs. 2242.5 billion. Such credit had increased by 15.3 percent in the corresponding period of the previous fiscal year.
- 5.20 Out of total credit, the credit flow of banks and financial institutions to priority sectors like agriculture, hydroelectricity and tourism is 23.2 percent in mid-March 2018.

Chart 5 (c): Sectoral Loan Flow from Bank and Financial Institution



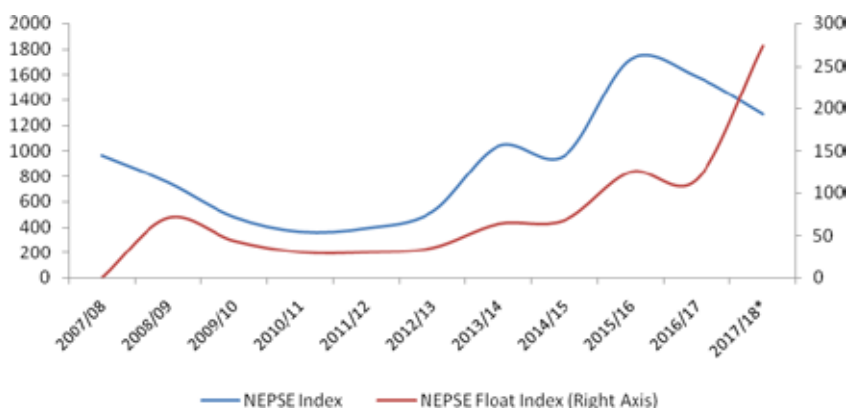
Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

Capital Market

- 5.21 In the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, capital equivalent to Rs. 32.84 billion has been mobilized through the primary security market. This amount is short of 5.3 percent as compared to the corresponding period of the previous fiscal year. During this period, the capital of Rs. 5.53 billion through primary issuance of ordinary shares (including additional issuance), Rs. 19.50 billion through right shares, Rs. 4.80 billion through mutual funds and Rs. 3 billion through debenture have been mobilized. Besides this, the capital of Rs. 10.87 billion has been mobilized through bonus shares.

- 5.22 In the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, much of the indices of secondary market transactions have not been satisfactory enough as expected. There is a decline in the securities indices and securities transaction mainly due to the increase in the supply of securities and more pressure on investible capital. In mid-March 2017, NEPSE index was 1355.2 points and decreased by 5.1 percent to 1286.0 points in mid-March 2018. In mid-July 2017, the NEPSE index was recorded to 1582.7 points.
- 5.23 The total numbers of 212 companies listed on Nepal Stock Exchange in mid-March 2017 has declined to 194 in mid-March 2018. Such number has been lowered down resulting from the merger of some listed banks and financial institutions.

Chart 5 (d) : Trend of NEPSE Index



Source: Nepal Stock Exchange

**of the first eight month*

- 5.24 In mid-March 2018, market capitalization has decreased by 2.0 percent as compared to that of mid-March 2017 and limited to Rs. 1505.58 billion. Therefore, market capitalization to GDP ratio has decreased to 57.9 percent. The market capitalization was Rs. 1857.83 billion and its ratio to GDP was 71.4 percent in mid-March 2017.
- 5.25 In the first eight months of FY 2017/18, the securities transaction amount has decreased by 35.2 percent to Rs. 85.9 billion. The total paid up price of listed organization has been increased by 33.9 percent as compared to the corresponding period of the previous fiscal year to Rs. 337 billion Up to mid-March 2018.
- 5.26 In the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, 14 companies have been registered and became altogether 191 in CDS and Clearing Ltd. for Stock exchange deposit and clearance whereas the number of deposit members is 66. Currently these members have been providing deposit services from 73 districts.

Table 5(c): Status of Securities Dematerialization

Details	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	First eight month	
				2016/17	2017/18
Number of registered companies	113	205	220	220	234
Number of deposit members	43	56	60	60	66
Number of beneficiary accounts	40,081	389,568	866,937	743,070	1,194,248
Number of securities' dematerialization (in ten million)	96.67	1,223.08	2,369.28	2,030.95	3,245.42

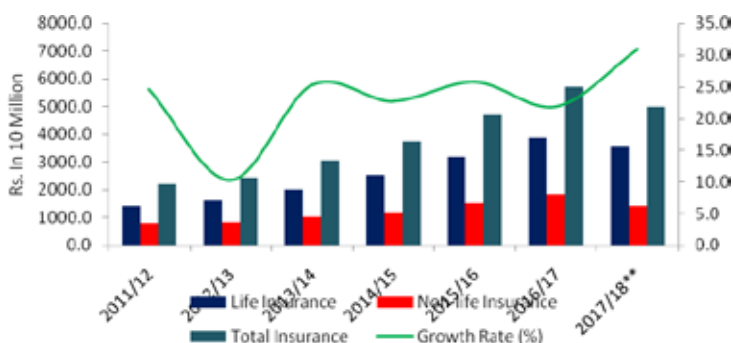
Source: CDS and Clearing Ltd.

- 5.27 In the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, three ratings and 33 grading services have been received from ICRA Nepal Limited (Currency Rating Agency). During the corresponding period of the previous fiscal year, 21 grading service had been received.

Insurance

- 5.28 Up to mid-March 2018, there are 39 insurance companies. Based on the ownership structure, 18 companies have been operating the life insurance business, 20 companies operating nonlife insurance business and 1 company conducting reinsurance business. Likewise, on the basis of ownership, 3 insurance companies are operating as a branch of foreign insurance company and 3 companies are operating as joint venture of foreign insurance company. Similarly, there are 30 insurance companies operated as private ownership and 3 insurance companies as government ownership.

Chart 5 (c): Insurance Premium Amount and Growth Rate



***Estimated Description of Rastriya Beema Sansthan and Rastriya Beema Company has been included.*

Source: Rastriya Beema Sansthan and Rastriya Beema Company

- 5.29 In the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, the gross financial resource and utilization of insurance business has increased by 29.4 percent to Rs. 240.57 billion. At the end of the FY 2016/17, this amount had reached to Rs. 185.89 billion. Of amount Rs. 240.57 billion, life insurance and non-life insurance companies share Rs. 199.56 billion and Rs. 41.07 billion respectively.
- 5.30 The investment fund of the insurance agents for life and nonlife insurance business has been increased. During the FY 2015/16, the available investment fund was Rs 75.78 billion and it is estimated to be Rs. 188.90 billion in the FY 2017/18.

Table 5 (f): Investment on Life and Non-life Insurance Business * (Rs. in ten million)

Fiscal Year	Insurance business		
	Life	Non life	total
2013/14	6,437.6	1,140.5	7,578.1
2014/15	9,417.6	1,590.3	11,007.9
2015/16	11,798.3	1,681.8	13,480.1
2016/17	12,669.1	1,968.7	14,637.8
2017/18 **	16,579.9	2,310.5	18,890.5

Inclusion of provisional details of Insurance Corporation and National Insurance Company.

Inclusion of Unaudited details of Mid-March of the fiscal year 2017/18 .

- 5.31 The agriculture insurance program which was started from 2012 has also been timely reformed and extended to cover the insurance of Crops and Livestock from FY 2013/14 by providing 50 percent grant in total insurance premium from the government. The agriculture insurance has been effective because of the removal of threshold of Rs. 10 million of insurance amount through the provision of 75 percent grant in total insurance premium since FY 2014/15. Up to mid-March 2018, the government has provided Rs. 260 million as grants for the insurance fee equivalent to Rs. 350 million of insurance amount equivalents to Rs. 8.02 billion.
- 5.32 Due to the earthquake in 2015, total number of claims in the non-life insurance company was 17,799 and estimated loss equivalents to Rs. 16.69 billion. Up to the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, the total number of 17,458 claims and claimed amount of Rs. 13.83 billion has been recovered. Over this period, payment has been made for the 98 percent of the total claims and 82.8 percent of the total claims amount.

Non-Banking Financial Institutions

- 5.33 The Employees Provident Fund has been managed the provident funds for civil servants, army, police, teachers, public enterprises and employees of some private companies. In addition to the collection of funds from the depositors and providing

loans, it has been making investments in various projects. Up to the mid- January 2018, the assets / liabilities of the provident fund have been increased by 5.8 percent as compared to mid-July 2017 to Rs. 270.21 billion. Likewise, the cash reserved amount of the depositors in the provident fund has reached to Rs 260.10 billion.

- 5.34 Citizens Investment Trust (CIT) has also been involved to mobilize personal and institutional savings as well as providing loan and facilitating the issuance of securities of various organizations. By mid- January 2018, the assets / liabilities of the CIT have been increased by 11.7 percent to Rs. 105.68 billion in comparison to mid-July 2017. On the source side of CIT, Rs. 101 billion has been collected till the mid-January, 2018. Up to mid-January 2018, Rs.93.75 billion has been invested in different areas by CIT.
- 5.35 Postal Saving Bank (PSB) which had started its operation from 1976 has been conducting its banking services only through 68 offices out of total 117 offices. The total deposit of PSB has reached to Rs. 2.08 billion up to mid-March 2018 whereas the number of total account holders has been reached to 68871.
- 5.36 Deposit and Credit Guarantee Fund has provided deposit security service up to Rs. 200 thousands of the personal's saving and fixed accounts of banking and financial institution. Likewise, the Fund has been provided the security for the credit inflow in prioritized sector like livestock credit, small and medium enterprises credit, agricultural credit, credit to deprived section etc.
- 5.37 Deposit and Credit Guarantee Fund, which provided credit guarantee of Rs. 6.30 billion Up to mid- July 2017, has provided the credit guarantee of Rs. 9.26 billion up to mid-January 2018. As per the deposit guarantee provision, the deposit amount equivalent to Rs. 410.96 billion of 89 banks and financial institutions has been guaranteed.

Table 5 (g): Status of Deposit and Credit Guarantee Fund

Details	2016 June/July	2016/17 Dec./Jan.	2017 June/July	2017/18 Dec./Jan.
Credit guarantee amount (Rs.10 million) **	294.1	310.3	630.1	9 25.6
Deposit guarantee				
Amount (Rs. In 10 million)	31835	36549	3818 9	410 9 6
Number of banks and financial institutions	150	120	115	8 9
Deposit number	13606483	15136827	15321544	17 9 82381

Source: Deposit and Credit guarantee Fund. ** The credit in SME sector is not included in Credit guarantee amount.

- 5.38 As per the information of Credit Information Bureau Limited, 8896 debtors of various banks and financial institutions have been blacklisted till the mid-January 2018. Over the same period, 3,199 debtors have been delisted from the black list.
- 5.39 The Rural Self Reliance Fund, established in 1990, has been provided bulk loan to fulfill the objective of improving socio-economic status of targeted groups through the optimum utilization of local resources, means and skills.
- 5.40 By mid-April 2018, the credit flow into 1,170 organizations of non-governmental organizations, cooperatives and Agricultural Development Bank from the Rural Self Reliance Fund has been equivalent to Rs. 2.38 billion. Out of this credit amount, Rs. 1.86 billion has been recovered while a sum of Rs. 510 million is still in investment. A total of 60,359 rural households of 70 districts have been directly benefited from such credit by conducting various income and self employment oriented programs.

Co-operative Organization

- 5.41 Total number of Co-operatives has reached 34,512 by the end of FY 2017/18. During the period, the number of shareholders of Co-operatives has reached 6.45 million and share capital of Rs.76.9 billion.
- 5.42 By first eight months of the FY 2017/18, the saving equivalents to Rs. 311.23 billion has been mobilized in Co-operative sectors while the sum of credit amount has reached Rs.276.45 billion. By the end of previous fiscal year, the mobilization of saving had reached Rs. 302.16 billion and investment of loan stood at Rs. 273.71 billion. Total number of employment has reached 61,122 in Co-operative sector by the first eight months of the FY 2017/18.
- 5.43 A number of Co-operatives, established under the Co-operatives Act, 2017 and licensed by NRB to carry out limited banking transactions, are doing so in line with NRB issued guidelines. By mid-March 2018, the total number of such Co-operatives is 14. By mid-March 2018, total asset/liabilities of these Co-operatives has stood at Rs.34.40 billion, the deposit at Rs.25.39 billion and credit at Rs. 24.47 billion.

6. External Sector

The nature and trend of foreign trade

- 6.1 During last decade, the growth and base of merchandise export in total trade has been declined. The share of merchandise export to total trade which was 28.2 percent in FY 2004/05 has been limited only to 6.9 percent in the FY 2016/17. Over the period, export-import ratio has dropped from 39.3 percent to 7.4 percent.

Chart 6 (a): The Share of Import / Export in Total Trade (In percent)



Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

- 6.2 During the last five years, the average growth of merchandise export and import is 0.5 percent and 17.0 percent respectively. The growth of export has been low due to structural problems like weak base of physical infrastructure, lack of conducive environment for investment.
- 6.3 During the first eight months of the fiscal year 2017/18, total foreign trade has been increased by 21.3 percent to Rs. 820.78 billion. The total trade has been high due mainly to unrestricted supply system, rise in prices of petroleum products in the international market and relative increase in governmental expenditure. In the corresponding period of the previous fiscal year, total trade had increased by 41.4 percent to Rs. 676.780 billion. During the review period, the share of merchandise export and import to total trade stands at 6.5 percent and 93.5 percent respectively.

The Status of Merchandise Export and Import

- 6.4 During the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, total merchandise export has been increased by 10.8 percent to Rs. 53.42 billion. During the corresponding period of the previous fiscal year, such export had increased by 12.8 percent to Rs. 48.22 billion. During the first eight months of the current fiscal year, merchandise export to India has increased by 9.8 percent; China by 62.0 percent and other countries by 9.1 percent.

- 6.5 During the review period, the major exportable products to India such as black cardamom, jute's products, thread/yarn, ginger and medicinal herbs has been increased. Similarly, there is rise in export of pashmina, handicrafts, woolen carpet, and readymade garments to China and exports of readymade garments, tea, leather, pulses, herbs and others to other countries.

Chart 6 (b): Major Indicators of External Sector (As Percent of GDP)



Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

Based on Annual Estimation for FY 2017/18

- 6.6 During the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, merchandise import has increased by 22.1 percent to Rs 767.36 billion. During the corresponding period of the previous fiscal year, such imports had increased by 44.2 percent. In the review period, the import from India has increased by 22.3 percent, China by 22.2 percent and other countries by 21.3 percent.
- 6.7 During the review period, merchandise imports from India including petroleum products, vehicles and their parts, machinery items and machinery parts, cement, and hot-roll sheet-in coil have been increased. Similarly, merchandise imports from China including machinery and parts, communication equipments, television and parts, readymade garments and raw silk have been increased. Likewise, merchandise imports from other countries including gold, polythene granules, silver, machinery and parts, medical equipments and tools have been increased.

Trade Balance, Balance of Payment (BOP) and Remittance

- 6.8 During the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, trade deficit has increased by 23 percent to Rs. 713.94 billion. During the corresponding period of the previous fiscal year, such deficit had increased by 47.6 percent to Rs. 580.34 billion.
- 6.9 During the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, the overall BOP experienced the deficit of Rs. 24.73 billion. During the corresponding period of the previous fiscal year, the overall BOP recorded a surplus of Rs. 50.02 billion. During the review period, the BOP is in deficit mainly due to the rise in imports and trade deficit as well as slow growth of remittance inflow. Likewise, the current account, which was

in deficit by Rs. 6.31 billion during the first eight months of the previous fiscal year, has also been experienced a deficit of Rs. 153.96 billion in the review period.

- 6.10 During the review period, remittance inflow has been increased by 4.9 percent and stands at Rs. 471.86 billion. In the corresponding period of FY 2016/17, remittance inflow had increased by 5.3 percent.

Table 6 (a): Remittance Inflow Situation.

Details	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18 *
Remittance Inflow (Rs. Billion)	543.3	617.3	665.1	695.5	471.9
Growth rate of Remittance (percentage)	25.0	13.6	7.7	4.6	4.9
Remittance to Total GDP Ratio	27.7	29.0	29.6	26.3	-
Share of remittances inflow to current transfer income	60.3	61.5	64.0	60.6	62.4
Share of remittance on current transfer income	85.6	86.6	85.0	81.3	86.9

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

* First eight months.

Foreign exchange Reserves

- 6.11 Total foreign exchange reserve, which was Rs. 1079.43 billion in mid-July 2017, has dropped by 2.8 percent to Rs. 1049.2 billion (US \$ 10.13 billion) in mid-March 2018.
- 6.12 By mid-March 2018, of the total foreign exchange reserves, the share of reserve with Nepal Rastra Bank occupies 89 percent. The share of Indian currency to total foreign exchange reserve stands at 24.7 percent.
- 6.13 Based on the imports of the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, the current level of foreign exchange reserve with banking sector is sufficient for financing the merchandise imports of 11.1 months and imports of goods and services equivalent to 9.7 months.

Foreign Direct Investment (FDI)

- 6.14 During the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, the inflow of FDI is equivalent to Rs. 14.24 billion as against the Rs. 8.35 billion in the same period of FY 2016/17.
- 6.15 Based on the status of assets and liabilities of the country, FDI liabilities stood at Rs. 151.2 billion in the mid-July 2017. The reserve of such liability in the mid July 2016 was Rs. 137.7 billion.
- 6.16 Dividend payments of investment have also been increased along with the rise in FDI. During the first eight months of FY 2017/18, Rs. 34 billion has been paid as dividend of foreign investment. Rs. 15 billion was paid as dividend in previous fiscal year.
- 6.17

Table 6 (b): Dividend Payment Status.

Payment	2013/1	2014/15	2015/1	2016/1	2017/18 *
Dividend Payment (Rs. in Billion)	2.3	4.4	4.4	14.8	33.8
Share in current account payment	0.3	0.5	0.5	1.3	3.7

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

* First eight months.

Exchange rate

- 6.18 The Nepalese currency has been devaluated by 0.7 percent against US Dollar in mid-March 2018 from the level of mid-July 2017 and reached Rs. 103.5 against one dollar. During the corresponding period of the previous fiscal year, Nepalese rupees had been depreciated by 0.4 percent against US dollar. Likewise, Nepalese currency has devaluated by 8.1 percent with Euro, 7.3 percent with Pound Sterling and 5.9 percent with Japanese Yen in mid-March 2018 from the level of mid-July 2017.

7. Poverty Alleviation and Employment

Poverty Alleviation

- 7.1 Although poverty has been gradually decreasing in Nepal since a long time, still 21.6 percent people are below the absolute poverty line. According to the measurement of Multi-dimensional Poverty Index, 28.6 percent Nepalese have been multi-dimensionally poor. Among the seven Provinces, Karnali Province has the highest level of multidimensional poverty whereas the lowest level is in Province No 3.

Table no 7 (a): Status of Multidimensional Poverty Index (MPI) of Nepal

Details	National	Province No. 1	Province No. 2	Province No. 3	Province No. 4	Province No. 5	Karnali Province	Province No. 7
Head Count Ratio	28.6	19.7	47.9	12.2	14.2	29.9	51.2	33.6
Multidimensional Poverty Index	0.127	0.085	0.217	0.051	0.061	0.133	0.230	0.146

Source: National Planning Commission.

- 7.2 Poor household identification survey has been completed in 26 districts for the purpose of collecting the details of multidimensional data in order to make poverty measurement more transparent/accurate in Nepal. According to the survey, out of total 1 million 224 thousand 417 households, 391 thousand 831 (40.8 percent) households have been identified as poor from the Proxy Means Test Method of 18 indicators used for poverty measurement. Of the list of poor households, 188 thousand 235 households, 119 thousand 748 households and 83 thousand 848 households have been classified as extreme poor, moderate poor and poor, respectively.
- 7.3 Poverty alleviation fund has made contract with 2,663 poor community organizations and first installment has been paid to them. During this period, 167 new and 529 ongoing community infrastructures (tracks of small road, small hydropower, school buildings, lifting-water, etc.) have been completed. In addition, the Poverty Alleviation Fund has provided the Revitalization Fund to 3,682 community organizations affected by earthquake.
- 7.4 In the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, Rs. 280.50 million has been mobilized for the implementation of total 5,401 projects including income-related, community infrastructure development, innovative and earthquake related programmes through the community organizations to the targeted communities' from the Poverty

Alleviation Fund. In the previous year Rs. 1.8461 billion had been mobilized for the implementation of 10,969 projects. In the first eight months of the current fiscal year, Rs. 13.3321 billion has been mobilized.

- 7.5 By the end of mid-march of the current fiscal year, 984 thousand 421 households have been benefited from the program launched by Poverty Alleviation Fund in 60 districts. There are 75 percent female members in community organization formed by this Fund. A total of 350 poor communities have been facilitated to promote the handicraft. Similarly, 31 pocket sector development programs have been conducted and 425 cooperatives have been formed. Likewise, 68 cooperatives' capacity have been developed.
- 7.6 For the purpose of self-employment to poor and unemployed youth, there is a provision to provide a maximum of Rs.200 thousand without any collateral/securities through Youth and Small Entrepreneurship Self-employment Programs. The targeted categories within this program are the un-employed youths from the age group 18 to 50 years. Rs. 3.02 billion has been recovered out of the investment of 5.8065 billion by the first eight months of the current FY. In the first eight months of the current FY, 44,810 people have been self-employed.
- 7.7 By the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, 12,622 people have been provided the orientation training and 658 people have been provided skill based training through Youth and Small Entrepreneurship Self-employment Programs. Similarly 1,732 people, 109 people and 165 people have been provided follow-up training, volunteer capacity enhancement training, and on-the-job training, respectively.

Employment

- 7.8 According to the population composition of Nepal, about 500 thousand persons are entered to the labor market every year. Due to lack of employment opportunities in the country, attraction of foreign employment is still high. About 4.30 million youths have gone abroad in foreign employment through formal and informal way. Out of total foreign employment, skilled workers are 1.5 percent, semi-skilled workers are 24 percent and non-skilled workers are 74.5 percent. Institutionally, 110 countries have been opened for foreign employment. However, more than 167 countries have been opened for the purpose of foreign employment by personal initiatives. In the current FY there has been an agreement on immigration labor with Jordan.
- 7.9 According to the latest labor force survey, unemployment rate in Nepal is 2.3 percent and semi-unemployment rate is 30 percent. Similarly, the youth under-employment rate is 35.8 percent. Currently, one thousand Nepali youth have been going abroad daily for foreign employment.

- 7.10 In the FY 2016/17, 17318 persons were recorded as unemployed by Employment Information Center. Similarly, this number is 7,321 in the first eight months of the current FY.
- 7.11 In the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, 166 labor disputes have been resolved. This number was 213 in the previous FY.
- 7.12 In the first eight months of the current FY, a total of 13,059 people among which 3,509 female and 9,550 male have got skills development training. This number was 20,066 last year.

Table 7 (b): Status of skill Development Training(Completed)

FY	Female	Male	Total
2012/13	7586	7521	15107
2013/14	8278	9050	17328
2014/15	7750	812 9	15879
2015/16	6947	10546	17493
2016/17	9377	10689	20066
2017/18 *	3509	9550	13059

*Source: Ministry of Labor, Employment and Social Security . * First eight months*

- 7.13 In the first eight months of current FY, 1,035 non-Nepali citizens working in Nepal, have been given work permit. In the last FY, this number was 1,245 and in the first eight months of the current FY, the number of 571 work permit had been renewed in the previous FY whereas this number is 588 in the first eight months of the current FY.
- 7.14 By the first eight months of the current FY, 1,524 organizations have been registered to get licenses for the purpose of sending workers to foreign employment. Among these 1,140 are only active. There are 158 organizations registered for providing orientation trainings for the labors, among them 116 organizations are only in Kathmandu Valley. Likewise, 234 organizations are registered for the health check-up of the workers related to foreign employment. For the purpose of financial transactions related to foreign employment, 8 banks have been affiliated in the electronic payment system.

Table 7 (c): Licensed Migrant Workers' Detail

Country	2016/17			2017/18		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	total
Qatar	118814	2503	121317	1081152	11840	1092992
Malaysia	93344	2034	95378	1182575	26879	1209454
Saudi Arab	72784	1168	73952	834192	5799	839991
U.A.E.	50444	7545	57989	466273	45956	512229
Kuwait	12316	835	13151	84592	39618	124210
Bahrain	3642	274	3916	43309	3726	47035
Oman	2548	525	3073	27058	5054	32112
South Korea	89	1	90	33161	1791	34952
Lebanon	45	101	146	1204	11537	12741
Israel	56	76	132	2275	4366	6641
Afghanistan	1364	4	1368	10536	46	10582
Japan	2155	83	2238	16764	876	17640
Other	5703	5040	10743	45081	17814	62895
Total	363304	20189	383493	3828172	175302	4003474

Source: Ministry of Labor, Employment and Social Security and Foreign Employment Department.

- 7.15 By the FY 2016/17, 4.003474 million workers had gone for foreign employment. Among them, 3 million 828 thousand 172 male and 175 thousand 302 were female.
- 7.16 In the FY 2016/17, total number of people who had gone for foreign employment was 383,493 among which 363,304 were male and 20,189 were female. This number has reached to 243,343 in the current FY. The number of workers getting work permit to foreign employment has decreased in the last few years.

**Table 7 (d): Country wise Foreign Employment by Details
(First Eight months of the current FY)**

Country's Name	Male (Numbers)	Female (number)	Total (number)
Qatar	66462	2634	69096
Malaysia	75325	2173	77498
Saudi Arabia	28697	670	29367
UAE	35025	4374	39399
Kuwait	9100	924	10024
Bahrain	3195	208	3403
Oman	1569	199	1768
Lebanon	10	3	13
Israel	25	58	83
Afghanistan	1018	1	1019
Japan	493	25	518
Other	7431	3724	11155
Total	228350	14993	243343

Source: Ministry of Labor, Employment and Social Security and Foreign Employment Department.

- 7.17 In the current FY, 10 labor awareness programs have been conducted in Malaysia and Gulf countries, as well as the legal and procedural facilitation has been made for claiming the compensation of the workers who dies in the foreign country.
- 7.18 In the previous FY, financial support has been provided to 755 foreign employed deceased person's families, whereas this number has remained to 552 in the first eight months of the current FY.

Table 7 (e): Number of Death and Details of Financial Support

FY	Male	Female	Total	Amount (in 100 thousand)
2012/13	711	11	722	9,79
2013/14	852	24	876	12,05
2014/15	1,000	6	1,006	21,79
2015/16	719	24	815	22,20
2016/17	716	39	755	22,88
2017/18 *	539	13	552	28,14

Source: Ministry of Labor, Employment and Social Security and Foreign Employment Department.

**First eight months.*

- 7.19 In the first eight months of the current FY, financial support has been provided to 224 persons with illness and disabilities in the foreign country. In the previous FY, this number was 206.

Table 7(f): Details of Ailing and Maimed Nepali Migrant Worker

Fiscal Year	Male	Female	Total	Amount (In thousand)
2012/13	87	3	90	62
2013/14	108	8	116	76
2014/15	179	4	183	167
2015/16	111	5	116	143
2016/17	198	8	206	307
2017/18*	221	3	224	336

Source: Ministry of Labor, Employment and Social Security and Foreign Employment Department. *First eight months.

Social Security Fund

- 7.20 By the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, more than 3000 organized institutions including 82 percent government sector and 18 percent of the non-governmental sectors have been entered in the Social Security Tax net, and the number of contributors have crossed more than 2 millions.
- 7.21 By the FY 2016/17, Rs. 16.90 billion was collected as Social Security Tax, whereas Rs. 20.11 billion has been collected by the first eight month of current FY. Similarly, Rs. 670 million has been collected in this fund which is established to conduct social security plan by the first eight months of the FY 2017/18.

Table 7 (g): Amount Collected in Social Security Fund

FY	Collected Amount (Rs in 10 million)
2009/10	54.0
2010/11	74.0
2011/12	155.0
2012/13	148.0
2013/14	225.7
2014/15	292.6
2015/16	327.0
2016/17	413.7
2017/18 *	321.0
Total	2011.0

Source: Ministry of Labor, Employment and Social Security and General Audit

Comptroller Office

* First eight months.

Poverty Alleviation and Employment Targeted Program

- 7.22 **Karnali Rojagar Karyakram** is in operation in 5 districts of Karnali Province and 5 VDCs in Bajura district. In the FY 2016/17, 3 million 517 thousand and 860 working days have been created by this program and provided seasonal employment to the unemployed residents of Karnali. Additionally, 2,449 small projects (roads, school buildings, small micro hydropower repairing, foot trails, fruits and herbal farming) have been completed from this program.
- 7.23 In the first eight months of the current FY, six rural roads have been constructed. During this period, irrigation, small hydropower, school buildings and income generation programs are also in operation. From this program, employment have been created for at least one individual from each targeted family equitable to 41.5 days annually
- 7.24 The programs which were demanded by the targeted group for the small rural infrastructure program like drinking water, irrigation, well-repairing, foot trails and other income generating activities have been conducted in the FY 2016/17 under "**Garib Sanga Bisheshwar Program**".
- 7.25 Rural road construction and small income generation promotion activities have been operating from **Rural Community Infrastructure Development Program** in 21 districts.

Table 7 (h): Achievement of Rural Community Infrastructure Development Program

Program	Unit	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
Rural road construction	Km	117	82.5	95.12	81.26	12.05
Livelihood and income generation activities	Unit	186	188	194	160	15
Employment generation	Labor day	1186735	603488	685388	384332	24830

Source: - Ministry of Federal Affairs and General Administration. * First eight months.

- 7.26 **Border Area Development Program** has been conducted in the 20 districts of Terai region which are comparatively backward in the Human Development Indexes. In the first eight months of the current FY, 1.3 km road has been constructed, construction and 2 km Road has been black topped, 3 km Road RCC work and 8 community buildings / resting place have been completed. In the previous FY 13.3 km road has been constructed and 9 km road has been pitched. Similarly, 300 solar light, 746 electric poll and 22 transformer have been installed.

8. Agriculture, Forest and Land Reform

- 8.1 The contribution of agricultural sector (agriculture, forest and fisheries) in total Gross Domestic Product is estimated to be 27.6 percent in the current FY 2017/18 which was 28.8 percent in the FY 2016/17. The annual growth rate of agriculture in the basic price level is estimated to be 2.7 percent in the current FY.
- 8.2 In the past two decades, the production of Nepalese agricultural sector has been increased by 3.2 percent. This growth has been 3.2 percent of India, 3.9 of both China and Bangladesh during this period.
- 8.3 Four types of production, processing and industrial centers have been determined by Pocket, Block, Zone and Super Zone in order to commercialize the agricultural sector in Prime Minister Agriculture Modernization Project. For this project, the programme has been conducted in total 143,300 hectare area including 69,600 Hectare land area in the FY 2016/17 and 73,700 hectare land area in the first eight month of the current FY.
- 8.4 The Prime Minister Agriculture Modernization Project grant has been allocated for the payment of the premium of animal and crop insurance, tea, establishment of industry, grant in public-private partnership at local level, chemical and compost fertilizer, hybrid seeds, irrigation equipments, organic certification, garden management, construction of pond for fishery, youth targeted programme, promotion of vegetable/mushroom, and bee-farming, construction of agriculture market infrastructure etc.

Status of Food Crop Production

- 8.5 The food crop area has been decreased by 2.1 percent due to the dry land slide and the hazard of flood in the current FY 2017/18. The area of vegetable crop planted in the winter season and the construction of fisheries area have been increased. It is estimated that the production and productivity will be increased by 2.4 percent and 5.1 percent respectively in the current FY. The total production of the major food crop is estimated to be 10 million 9 thousand metric tons in the current FY.
- 8.6 The cultivating areas of paddy and wheat have been decreased by 5.0 percent whereas buckwheat and barley cultivated area have been diminished by 7.0 and 10.0 percent respectively in the FY 2017/18. The millet cultivated area is marginally less whereas the area of maize cultivation has been increased by 3.2 percent.
- 8.7 In the current FY, the production of paddy has been decreased by 1.5 percent to 5 million 152 thousand metric tons as compared to FY 2016/17. Paddy production has been affected due to natural disasters including floods, soil erosion etc. However, the productivity of paddy has been increased by 4.1 percent to 3.5 metric tons per hectare as compared to the previous FY.

- 8.8 During the current FY, the production of buck wheat and barley crops have been decreased by 4.5 percent and 11.0 percent respectively whereas the production of maize, wheat and millet crops have been increased by 9.4 percent, 5.0 percent and 2.4 percent respectively. Productivity of paddy, wheat, and maize crops is near by 3.0 metric tons per hectare whereas the productivity of millet, buck wheat and barley crops has been around 1.0 metric tons per hectare.

Status of Pulse Crops Production

- 8.9 It is assumed that the production of pulses including lentil, gram, pigeon pea (arhar), black gram (maas), soyabean, horse-gram (gahat) etc. will be increased by 4.4 percent in current FY and it will be produced 369 thousand metric tons.
- 8.10 In the current FY, productivity of pulses is estimated to be 1.2 metric tons per hectare which is 8.6 percent excess than the previous FY 2016/17. The share of lentils crop is around 50 percent of the total production of pulse crops.

Status of Cash Crops Production

- 8.11 In the FY 2016/17, production of oil crop was 212 thousand metric tons which is expected to increase by 16.1 percent to 246 thousand metric tons in the current FY. In the current FY there was decrement in the cultivated area by 4.2 percent, but due to the increment in production the productivity is maintained by 1.1 metric ton per hectare. This productivity is 21.1 percent higher than previous FY.
- 8.12 Potato production in the FY 2017/18 is estimated to increase by 12.1 percent to 3 million 88 thousand metric tons. Production of honey is becoming an income source of small farmers, is estimated to be increased by 18.4 percent and reached to 4145 metric tons in the current FY. Production of vegetables and fruits is estimated to decrease by 1.5 percent.
- 8.13 In the current FY, cultivated area of oil crops, potato and vegetable crops has been decreased by 4.0 percent and cultivated area of fruits has been increased by 0.9 percent. Similarly, the area used for honey production has been increased by 5.6 percent.

Status of Industrial Crops Production

- 8.14 In the current FY, the production of sugarcane and jute is estimated to be increased by 12.7 percent to 3 million 558 thousand metric tons and 15 percent to 11,159 metric tons respectively. During this period, the production of cotton is estimated to be decreased by 15 percent and reached to 125 metric tons. As per the last 3 FY's records the production of jute and cotton is around 45 metric tons, 1.5 metric tons and 1.0 metric tons per hectare respectively.
- 8.15 The production of tea and coffee having the high potentialities for export are supposed to be decreased by 0.2 percent to 24,653 metric tons and 18 percent to 475 metric tons respectively in the current FY 2017/18. During this period, there is no difference in the productivity of coffee whereas the tea production has been decreased by 25 percent to 0.9 metric tons per hectare.

- 8.16 In the current FY, fish production is estimated to be increased by 41.6 percent to 77 thousand metric tons. The production of fish has been approximately 5 metric tons per hectare in the previous 3 years.

Status of Spice Crops Production

- 8.17 The production of spices like ginger, cardamom, garlic, turmeric, chilly etc. is estimated to be increased by 1.7 percent to 474 thousand metric tons in the current FY 2017/18. The average productivity of spice in the past 3 years is 7.0 metric tons per hectare.
- 8.18 In the current FY, cultivated area of cardamom, garlic and chilly has been increased by 8.2 percent, 16.1 percent and 35.5 percent respectively. In addition, cultivated area of ginger and turmeric has been decreased by 5.4 percent and 8.6 percent respectively. Spice crops have been cultivated in the area of 67 thousand 300 hectare lands in the current FY.

Status of Animal Production

- 8.19 The total number of cows /oxen, buffaloes, sheep, goats, pigs, yaks, rabbits, chickens and ducks has been increased by almost 1.0 percent whereas the number of horse, mule, and donkey has been increased by 7.0 percent till the first eight month of current FY 2017/18.
- 8.20 While looking at the availability of livestock products, the production of milk is 71.7 liter, meat 12.4 kg and egg 50 per person per year in the FY 2016/17. There is a gap between actual consumption of livestock production and standard nutrition requirement, so to fulfill this gap the production should be increased to 91 liters of milk/person per year, 14kg of meat and 48 eggs per person per year through livestock development.

Impact on Agricultural Production

- 8.21 **Weather:** In the year 2017, although the flood and river cutting caused damage to the paddy crop, there was positive effect upon the crops due to moisture in soil and normal monsoon rain in winter crops.
- 8.22 **Natural Disasters:** In the FY 2016/17, 127 thousand hectares land was damaged by natural disaster. In the first eight months of the current FY the rainfall is more than the average due to which around 145 thousand hectare land of paddy, maize, millet, vegetables, fishing ponds and fruits, etc. has been damaged.
- 8.23 **Chemical fertilizer:** Sales of chemical fertilizer was 324 thousand metric tons in the previous FY which has reached to 204 thousand metric tons in the first eight month of the current FY.
- 8.24 **Irrigation:** It is estimated that out of total 2 million 641 thousand hectare arable land area, the facility of traditional technology based irrigation can only be provided in 1 million 766 thousand hectare lands. The irrigated land area was 1 million 433 thousand 3 hundred and 57 hectare. In the first eight months of the current FY, it is estimated that 36220 hectare extra land has facilitated for irrigation. During this

period, the underground irrigation infrastructure has been developed in the 10,656 hectares of land maximally.

- 8.25 **Agricultural loan:** Until the first eighth month of the current FY, the total agricultural loan flow from banks and financial institutions has been reached to Rs 128.33 billion, which is comparatively higher than the same period of previous FY by 50.1 percent. In the FY 2016/17, the flow of loan in the agricultural sector was Rs.90.04 billion. From this, agriculture loan flow has been increased by only 42.5 percent in the first eight months of the current FY.

Agricultural Research

- 8.26 In the first eighth month of current FY, Chaite Paddy 5, Bahuguni Paddy 1, Bahuguni Paddy 2, Herdinath 3 of rice species and Morang Rayo / Tora of Rayo species have been introduced from the agricultural research. Similarly, Munal, Chyakhura, Khajura Dyuram-1, Khajura Dyuram-2 of wheat species, Poshilo Maize-2, Rampur-4, Manakamana-7 of maize species and Kapurkot tumeric have been introduced.
- 8.27 By Cultivating the recommended species of rice - Sabitri Bindeshwari, Radha 4 and Radha 12 in Terai , Khumal 4, Khumal 10, Khumal 11, in mid hilly region, and Chandannath in high hilly region in which the productivity has been doubled more than the local species. Similarly, cultivating land of the hybrid maize and rice seeds recommended by the research is estimated to be more than 90 percent of the total maize and paddy farming land.
- 8.28 In the FY 2016/17, the production of crop-seeds including paddy, maize, barley, millet, buck wheat, potato, pulses, sugarcane, vegetables, ginger turmeric was 1,012 metric tons. In the mid-March of the current FY, 244 metric tons of foundation seed of these crops have been produced.

Table 8 (a): Foundation seed production and Introduction of crop varieties

Fiscal year	Foundation seed production (metric tons)	Crop - Horticultural and grasses varieties introduced (number)
2012/13	100 9.4	4
2013/14	1002.83	10
2014/15	9 75.40	14
2015/16	9 70.67	10
2016/17	1011.85	11
2017/18 *	243.54	13

Source: Nepal Agricultural Research Council.

* First eight months

PS: Paddy, corn, wheat, pulses, oil, mountainous (barley, millet, buckwheat), potato, sugar, jute, vegetable, ginger, lentils, grass, were introduced.

Investment for Small Farmer's Development

- 8.29 The cooperative organizations were partners with Small Farmers Development Program with total number 636 in the first eight month of the previous FY 2016/17 whereas in the corresponding period of the current FY, 27 cooperatives have been added and became 663. Similarly, the number of facilitated family from Small Farmer Development Bank has been increased by 9 percent reached to 657 thousand. It is expected that around 3 million 200 thousand people are benefited from this program.
- 8.30 Loan investment of Small Farmer Development Bank in this current FY has been increased by 25.0 percent to Rs 9.50 billion in comparison to the previous FY. In this period, loan repayment has been increased by 36 percent whereas loan on investment has been increased by 16 percent and reached to Rs. 16.05 billion. During the first eight month of FY 2016/17, Rs 20.03 billion was formed as local capital from shares, savings and backup funds of the small farmers involved in the Bank's partner organization and it has been increased by 38 percent to Rs 25.61 billion in the same period of current FY.
- 8.31 Rs. 9.34 billion credit has been provided to the members of 53 districts' 422 Small Farmer Agriculture Cooperative Institution Limited's 95 thousand farmers of Small Farmers in the first eight month of the current FY 2017/18 under livestock credit program. It has been estimated that around Rs. 12 billion of meat and milky products has been produced from livestock rearing using livestock credit.

Table 8 (b): Status of livestock credit program

Details	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17 *	2017/18 *
Number of organizations involved in borrowing	257	313	355	405	390	422
Number of Borrower's farmer	38373	53680	68816	83242	77754	95050
Approved loan Rs (In 100 thousand)	38272	61405	88322	122329	117789	158894
Loan investment amount Rs (In 100 thousand)	27172	42371	58816	77249	70014	93372
Number of livestock	198745	295796	378098	449939	422108	507501
Goat	143872	206416	257705	304193	286469	339812
Intoed (pig)	24148	39359	49847	56669	54043	62673
Calf buffalo	1068 9	16763	20454	22609	21506	2429
Buffalo	20036	31733	44702	56346	51716	65921
Cow		1525	53 9 0	10122	8374	14797

Source: Small Farmer Development Bank.

* First eight months

- 8.32 Around 44 thousand families have been benefited from the social / community development work, till the first eight month of current FY. Similarly, 49 new cooperatives have been formed to expand the micro financial services by following the way of Small Farmer's Cooperative.
- 8.33 From the alternative energy loan program, the total number of 39,349 households has installed 27,729 sets of solar light, 646 biogas plant and 10,974 improved stove. In the first eight month of the current FY, 1,700 people have been sent to Israel for theoretical and practical training of agriculture.

Status of Export Import of Agricultural Production

- 8.34 Export of food and animals production have been increased by 16.3 percent whereas exports of tobacco and beverages have decreased by 7.63 percent, and exports of animal, vegetable oil and fat have been decreased by 57.8 percent in the first eight months of the current FY, compared to the corresponding period of the previous FY. Similarly, imports of food and animal products have been increased by 11.6 percent, tobacco and beverage products have been increased by 5.0 percent and vegetable oil and fat have been increased by 9.8 percent. Having the increment in import growth rate of agricultural production in total commodity trade, the overall agricultural system should be reviewed to increase the production and productivity of agriculture.

Forest and soil conservation

- 8.35 Forest and bush have covered 40.4 percent and 4.4 percent of the total area of Nepal, respectively.

Table 8 (c): Forest resources and forest areas of Nepal

Forest area and resources	Statistics
Forest area	59.26 lakh hectares (40.4 percent)
Shrub area	6.48 lakh hectares (4.4 percent)
Total stem volume	982 million 332 thousand m ³ .
Sal species among total stem volume	19 percent
Total Biomass	115 97 lakh tons
Average stem volume	165 cubic meters per hectare
Average number of trees	430 per hectare
Number of community forests	19916
Handover area of community forest transfer (Hectare)	18,7 9, 998
Number of households involved in community forest	25,46,760
Number of leasehold forest (poverty)	7,509
Area of leasehold Forest (Hectare)	43,293
Household number attached to the forest	72,1 98

Forest area and resources	Statistics
Number of protected forest	10
Area of protected forest (Hectare)	1, 90,809
Number of Partnership forest	30
Area of Partnership forest(Hectare)	73,364
Number of households benefited from partnership	8,27,225
Beneficiaries population from partnership forest	42,62,516
Number of religious forests	36
Area of religious forests(Hectare)	2,056
Number of private forest	2,458
Area of Private Forest(Hectare)	2,360

Source: Forest department / forest research and survey department.

Re: Fiscal Year 2017/18

till first eight month.

- 8.36 Of total land area of Nepal, 23.4 percent of land area has been covered by the protected area. Among the 118 types of ecological systems in the country, 80 types of ecological systems are kept in a protected area till now. Conservation campaign has been started from the species protection to ecosystem to the landscape level with public participation.

Table 8 (d): Details of national parks and wildlife conservation

Protected area	Number	Area (square kilometers)
National Park	12	11,806.02
Wildlife Reserve	1	175
Hunting Reserve	1	1,325
Protected area	6	15,425.9 5
Buffer Zone	13	5,687.78
Total area of protected area (sq km)		34419.75

Source: National Park and Wildlife Protection Department.

- 8.37 476 buffer zone of community forests have covered 138 thousand hectare area. 64,587 households are benefited from this community forest. Similarly, 63 buffer zones of leasehold forests have covered 637 hectare. Approximately 1 million 142 thousand people living in protected areas have been benefited from the management of protected areas.

- 8.38 In order to conserve rare and endangered species like rhino, black buck, swamp deer, wild buffaloes (Arna) under species transfer program, 100 rhinos are transferred from Chitwan National Park, out of which 91 are transferred to Bardiya National Park and 9 are transferred to Shuklaphanta National Park.
- 8.39 Upto the first eight months of the current FY, it is estimated that the major wildlife are; 198 tigers , 645 rhinos , 150 elephant , 432 wild buffaloes , 350 black buck, 473 Gaurigain (Gauri Cows), 500 snow leopards, the 2406 swamp deer and 124 Gharial crocodiles.
- 8.40 The number of tourists visiting the conservation area in the current FY 2017/18 has reached 349 thousand and Rs. 35 million revenue has been collected.

Table 8 (e): Number of tourists visiting protected area and revenue earnings

Fiscal year	The number of tourists (Internal/foreigner)	Revenue earned from protected area (Rs. 10 million)
2012/13	510205	47.1
2013/14	5,58,577	53 .1
2014/15	5,17,095	53. 9
2015/16	3,8 9, 223	35. 0
2016/17	6,04,091	55. 3
2017/18 *	349193	35. 0

Source: National Park and Wildlife Protection Department.

** First eight month of FY.*

- 8.41 In the FY 2016/17, it is expected that green employment has been directly created to 564 thousand labor days at the local level from soil and watershed conservation programs.

Table 8 (f): Details of Land and Watershed Management

Details	2017/18 *
The number of sub-watershed area with prepare work plan	457
Gully/Soil erosion	6541
River stream Banks protected through Bioengineering(Km)	4640
Water sources conservation	4249
Conservation Pond / <i>sarbi chetra</i> / lake protection	2672
Agriculture/ Forest Friendly farmland protection (Hectare)	4547.6
Restoration of degraded land (Hectare)	15459.8
Roadside upslope protection from bioengineering	568.6
Irrigation cannel protection (km)	1934.5
Household number for income oriented conservation program for poor	33115
Conservation Education Campaign Organization	3555
Wetland conservation	18

*Source: Department of Soil Conservation and Watershed Management. * For the first eight month of FY.*

- 8.42 Planting the tree having high growth rates from scientific forest management, approximately 300 thousand cube -feet of Golia wood, Ballaballi, wood pole using in electric transmission line, and chatta wood are produced annually. Similarly, it is expected that approximately 1,500 households have got an opportunity to generate their earnings from the Tangia farming system leading to the new plantation.
- 8.43 Up to the first eight month of the current FY, samples of 1,018 vegetation have been analyzed, certified and recommended.
- 8.44 12 plant-gardens have been managed in 806 hectares area. Rare, disappeared and endangered plants of 36 species have been preserved and managed as ex-situ and in-situ in these gardens. In the FY 2016/17, Rs.382 thousand domestic and external tourists have visited to National Botanical Garden Godavari with the aim of recreation and the collection of revenue from tourists has been reached Rs. 14.2 million. Up to the end of the current FY, the visit of the number of internal and external tourists who have visited that floriculture garden has reached 275 thousand and Rs. 9.5 million revenue has been collected from them.
- 8.45 Rs. 1.15 billion revenue has been collected in the FY 2016/17 from the forest area whereas in the first eight months of the current FY Rs. 460 million has been collected.

Land Reform

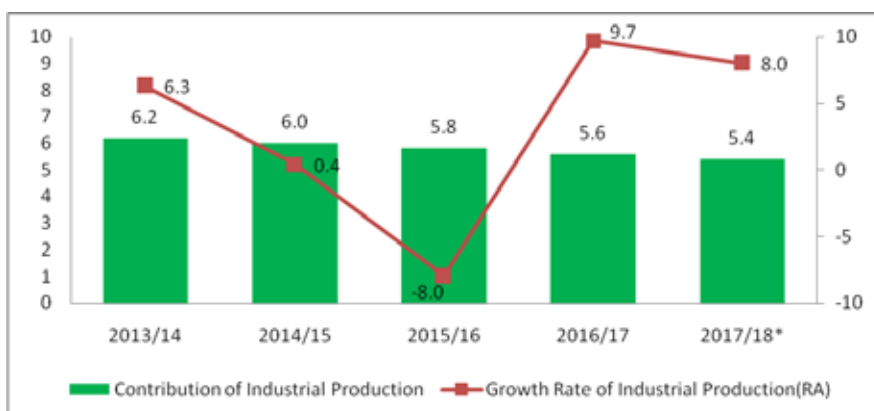
- 8.46 In the FY 2016/17, directories related to land management system, land measurement and map updating have been issued. Geo-Portal with Web Based Land use Data Dissemination System has been prepared whereas digital cartography and CTP technology have been implemented. Topography based Map has been updated from digital technology.
- 8.47 Since the previous FY 2016/17, various administrative maps of federal structure have been prepared and can be downloaded through the website of NGIID. The measurement of the height of Mount Everest has been started. The modification of 200 Seat Topographical Database to National Standard has been done. The online service has been gradually conducted to achieve the efficiency in the service-delivery of agencies for land management.
- 8.48 The preliminary draft of 6 laws has been prepared for the amendment of the law and implementation of the new laws as per the federal structure up to first eighty month of the current FY 2017/18. The international seminar has been conducted in Kathmandu for the measurement of Sagarmatha and technicians have been mobilized over there.
- 8.49 From the improvement efforts implemented in the land management sector, infrastructures have been prepared to see central records of government, public individual land parcel in Electronic Version and can be dealt from any places of the country.
- 8.50 Up to the first eight month of the current FY 2016/17, the land purchase grant and home construction grant has been provided to 26,922 free Kamaiya families. Similarly, land purchase grant have been provided to 812 families and home construction grants have been provided to 708 families of the free Haliya (agrarian bonded labours / tiller) family during the same period.
- 8.51 Rs.3 billion 793 million and 400 thousand revenue from capital gain tax and Rs.12 billion 549 million and 800 thousand revenue from registration fee has been collected in first eight month of current FY 2017/18. In the meantime, Rs. 17 billion 589 million and 800 thousand revenue has been collected from land management including other taxes.

9. Industry, Commerce, Supply and Tourism

Industrial Sector

- 9.1 The development of industrial production could not gear-up due to political transition, strikes and low supply of power in the past. Although, the power supply has been easier at the latest time, the production and productivity of the industrial goods has not been competitive. The contribution of industrial production to GDP is estimated to remain at 5.4 percent in the current FY whereas two decades ago, it was around 10.0 percent.

Chart 9 (a): Industrial Production in percentage of GDP and Growth Rate (in Percentage)



Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

*Estimated

- 9.2 On the basis of the registrations of the registered industries registered under Department of Industry, the shares of large, medium and small scale industries are 13.3 percent, 22.2 percent and 64.2 percent respectively by the first eight months of the FY 2017/18. Likewise, on the basis of their total investment, the shares of large, medium and small scale industries is 85.8 percent, 9.3 percent and 4.9 percent respectively. It is proposed that each industry in average will employ 77 people.

Table 9 (a): Industry Registration Details
(from the beginning to the first eight months of the FY 2017/18)

Scale	Number of industries	Total investment (Rs. in ten millions)	Fixed Capital (Rs. in ten millions)	Proposed employment	Employment number per industry
Large Scale industry	1001	134076	124470.6	146299	146
Medium Scale industries	1624	145 99	10005.8	151110	9 3
Small Scale industry	4709	7642.7	4711.4	269625	57
Total	7334	156317.7	139187.8	567034	77

Source: Department of Industry.

- 9.3 Two-third of the industries are in Province No. 3 whereas the least number of industries are in Karnali Province as per the registration registered by the first eight months of the current FY. On the basis of the investment upon industries, there is the highest investment in Province No. 3 and the lowest investment in Province No. 7.

Table 9 (b): Province wise Details of Registered Industry

State	Number of industries									Investment (Rs in ten millions)	Proposed employment
	Agriculture and forestry	Construction	Energy(based)	Information *	Production based	Mining	Service	Tourism	Total		
Province No.1	107	3	76	0	367	2	71	47	673	34263.7	73610
Province No.2	23	0	0	0	416	2	40	10	491	8374.9	50246
Province No.3	256	45	117	29	1586	9	1739	1180	4961	58602.4	345947
Province No.4	31	3	85	0	86	11	107	233	556	25 9 30.2	32441
Province No.5	14	2	6	0	350	20	56	60	508	15521.3	52 9 65
Karnali	0	0	13	0	6	5	9	5	38	10981.7	2562
Province No.7	4	1	18	0	41	18	18	7	107	2643.3	9263
Deposit	435	54	315	29	2852	67	2040	1542	7334	156317.5	567034

Source: Department of Industry.

* Information, Broadcasting and Communication Technology

- 9.4 There are largest number of registered industries like manufacturer industries, agricultural and forestry industries, energy industries, tourism and construction industries in Province No. 3. The largest number of mine and mineral industries are registered in Province No. 5. Information, broadcasting and communication technology industries are registered only in Province No. 3.
- 9.5 Based on the number of industries registered by the first eight months of the current FY, the manufacturer/ production sector is 38.9 percent. The service oriented industries are 27.8 percent, tourism industries occupy 21.0 percent whereas remaining share is of other industries.

Table 9 (c): Registration and Investment by Classification of Industry*

Classification of industry	Number of industries	Total investment (Rs in ten millions)	Fixed Capital (Rs in ten millions)	Proposed employment (In number)
Agro forestry based	435	2288.2	1977.7	34596
Construction	54	4817.8	4676.3	3623
Energy based	316	84651.2	82789.5	30303
Information, Broadcasting and Communication Technology	29	149.2	124.3	1522
Production based	2,854	37591.3	28911.4	309603
Mining	67	667.1	559.0	7049
Service oriented	2,037	14357.0	9514.6	118348
Tourism oriented	1,542	11795.9	10635.0	61990
Total	7334	156317.7	139187.8	567034

Source: Department of Industry. * From the beginning to the first eight months of the financial year 2017/18.

- 9.6 Regarding the commitment of total investment, 54.1 percent investment has been invested in energy based and the second largest investment has been made in production based/manufacturing industries as 24.1 percent in the first eight months of the current FY. Of total commitment, 1.5 percent investment has been committed in agro forestry based industries.
- 9.7 While analyzing the situation of approved industries in the last five years, the situation of capital investment was in decreasing trend from the FY 2013/14 to 2015/16 whereas the investment has been in increasing trend from the FY 2016/17 and it has been increased in a satisfactory way in the first eight month of the current FY.

Table 9 (d): Details of Licensed Industries (last 5 years)

Fiscal year	Number of industries	Total investment (Rs. in Ten millions)	Fixed Capital (Rs. in Ten millions)	Proposed employment (In number)
2013/14	370	28780.8	27521.9	21448
2014/15	466	13875.1	12860.3	22785
2015/16	409	12100.7	10396.8	18760
2016/17	509	16314.9	14510.0	26505
2017/18 *	302	23287.1	21584.6	18902
Total	2056	94358.6	86873.6	108,400

Source: Department of Industry.

* First eight months.

Foreign Investment

- 9.8 The foreign investment share has been 15.8 percent in the industries to total investment in the approved industries by the first eight month of the current FY. On the basis of project cost of the approved industries for foreign investors, the Indian investors have occupied 35 percent to total foreign investment. Similarly, China occupied the second position in the investment which is 25.6 percent and China Honkong is in the third place with 11 percent investment in share. The share that has been invested by India, China and China Hongkong investors to total foreign investment is 39 percent, 16 percent and 13 percent respectively. In the latter period, the share of Chinese investors has been increasing to total foreign investment.
- 9.9 On the basis of the number of industries approved for foreign investment by the first eight months of the current FY, the shares of China's investors, India's Investors, and United States of America's investors have been 28.7 percent, 16.7 and 8.8 percent respectively.

Table 9 (e): Foreign Investment by Country

Country	Number of industries	Total investment Rs. in Ten millions	Fixed Capital Rs. in Ten millions	Foreign investment Rs. in Ten millions	Cost based Percentage	Proposed employment
India	713	13652.8	11791.7	8680.3	35.0	68,655
China	1,226	9191.3	8092.7	6346.7	25.6	56,505
China Hongkong	36	3707.2	3256.4	2728.2	11.0	4,782
South Korea	324	1624.5	1142.8	1149.0	4.6	11,070
United States	375	2083.7	1866.0	838.0	3.4	17,654
British Virgin Island	16	1630.3	1371.9	806.4	3.3	2,180
The UK	169	897.2	715.0	538.6	2.2	10,702
Mauritius	10	391.8	382.1	335.5	1.4	974
Singapore	44	820.7	733.3	296.2	1.2	3,207
United Arab Emirates	17	540.6	242.0	290.4	1.1	1,827
Other 82 countries	1343	6853.7	5954.4	2776.5	11.2	59578
Total 92 countries	4,273	41393.8	35548.3	24785.8	100	237,134

Source: Department of Industry

.From the beginning to the first eight months of the FY 2017/18.

- 9.10 In the first eight months of the current FY, the commitment of foreign investment than the previous FY has been made two fold. The commitment of foreign investors started to grow after the successful completion of the three-level election and formation of stable government.

Table 9 (f): Foreign investment on industry in the last five years

Fiscal year	Number of registered Industry	Total capital	Fixed Capital	Foreign investment	Proposed employment
		(Rs. in ten million)	(Rs. in ten million)	(Rs. in ten million)	
2013/14//	307	4073.7	3504.9	2013.2	11790
2014/15	370	8137.1	7743.7	6745.5	13167
2015/16	348	2054.4	1416.5	1525.4	11663
2016/17	398	1700.3	1233.3	1511.3	11734
2017*18/	194	3804.1	3548.7	3491.1	7541
Total	1617	19769.6	17447.1	15286.5	55895

Source: Department of Industry.

* First eight months.

- 9.11 Up to the first eight months of the current FY, the registered number of foreign investment industries are more in Province No.3 and the lowest in Karnali Province. Compared to the commitment of total investment, more than half of the investment is in Province No. 3 and the least part is in Province No.7. On the basis of number, 80% of the total foreign investment industries and regarding the investment cost, 55 percent to total foreign investment is in province No. 3.

Table 9 (g): Foreign Investment on Industry by Province#

Province	Foreign investment industry number				Foreign investment (Rs. in ten millions)	Proposed employment
	Small	Medium	Big	Total		
Province No 1	73	30	22	125	1024.3	14,918
Province No 2	71	31	28	130	9,25.3	13,897
Province No 3	2998	274	170	3442	137395.	171587
Province No 4	297	19	27	343	3971.2	17,202
Province No 5	110	39	29	178	1363.5	15,190
Karnali Province	18	0	4	22	3664.7	1,172
Province No 7	28	2	3	33	97.2	3,168
Total	3595	395	283	4273	24785.7	237,134

Source: Department of Industry.

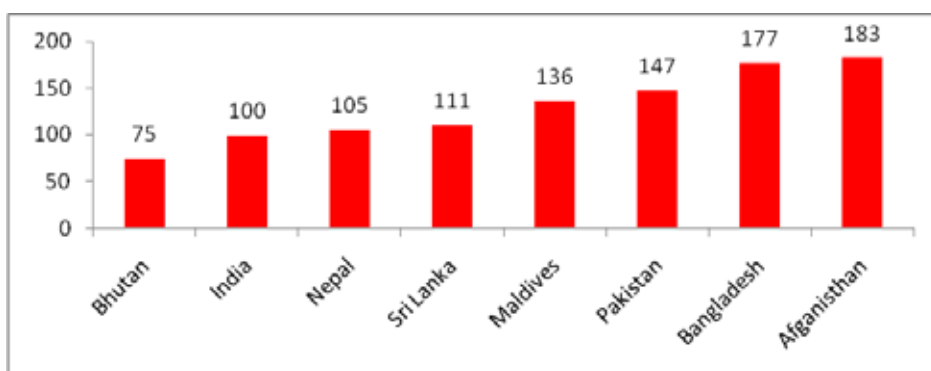
by first eight months of the financial year 2017/18.

- 9.12 Nepal has made Bilateral Investment Promotion and Conservation Agreement (BIPPA) with 6 countries including France, Germany, England, Mauritius, Finland and India. By the first eight months of the current FY, the investors of those nations have pledged to invest about 40 percent of total foreign investment in 1,103 industries. Of this, the share of the investor of India is more than others.

Ease of Doing Business

- 9.13 According to Doing Business Report, 2018, Nepal has been ranked in the 105th position in 190 countries. In 2017, Nepal was in the 107th position. Nepal has been ranked in the third position in the SAARC countries in 2018, achieving 59.95 points in total 100 full mark.

Chart 9 (b): Position of SAARC Countries in Doing Business Index, 2018



Source: World Bank

- 9.14 In the Ease of Doing Business Index, Nepal has been ranked 62th in the protecting minority investors, 76th in the trading across borders, 76th in the resolving insolvency, 84th in registering property, and 90th in getting credit. Similarly, Nepal has also been ranked the 109th position in the starting a business, 133th in getting electricity, 146th in paying tax, 153th in enforcing contract and 157th in dealing with construction permits.

Company Registration

- 9.15 Online services have been begun to make simpler, intuitive and scientific for administrative works of registration, updating and dismissal of companies. In the latter years, industrial business activities in Nepal are increasing as increasing trend in the registration of the company.

Table 9 (h): Status of Company Registration

Company	By 2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18 *	Total
Public Ltd.	1229	29	31	56	89	34	1468
Private Ltd.	113342	9987	12310	14548	18253	14966	183406
Non-Profit Distribution	439	94	200	287	397	309	1780
Foreign companies	62	19	23	22	39	36	201
Total	115126	10129	12564	14913	18778	15345	186855

Source: Office of the Company Registrar.

* First eight months.

Industrial Intellectual Property

- 9.16 Up to the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, altogether 47,907 industrial intellectual property including 47,681 trademarks, 71 patent and 155 designs have been registered.

Cottage and Small Scale Industries

- 9.17 In the FY 2016/17, 130 thousand jobs were proposed from the registered 32,039 cottage and small industries. In the first eight months of the current FY, 18,562 industries have been registered and 40,100 people have been offered for employment. From the beginning to the first eight months of the current FY, 405 thousand 74 domestic and small industries have been registered in the office under the Department of Cottage and Small Industries and Cottage and Small Industries Development Committee.
- 9.18 In the last 5 years, the highest number of domestic and small enterprises are registered in industries. Province No. 3, whereas the lowest number of domestic and small enterprises are registered in Karnali Province. Province No. 1 and Province No. 2 have almost the equal number of domestic and small

Table 9 (i) : Details of Cottage and Small Industries by Registration

State	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18 *	Total
Province No. 1	2455	40 9 5	3387	4333	1904	16174
Province No. 2	2583	2819	2318	4820	3187	15727
Province No. 3	7530	841 9	8275	10057	5532	39813
Province No. 4	2234	3039	2598	3180	2371	13422
Province No. 5	5330	4809	44 9 4	5637	3774	24044
Karnali Province	742	1225	1202	1579	506	5254
Province No. 7	1280	1864	2043	2433	1288	80808
Total	22,154	26,270	24,317	32,03 9	18,562	1,23,342

Source: Ministry of Industry, Commerce and Supplies.

* First eight months

Micro Enterprises

- 9.19 132 thousand micro entrepreneurs have been created from the program related to small enterprises up to the first eight months of the current FY. Among them 74 percent micro entrepreneur are women. It is estimated that around 171 thousand people, under the poverty line, have been employed from this program. Microenterprises, have helped in poverty alleviation by creating employment in the local level and the mobilization of local resources.

Mining and Excavation

- 9.20 In Nepal, 126 mines including limestone, coal, stone, chalk, marvel, iron tourmaline, kainite etc, have been operated and 6 thousand people directly or indirectly have got jobs. In the current FY, the total contribution of mining sector is estimated to be 0.6 percent to total GDP.
- 9.21 About 1 billion 70 million tons of limestone including 54 million tons of certified, 11 million tons of semi-certified and 42 million tons of possible limestone in the various areas of the country have been explored. As a result, 13 cement industries are under operation with the capacity of producing 8,450 tons cement per day and 10 cement industries are under construction.
- 9.22 The government has given priority to the construction of roads and electricity transmission line from the mining sector to the cement industry due to which a significant success has been made in the development and operation of the cement industry. Annual production of 4 million tons (80% of demand) cement is produced in the country. Within the next 5 years, the demand for cement will be fulfilled by local production and can also be exported.
- 9.23 Exploring of Dhaubadi iron mine in Nawalparasi has been into the last phase. Iron mines of Fulchuki of Lalitpur, Those of Ramechhap and Phalamkhani of Parbat are being promoted. Similarly, Uranium exploration is underway in Mustang.

Industrial Estate

- 9.24 Of total 11 industrial areas including Balaju, Hetauda, Patan, Nepalgunj, Dharan, Dhankuta, Pokhara, Butwal, Bhaktapur, Birendranagar and Gajendranarayan Singh, except Dhankuta other 10 are in operation. Out of 667 industries established within the industrial sector, 575 industries are in operation and 17,037 people have got employment from these industry.
- 9.25 The acquisition of land and construction of infrastructures have been started according to the policy of setting up industrial area in at least one thousand bigha area in Seven Provinces. Declaring of industrial areas, the process of land acquisition has been forwarded to Damak of Jhapa in Province No.1, Mayudhap of Makawanpur and Shaktikhor of Chitwan in Province No.3, Motipur of Rupandehi and Naubasta of Banke in Province No.5 and Daiji of Kanchanpur in Province No.7.
- 9.26 New industrial area will be declared after feasibility study in Murtia of Sarlahi in Province No. 2, Chyangli of Gorkha in Province No.4. Lakshmipur of Dang in Province No.5 and Satkhani of Surkhet in Karnali Province and Lamki of Kaliali in Province No.7.

Industrial infrastructure

- 9.27 Under the industrial infrastructure development, access to the cement industries which are in operation, going on operation and under construction transmission line and substation are being made through the Nepal Electricity Authority and the construction of road and road development through Department of Road. Nepal Government has invested in purchasing the share of 14 cement factories for the construction of 420 km road to have the access to the 31 mining locations in order to develop the transmission line and substations. Up to the first eight months of the current FY, 192 km of access road to the mining location has been completed.

Special Economic zone

- 9.28 In order to develop and promote the exportable industries by attracting the domestic and foreign investment, the work of establishing Special Economic Zone (SEZ) in various places has been carried out. Special Economic Sector Act, 2016 has been implemented to establish, operate and manage the special economic sector.
- 9.29 Special Economic Zones are under construction in Biratnagar of Province No. 1, Simara of Province No.2, Pachakhal in Province No 3, Gorkha of Province No. 4, Bhairahawa of Province No. 5, Jumla of Karnali Province and Dhanagadhi of Province No. 7 whereas the construction of Bhairahawa Special Economic Zone has been completed and is in operation. Likewise, the permission letter has been given to the businessmen for the operation of the industries. The construction of

Simara Garment Processing Zone (GPZ) and Panchkhal Special Economic Zone is going on smoothly.

- 9.30 The pre-feasibility study, feasibility study, engineering design etc for the construction of Special Economic Zones have been completed in Jhapa, Siraha, Saptari, Dhanusha, Rautahat, Chitwan, Nuwakot, Tanahu, Kapilvastu, Dang and Banke.

Commerce Sector

- 9.31 The contribution of wholesale and retail in total Gross Domestic Production was 13.4 percent in the FY 2016/17, whereas its contribution in the total GDP is estimated to be 13.3 percent in the current FY.
- 9.32 Construction of Integrated Check-post in Birgunj has been completed and going to be handed-over whereas the Integrated Check-post in Biratnagar is under construction.
- 9.33 Transit agreement has been made for the use of transit facility between Nepal and China. The Procedures and Modality have been approved to implement the Electronic Cargo Tracking System in the container which transports from Kolkata port of India to Nepalese main customs routes. This will provide information about the status of transit of Nepalese cargo, the estimation of the time to arrive at the Cargo Customs point and the transit system will be more reliable and techno-friendly.
- 9.34 Nepal has continuously table-talked about the problems faced by Nepalese business entrepreneurs with Indian Government who has implemented the Goods and Services Tax (GST) on July 1, 2017 related to the management of Cargo services imported from third countries and finally the GST has been deemed. Similarly, the GST of all services including consulting services, repair service, royalties etc. imported from India has been deducted.
- 9.35 In order to increase the access of international markets, trademark of Nepali Coffee has been registered in Singapore, New Zealand, Australia and United States whereas trademarks of Nepalese cardamom has been registered collectively in India, Pakistan and United Arab Emirates.
- 9.36 70 modern dryers for drying cardamom and 80 solar for storing ginger storage in different districts have been constructed for producing, developing and promoting of cardamom, ginger, pasmina, and agricultural commodities.
- 9.37 In the first eight months of the current FY, out of the total number of private firms, there are more than half of private firms in Province No.3. Second place is occupied by Province No.5 and Province No. 2. Karnali Province has the lowest number of registered private firms.

Table 9 (j): Details of Private Firm (In first eight months of FY 2074/75)

States	Registered	Renewal	Amendment	Dismissed
Province No. 1	2,716	3011	1021	185
Province No. 2	3,961	1014	2084	318
Province No. 3	23,454	118 9	11471	2016
Province No. 4	2,346	2013	506	297
Province No. 5	6,803	4156	2704	678
Karnali Province	1,337	1015	47 9	115
Province No. 7	2,345	2017	1867	213
Total	42,962	25,116	20,132	3,822

Source: Department of Commerce.

- 9.38 In the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, among the joint firms 817 firms are registered, 540 are renewed, 191 are amended and 84 firms are dismissed. Similarly 63 agencies are registered and 4 agencies are renewed. Based on firm registration, it is estimated to generate jobs for 87,558 people.

Supply Sector

- 9.39 19,506 metric ton food was transported in the remote districts from Nepal Food Corporation in the FY 2016/17. This quantity has been 10,368 metric ton in the first eight months of the current FY.
- 9.40 In the first eight months of the current FY, there is availability of 10, 996 metric ton of food grains in the National Food Security Store (Buffer Stock) and 8,000 metric ton of food grain in the SAARC Food Security Bank.
- 9.41 In the FY 2016/17, Nepal Food Corporation has purchased 103 metric ton Foodstuffs in order to encourage local production of Karnali whereas only 33 metric ton has been purchased in the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18.
- 9.42 To eliminate the distortions generated by iodine deficiency in 22 districts, 49,300 quintal salt has been transported in the first eight months of the current FY. In the previous year, 90,368 quintal iodinated salt has been transported. According to the National Demographic and Health Survey-2016, the number of household consuming iodine salt has been 95 percent.
- 9.43 In the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, 1 million and 530 thousand kilo litres of petroleum substance and 263 thousand metric ton LP Gas has been imported. Similarly, in the previous FY, this import was 1 million and 912 thousand kilo litres and 314 thousand metric ton respectively.

- 9.44 At present the storage capacity of petroleum products is sufficient for 14 days supply. Storage capacity of petroleum and sales volume is the highest in Province No.2 and the lowest in Karnali Province.

Table 9 (k): Storage Capacity and Sales Volume of Petroleum Products by Province

Province	Storage capacity		Sales volume in 2016/17		Storage capacity for sales days
	Kilo liters	Percentage	Kilo liters	Percentage	
Province No. 1	11,974	16.7	276960	16.2	15
Province No. 2	23,470	32.7	481956	28.1	16
Province No. 3	22,897	31.9	463595	27.1	16
Province No. 4	3,454	4.8	75646	4.4	15
Province No. 5	7,198	10.0	326548	19.1	7
Karnali Province	105	0.2	15598	0.9	2
Province No. 7	2,609	3.7	72174	4.2	12
Total	71,707	100	1712477	100	14

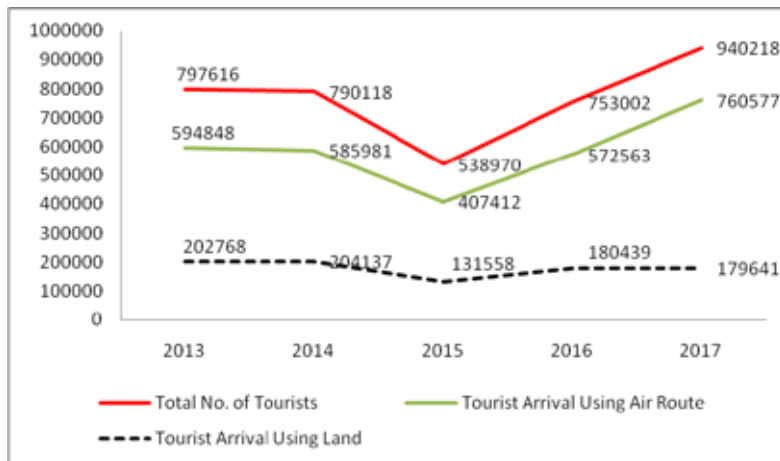
Source: Nepal Oil Corporation.

- 9.45 The construction of a reservoir of Petroleum substances and LP gas for the stock sufficient for 90 days in 7 provinces, has been started. About 37 km pipeline layout bedding has been started in Nepal under the Motihari –Amalekhgunj Petroleum pipeline extension project.

Tourism Sector

- 9.46 The number of tourist arrival except that of Indian tourist arrived via land, 9,40,218 tourists (except Indian tourists who arrive through roads) have visited Nepal in 2017. This number is more than by 25 percent in comparison to 2016. The number of tourists travelling from the airways is increasing than the tourists arriving from the roadways. In the year 2017, the total number of tourists arriving by airlines is 81 percent and the tourist arriving by the roadways is 19 percent.

Chart 9 (c): Tourist Arrival(in Number)

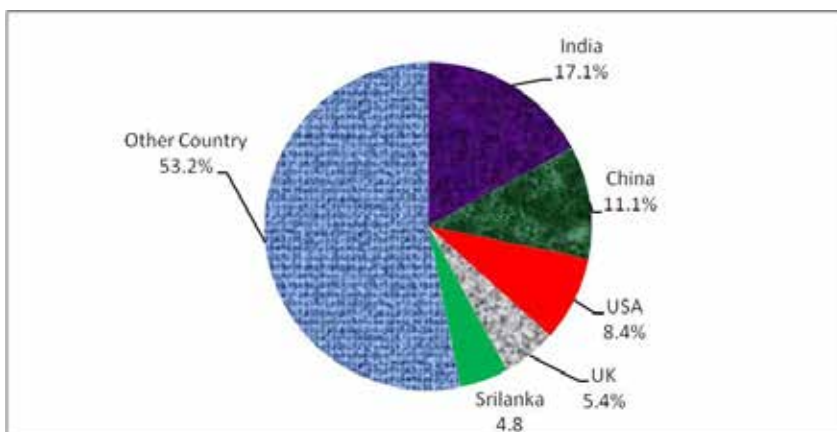


Source: Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation.

Note: Every year's statistics between January and December have been included. Indian tourist arrived via land have not been included.

- 9.47 While analyzing the total number of tourist arrivals as per country, the top 5 countries with largest number of tourist arrival have been India, China, USA, UK and Sri Lanka respectively. Tourists from these countries have occupied 47.0 percent of the total tourists. In 2016, the largest number of tourist arrival countries were India, China, Sri Lanka, USA, and UK. Share of India and America in the total tourist arrival is increasing in the year, 2017. Although the number of tourists arrivals from China and UK has been comparatively increased to the previous year, the share of total tourist arrivals has been decreased

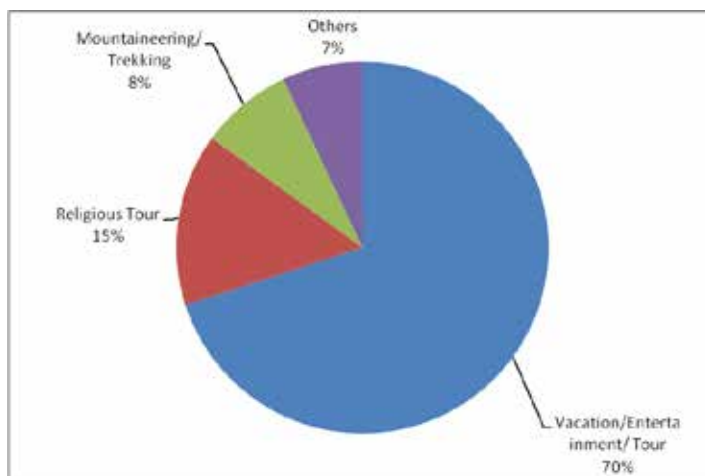
Chart 9 (d): Countries with the Highest Number of Tourists Arrival in 2017



Source: Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation

- 9.48 In the year 2017, a tourist has an average length of stay is 12.6 days whereas per tourist's expenditure is \$54 per day. Going back to the year 2016, the average length of stay of the tourist was 13.4 days with the per tourist expenditure of \$53 per day. Despite the increment in the arrival of tourists, the average length of stay has been decreased in the year 2017.
- 9.49 The foreign currency equivalent to Rs. 58.5270 billion was earned through the tourism sector in the FY 2016/17. The ratio of this amount is 71.3 percent to the total foreign currency earned through total export of goods, 24.3 percent to the total foreign currency earned through total export of goods and service, 5.1 percent to the total foreign currency earned and 2.3 percent to Gross Domestic product.
- 9.50 In the first eight months of the current FY, foreign currency equivalent to Rs. 43.4650 billion has been earned through tourism sector. The ratio of this amount is 71.4 percent to the total foreign currency earned through total export of goods, 25.4 percent to the total foreign currency earned through total export of goods and services and 5.7 percent to total earned foreign currency.
- 9.51 In the year 2017, of total foreign tourists (except Indian) by land, 82 percent of tourists have entered into Nepal through Bhairahawa (Beheliya) border. The highest number of tourists arrival from five countries through land are Sri Lanka (31.2 percent), Thailand (16.1 percent), China (15.9 percent), Myanmar (14.7 percent) and Bangladesh (7.0 percent) respectively.
- 9.52 Of the total number of tourists visiting Nepal during 2017 by purpose, the ratio of more than two third of them arrived for vacation/entertainment/travel.

Chart 9 (e): Tourist Arrival by Purposes (in 2017)



Source: Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation

- 9.53 Lumbini is one of the largest tourist destinations of Nepal. 1 million 286 thousand domestic and external tourists visited Lumbini in 2016 whereas this number has been increased by 21 percent to 1 million 552 thousand in the year 2017. Of the total number of tourists, there are 1million 251 thousand Nepalese, 155 thousand Indians and 145 thousand from other countries.
- 9.54 During the first eight months of the current FY, the Nepal Academy of Tourism and Hotel Management has trained 292 manpower for the academic courses and 1427 manpower for other trainings related to tourism.
- 9.55 The number of mountaineering team which was allowed by the Department of Tourism was 291 and the number of mountaineering team was 2227 in the year 2017. The number of mountaineering team and mountaineering was 278 and 1981 respectively in the year 2016.
- 9.56 In 2017, the royalty Rs.510 million 760 thousand was collected by government (for above 6500 metre mountain) and Nepal Mountaineering Association (for below 6500 meter mountain). Of the total amount of royalties, the mountains of Province No. 1 have collected 85 percent and mountain under Province No. 4 has collected 13.4 percent.

Table 9 (I): Province wise Royalty Collected from Mountaineering (2017 A.D)

Province	Royalty Collected from Nepal Government (Rs in Lakhs)	Royalty Collected from Nepal Mountaineering Association (Rs in Lakhs)	Total Royalty (Rs in Lakhs)
Province No. 1	3514	889	4403
Province No. 3	10	52	62
Province No. 4	618	77	695
Karnali	16	0	16
Total	4158	1018	5176

Source: Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation

- 9.57 Until FY 2016/17, the number of Star Hotel was 120 whereas, this number has been increased to 125 up to the first eight months of the current FY. Apart from star level hotel, the number of tourist-level hotel, lodge and resort has been 942 by the FY 2016/17 whereas this number has been 977 by the first eight months of the current FY. Similarly, 251 community homestays are in operation by the first eight months of the current FY.
- 9.58 The number of bed of star hotels had been 10,077 by the FY 2016/17 and it has reached to 10,679 up to the first eight months of the current FY. Apart from the star hotels, the number of bed of tourist level hotel, lodge and resorts has reached to 29, 136 in the first eight months of the current FY. Thus,, the number of tourist level hotels is 1,102 and the number of bed is 39, 833 until the first eight months of the current FY.

- 9.59 There were 5 casinos in the previous year whereas 2 more casinos are added to this number and altogether 7 casinos and 4 mini casinos are in operation up to the first eight months of the current FY.
- 9.60 3,444 Travel Agencies have been registered by the previous FY whereas 412 more Travel Agencies have been added and the total number has reached to 3738 by the first eight months of the current FY. Registering 2,367 Trekking Agencies and 72 Rafting Agencies have been registered by the FY 2016/17 whereas this number has been increased to 2,675 and 73 respectively by the first eight months of the current FY.qw2'

10. Housing and Urban Development, Environment and Energy

Housing and Urban Development

- 10.1 By the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, 3,861 housing units have been constructed out of consecutively planed 21,422 housing units for the poor and disappearing /marginalized community. The construction of roof, window and door of the 2,900 housing units have been completed. Similarly, wall construction of 3,250 housing units and DPC (Damp Proof Course) level of 2,698 units has been completed. Likewise, foundation work of 1255 housing units has also been accomplished so far.
- 10.2 By the first eight months of the current FY, municipalities and rural municipalities are selected from 56 districts except Kathmandu valley for the implementation of Janata Awas Program to construct 25,775 new housing units from 74 districts. So far, construction work of roof, door and window of 25 housing units, wall construction work of 41 housing units, DPC level work of 315 units have been completed. Similarly, foundation work of 615 housing units has been started.
- 10.3 In the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, 41 km out of 44 km of sewage in Biratnagar and 42 km out of 46 km of sewage in Birgunj have been constructed. 15 km long RCC pipe laying work under surface sewage construction and improvement programs have been completed in Janakpur. A total of 201 km of sewage and drainage construction work including 43. 5 km in Siddharthanagar and 60 km in Nepalgunj has been completed.

Table 10 (a): State-wise Housing Units Construction (Last FY and Current FY)

State	Housing number			Construction completed number
	Consecutive	New	Total	Consecutive
Province No. 1	2392	4725	7117	528
Province No. 2	8424	7400	15824	354
Province No. 3	255	2150	2405	148
Province No.. 4	1231	1950	3181	322
Province No. 5	4589	4275	8864	1788
Karnali Province	2202	3200	5402	254
Province No.7	2329	2075	4404	467
Total	21422	25775	471 9 7	3861

Source: Janata Awas Program - Ministry of Urban Development.

- 10.4 During the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, 40 km of road track opening work out of 45 km in Biratnagar is completed & its upgrade is underway. 8 km of track opening and upgrading work out of 11 km in Birgunj has been completed. Likewise, 10.7 km road is constructed in Siddharthanagar.
- 10.5 Under Intensive Urban Development Program, 440 km of road and 604 km of sewage in 18 municipalities of Terai have been constructed by the first eight months of the FY 2017/18. During this period, 5 bus terminals, 6 open-fair market (haatbaazar), 6 ponds and 2 recreational parks have been constructed.
- 10.6 By the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, the maintenance of 268 government office buildings of 77 districts have been completed.
- 10.7 By the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, under the land development program of Kathmandu Valley Development Authority, 7.6 km of road has been graveled by opening track. Similarly, 19.4 km of road widening work has been completed under the urban road extension program.

Environment and Climate Change

- 10.8 According to the survey report (NCCIS-2016) of the impact of climate change in the past 25 years, 84.6 percent households have experienced 1 to 4 weeks shift behind in summer season, 86.0 percent of the households have experienced a growing drought, 70.3 percent of the households have noticed new diseases in the cereal crops and 84.5 percent households reported the decrease of water level at sources.
- 10.9 Nepal has become a member of International Renewable Energy Agency and this membership has been acceded by the Legislative Parliament on October 11, 2017.
- 10.10 Under the SASEC project, 35 Kilowatt capacity of solar and air power integrated system has been operated in Hariharpurgadi Chisapani of Sindhuli district. Also, the Climate Change Financing Framework (CCFF) has been prepared and implemented.
- 10.11 Embankment, siphon system, drainage system, flood-pre-notification system and shelter house have been constructed to reduce the community-based flood and glacier outburst risks. These systems have been transferred to the concerned user groups of Udaipur, Saptari, Sarlahi and Mahottari districts.
- 10.12 So far, with an objective of mitigating the impact of climate change, farmers' irrigation canals are improved to irrigate 10,440 hectors of land, and additional 25,780 hectors of land is irrigated through new underground and surface irrigation system.
- 10.13 For agricultural adaptation, 13 varieties of draught and submergence-tolerant rice, 2 varieties of high temperature tolerant maize, 7 varieties of rust resistant wheat have been developed. Similarly, 17,111 households have constructed plastic pond in

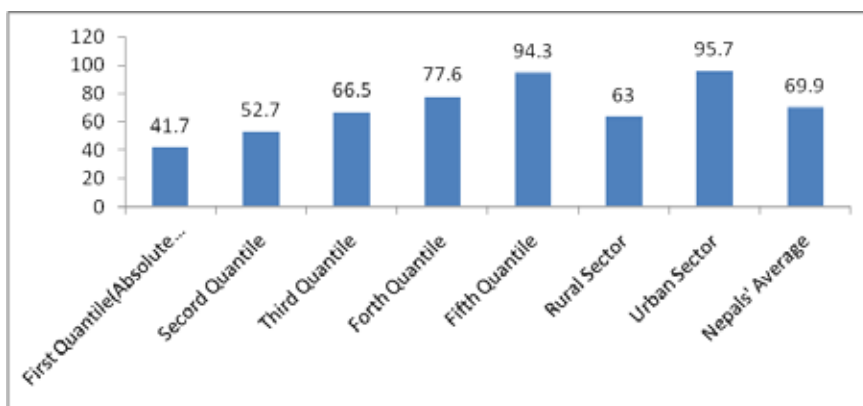
6,803 hectares of land for the irrigation in middle and high mountain region. Likewise, 513 households have constructed glaciers pond in 30.3 hectares of land.

- 10.14 Flood forecasting service (24 hours) has been operated during the monsoon season. This will reduce the human death caused by floods and also helpful to manage the international flights for 24 hours.
- 10.15 By the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, 18,000 households of rural areas have access to electricity through micro hydropower projects, solar power system, improved watermill and air power. Similarly, around 7000 households of different areas have access to clean cooking energy through improved iron stoves and bio-gas plants.
- 10.16 By the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, 16, 500 improved stove have been used by the families of earthquake affected areas. In addition, 18,000 solar plants have been distributed to the earthquake affected households.
- 10.17 By the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, access of electricity service has been provided by the installation of solar power system in 738 religious institutions, 5 agricultural firms, 121 community organizations, 89 agricultural irrigation projects and 4 hospitals.

Energy

- 10.18 By the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, electricity production has been increased by 7.4 percent and reached to 1044.6 MW. During this period, 3496 circuit km of transmission line has been built. The number of electricity consumer has reached to 3 million 592 thousand, and total length of distribution line has reached to 135 thousands km. In the current FY 2017/18, the demand for electricity is 1508.2 MW and the difference between demand and supply is 463.6 MW.
- 10.19 Up to the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, 39.5 MW of electricity produced by the private promoters has been connected to the national grid which include Puwa Khola 4 MW, Upper Mai 'C' 5.1 MW, Shardikhola 4 MW, Chakekhola 2.8 MW, Sabha Khola 4 MW, Thapa Khola 13.6 MW and Fawa Khola 4.95 MW.
- 10.20 Up to the mid-March 2018, out of the 1044.6 MW of total electricity generation, 990.5 MW from hydro power, 53.4 MW from thermal plant and 0.7 MW of electricity from solar plant has been generated. During this period, 503.4 MW of hydropower produced from the projects owned by the Nepal Electricity Authority and 483.2 MW of hydropower produced by the private sector has been connected to the national grid.
- 10.21 By the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, 1,834 GW hours of electricity is imported from India in order to reduce the load shedding. In the last FY 2016/17, 2179 GW hours of electricity was imported from India.

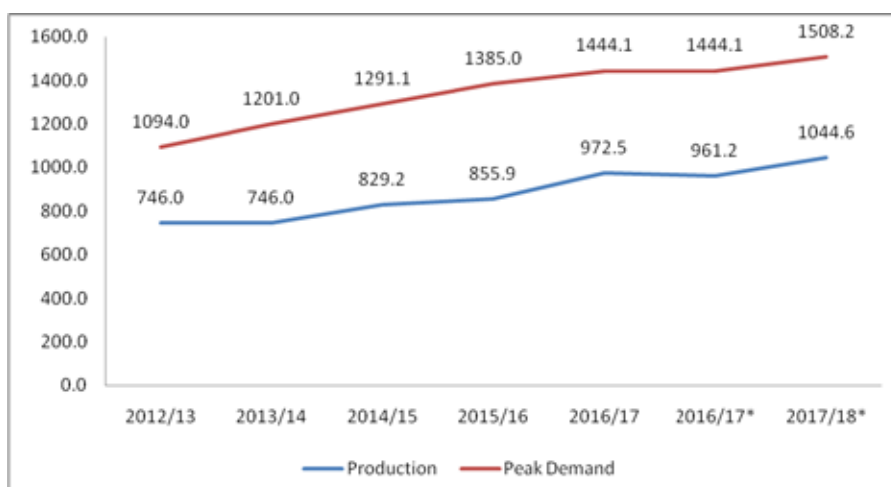
Chart 10 (a): Status of Electricity Access to Rich and Poor Families (percentage)



Source: Central Bureau of Statistics

- 10.22 By the time, 3 families out of every 10 families of rural areas of Nepal are forced to stay in darkness due to lack of electricity supply. According to the Sustainable Development Goal, by 2030, investment must be focused to increase the share of renewable/alternative energy in order to double the improvement rate of global energy efficiency.
- 10.23 By the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, significant improvements have been made in the supply management of electricity. As a result, there is significant decline in load shedding hours. During this period, overall leakage has been reduced by 2.7 percent point.

Chart 10 (b) : Gap Between Energy Demand and Supply (In MW)



Source : Ministry of Energy, Water Resources and Irrigation

* First Eight Months

- 10.24 Up to the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, total 72.1 MW of additional electricity has been produced including 30 MW from Chameliya hydropower project of Darchula district and 42.1 MW of other projects. In the corresponding period of the previous FY 2016/17, 105.3 MW of electricity had been produced.

Table 10 (b): Hydropower Projects Completed till February, of the current FY

S.N.	Hydropower Project	District	Generation Capacity (MW)
1	Upper Mai 'C'	Ilam	5.1
2	Dhunge Jiri	Dolakha	0.6
3	Sabha Khola	Sankhuwasabha	4.0
4	Puwa Khola	Ilam	4.0
5	Fawa Khola	Taplejung	5.0
6	Thapa Khola	Magdiegie	13.6
7	Sardi Khola	Kaski	4.0
8	Chake Khola	Ramechhap	2.8
9	Midim Khola	Lamjung	3.0
10	SyouriBhumi	Nuwakot	0.02
11	Chamelia	Darchula	30.0
Total			72.1

Source: Ministry of Energy, Water Resources and Irrigation.

- 10.25 Five hydropower projects with a total of 710 MW capacity having investment from Government of Nepal through Nepal Electricity Authority and its subsidiaries companies are in different phase of construction.

Table 10 (c): Hydropower Projects Under Construction

Hydropower project	Production Capacity (MW)	Completion period
Kulekhani Third	14	2018/19
Upper Tamakoshi	456	2018/19
Upper Trishuli 3A	60	2019/20
Rahughat	40	2020/21
Tanahun	140	2022/23
Total	710	2018 to 2023

Source: Ministry of Energy, Water Resources and Irrigation.

- 10.26 By the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, the construction of electricity transmission lines of 132 KV and 62 other voltages transmission lines extension projects have been completed .

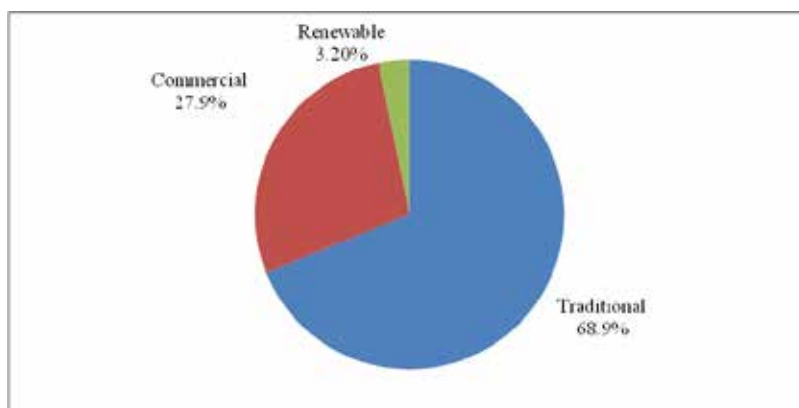
Table 10 (d): Status of Production Licenses Distribution

Type	Number	Total capacity (MW)
Running Projects with Production Certificates	84	9 73.8
Under construction Projects with Production Certificates	168	4620.1
Applying for Production Licenses	35	3451.7
Survey License Issued	288	14370.5
Applying for Survey Licenses	16	1531.5
Total	591	24947.6

Source: Ministry of Energy, Water Resources and Irrigation

- 10.27 By the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, Survey License to 119 (out of 288) large and small hydropower projects have been issued to Nepal Electricity Authority and the private sector hydropower companies equivalent to additional 5980 MW capacity. During FY 2016/17, survey license for 183 projects for 9868 MW capacity was issued.
- 10.28 Up to mid-March of 2017/18, various types of licenses have been issued for the generation of 24,947.6 MW of electricity.
- 10.29 Until the FY 2016/17, purchase and sale agreement has been made between private sector power companies and Nepal Electricity Authority for 213 projects equivalent to 3,395 MW of installation capacity. Out of which, 441 MW of electricity commercially produced from 60 projects has been connected to national electricity transmission system. Financial arrangements have been made for 102 under construction projects with 244 MW of installation capacity, whereas other 51 projects with 910 MW of production capacity are in different stages of construction.
- 10.30 By the first eight months of the current FY, 1,050 circuit kilometers of 132 KV transmission line and 1,238 circuit km of 220 KV transmission line are under construction. Moreover, during this period, 750 circuit kilometers of 400 KV transmission line, 506 MVA of 132 KV substation capacity and 726 MVA of 220 KV substation capacity are under construction.
- 10.31 During the first eight months of the FY 2016/17, total energy consumption was 8,257 ton of oil equivalent, whereas this has been increased by 9.23 percent and reached to 9,019.4 ton of oil equivalent in the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18.

**Chart 10 (c): Status of Energy Consumption
(for the first 8 months of the current FY 2017/18)**



Source: Ministry of Energy, Water Resources and Irrigation

- 10.32 By the first eight months of the FY 2016/17, the proportion of traditional, commercial and renewable energy consumption in the total energy consumption was 74.5 percent, 22.0 percent and 3.5 percent respectively, whereas in the corresponding period of the current FY 2017/18, this proportion is 68.9 percent, 27.9 percent and 3.2 percent respectively, and commercial energy consumption has increased by 5.9 percent.
- 10.33 By the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, in all the sectors of economy, a total of 3,599.4 GW hours of electricity has been consumed, which is 18.3% higher than the corresponding period of the previous FY 2016/17. In the FY 2016/17 the annual average of total electricity consumption was around 4,764.7 GW hour.

Table 10 (e) Sector-wise Electricity Consumption (GW hour)

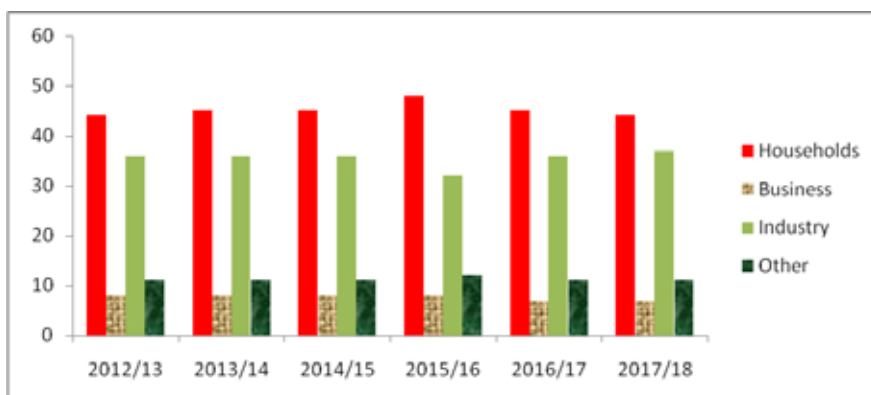
Sector	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
Household	1401.64	1571.39	1679.35	1792.95	2147.8	1583.9
Business	256.82	285.42	300.25	286.48	350.6	267.6
Industrial	1141.07	1251.69	1352.15	1205.69	1719.3	1337.0
Other	356.48	387.82	411.96	433.85	547.0	410.8
Total	3156.01	3496.31	3743.71	3718.97	4764.7	3599.4

Source: Nepal Electricity Authority.

** First eight months.*

- 10.34 While analyzing the past five years' statistics of electricity consumption, households consumption was highest with an annual average 45.5 percent. After this, the consumption in industrial sector, business and other area are 35.3 percent, 7.9 percent and 11.3 percent respectively.

Chart 10 (d): Sector-wise Electricity Consumption (Percentage)



Source: Nepal Electricity Authority

*First Eight Months

- 10.35 By the first eight months of the current FY 2017/17, households, industrial, trade and other sectors have consumed 44 percent, 7.4 percent, 37.2 percent and 11.4 percent of electricity respectively. In the FY 2016/17 such consumption of electricity was 45.1 percent, 7.4 percent, 36.1 percent and 11.4 percent respectively. In addition, per capita electricity consumption has reached to 177 kW hours, which is the lowest in South Asia.
- 10.36 So far, 11 municipalities and 103 rural municipalities have no access to electricity from the national transmission grid. Alternative energy has been used in some areas of these municipalities and rural municipalities which are not linked to the National Grid.

Renewable energy

- 10.37 About 18 percent of the total population have an access to electricity from the renewable energy sources. In addition, 31 percent of the population have utilized clean renewable energy for different purposes.
- 10.38 For the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, 26.5 MW of renewable energy from solar and wind power plant and 30 MW of energy from micro and small hydropower project have been utilized as an alternative energy.
- 10.39 In the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, 8,346 bio-gas plants have been installed and 939.5 KW of electricity has been generated from micro and small hydropower projects. In addition, during this period, 16,572 solar power plants, 10,018 improved stove and 203 improved water mills have been installed.
- 10.40 Up to the mid-March 2018, Nepal has earned US Dollar 13.5 million from the sale of 1.8 million tons reduction of carbon out of 2.2 million 86 thousand certified emission(ton Carbon) reduction.

11. Physical Infrastructure, Transport and Communication

Physical Infrastructure and Transport

- 11.1 By the first eight months of the current fiscal year, except Dolpa and Humla, all the district headquarters are connected to the road network. Out of 77 districts, 71 districts' are connected with blacktopped road. Till the date, 1,974 motorable bridges have been constructed for the use of vehicles.
- 11.2 By the first eight months of the current FY, out of 29639 km road constructed by the central body, the portion of black topped, graveled and earthen road is 44.3 percent, 23.5 percent and 32.2 percent, respectively

Table 11 (a): Road Extension from the Central Agency (Kilometer)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
Black Topped	11197	11798	12173	12803	13149
Gravelled	6086	6287	6460	6822	6956
Earthen	9163	9411	9675	9492	9534
Total	26446	27496	28308	29117	29639

Source: Ministry of Physical Infrastructure and Transport

* First Eight Months

- 11.3 In the first eight months of the current fiscal year, 1,348 km of road has been constructed. 2,431 km of road was constructed in the previous fiscal year.

Table 11 (b): Status of Road Facility Expansion (last 5 years)

Description	Units	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
New road construction	Km	1180	648	639	809	522
Gravelled road	Km	685	401	345	992	480
Black topped road	Km	538	601	264	630	346
Regular Road Maintenance	Km	8200	8908	9200	9500	9500
Periodic Maintenance	Km	400	350	443	214	214
Bridge Construction	No.	72	73	63	72	22

Source: Ministry of Physical Infrastructure and Transport

*First Eight Months

- 11.4 While analyzing Province-wise road construction by the end of first eight months of the current FY, of the total road constructed in local level, 25.5 percent belongs to Province No. 3. Similarly, 20.4 percent, 18.8 percent and 14.7 percent road is occupied by the Province No. 1, Province No. 4 and Province No. 5, respectively. Of total local level road construction, Karnali Province and Province No. 7 has 4.5 percent and 6.4 percent road, respectively.

Table 11 (c): Local Road Network Details by Provinces

Province no.	Category (Road Network)	Total Road	Earthen	Gravel	Blacktopped
Province No.1	District main road	5,777	4,614	799	364
	Urban Road	0	0	0	0
	Rural Road	6,122	4,363	1,617	142
	Total	11,899	8,977	2,416	506
<i>Province No. 2</i>	District main road	2,519	812	1,595	112
	Urban Road	0	0	0	0
	Rural Road	3,176	1,985	1,176	15
	Total	5,695	2,797	2,771	127
Province No. 3	District main road	5,288	4,072	835	381
	Urban Road	363	62	100	201
	Rural Road	9,249	7,237	1,723	289
	Total	14,900	11,371	2,658	871
<i>Province No. 4</i>	District main road	4,134	3,299	581	254
	Urban Road	5	3	1	1
	Rural Road	6,831	6,006	697	128
	Total	10,970	9,308	1,279	383
Province No. 5	District main road	4,133	2,426	1,201	506
	Urban Road	0	0	0	0
	Rural Road	4,470	2,905	1,467	98
	Total	8,603	5,331	2,668	604
Karnali Province	District main road	1,750	1,579	131	40
	Urban Road	0	0	0	0
	Rural Road	857	825	23	9
	Total	2,607	2,404	154	49
Province No. 7	District main road	2,525	1,767	643	115
	Urban Road	0	0	0	0
	Rural Road	1,199	937	251	11
	Total	3,724	2,704	894	126
Total	District main road	26,126	18,569	5,785	1,772
	Urban Road	368	65	101	202
	Rural Road	31,904	24,258	6,954	692
	Total Road Network	58,398	42,892	12,840	2,666

Source: Department of Local Infrastructure Development and Agriculture Road.

*Till first eight months of Fiscal Year 2017/18

- 11.5 By the end of first eight months of the fiscal year, 2017/18, out of 58398 Km road constructed in the local level, the shares of black topped, graveled and earthen roads are 4.6 percent 22 .0 percent and 73.4 percent, respectively.

Table 11 (d): Details of Road Constructed under Local Bodies (In km²)

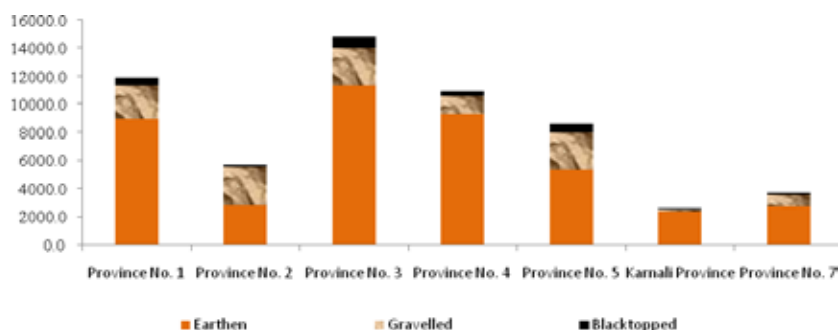
Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
Earthen road	37402	38768	38940	42840	42892a
Gravelled road	12336	12425	12513	12830	12840
Black topped	1690	1784	1857	2269	2666
Total	51428	52977	53310	57939	58398
Maintenance	44.4	2461	18865	18865#	18865#

Source: Department of Local Infrastructure Development and Agriculture Road

*Till first eight months of fiscal year 2017/18. # Regular road maintenance Fiscal year 2015/16

- 11.6 The share of Blacktopped road at local body is very low. Access to safe and quality road has not been increased due to the fact that most of the constructed roads are earthen.

Chart 11 (a): Local Road Network Details by Provinces (Km)



Source: Department of Local Infrastructure Development and Agriculture Road

*Up to First Eight Month of FY 2017/18

- 11.7 By the end of first eight months of the current fiscal year, through various local level infrastructure development programs and agricultural road program operated in local level, the shares of road in mountain, hill and urban region is 14 percent, 55.2 percent and 30.8 percent , respectively, including district road network, rural road network and urban road network.

Table 11 (e): Local Road Expansion by Geographical Region (Km)

Geographical Region	Total local road Network	District road core Network	Village level road Network	Urban Road Network
Mountain	8,198	3,313	4885	0
Hills	32,226	15,656	16,202	368
Teraï	17,974	7,157	10,817	0
Total	58,398	26,126	31,904	368

Source: Department of Local Infrastructure Development and Agriculture Road * Till first eight months of FY 2017/18

- 11.8 In the first 8 months of current fiscal year, 15 road bridges have been constructed by various District Coordination Committee and the District Technical Office, whereas in the FY 2016/17, 58 road bridges were constructed. Similarly, DPR of 10 road bridges have been completed.

Transport Vehicle

- 11.9 The number of transport vehicles registered between FY 1989/90 and FY 2017/18 across the country stood at 2783428, while a total of 268969 transport vehicles have been newly registered totaling 3052397 vehicles by the end of first eight months of fiscal year 2017/18. Out of total transport vehicle, the number of motorcycles is alone 79 percent.
- 11.10 Various procedures, directives and criteria have been developed and implemented in order to brake the syndicate in the transport sector. The procedure of transforming driving licenses into the Electronic Smart Card Driving from all the Transport Management Offices have been started. The work of converting number plates of transport vehicles into embossed number plate system has also been started. Traffic security plan has been implemented by giving high priority in order to reduce the road accidents.

Civil Aviation

- 11.11 By mid-March 2017/18, for the upgrading and extension of Tribhuvan International Airport, disbursement of 80 percent compensation of the 141 ropanis which is 150m away from the center of the runway has been completed. Likewise, 20 percent of the compensation has been disbursed among the 327 houses and shed acquisition work.
- 11.12 About 28.3 percent of runway and taxi way apron construction of Gautam Buddha Airport has been completed. Similarly, administrative work for the addition of 428 bigaha land has been completed and compensation is being provided. Administration, operation and control tower, fire and rescue (CFR) buildings are

being constructed under the International Terminal Building. Work for dedicated Feeder line has been started.

- 11.13 Detail Feasibility Study Report prepared by the Korean company LMW for construction of second international airport at Nijgadh, Bara has been accepted. A total of 12 bigaha 4 kattha 19 dhur area has been transferred in the name of Nepal Civil Aviation Authority and compensation distribution has been completed. EIA has been completed for handover of the forest area land within the airport. With the purpose of land acquisition and development, the total of 110 bighas 3 kattha and 4 dhur private building and land of Kathghat area is in acquisition process.
- 11.14 Pokhara Regional International Airport ICAO Category 4D-level construction has been started in July 2017 with the aim of completing it by 2021. The administrative work of distribution of land compensation has been completed.
- 11.15 The construction of the Ilam Airport and Gulmi Airport have been completed and the test flights are conducted. Arghakhanchi and Okhaldhunga airports are under construction.

Table 11 (f): Civil Aviation Related Indicators

Major Indicators	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
Nepalese Airlines with International Flights	2	3	3
International Airlines in Nepal	26	26	30
Country with Bilateral Air Service Agreement	38	38	38
Two way Air seats	8000000	#8000000	#8000000
Number of Domestic Airlines(with fixed roter wings)	17	19	20
Number of International Airport	1	1	1
Number of adventure and recreational flights companies	77	75	74
Number of All-season Airports	22	26	29
Total Number of Airports in Operation	32	33	35

Source: Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation

**200 seats per flight is calculated on the basis of flight that aircrafts make in a week with their total number of seats on both sides. The number of seats is subjected to change as per bearing capacity of the aircraft*

Rail transportation

- 11.16 The feasibility study of the East West Railway (945 km) and Kathmandu-Pokhara-Lumbini railway route, national pride projects, has been completed. Of 519 km Rasuwagadi-Kathmandu-Pokhara-Lumbini railways, the pre-feasibility study of Raswagadhi-Kathmandu Railway has been completed.. The detailed project report of the Kakarvitta-Butwal section has been prepared. Detailed project report ihave been prepared for the Butwal-Gaddachauki section (421 km). Most of the construction works of Janakpur-Jayanagar-Bijalpur (52 km) and Jogbani-Biratnagar (18 km) railway have been completed.
- 11.17 The detailed project report of Kakarvitta-Bardibas section including Itahari-Biratnagar link of East-West railway together with 256 km railway has been prepared. Likewise, DPR of 28 km Simara-Birgung Link and 44 Km Butwal-Bhairahawa-Lumbini link altogether 372 km Bardibas-Lumbini,Section Railway has been prepared.
- 11.18 In the first eight months of the current fiscal year, of 108 km long Simara-Bardibas Section, the track bed, culvert and bridges have been completed in 25 km of Bardibas-Lalbandi (30 km) section. The feasibility study of Nijgadh-Hetauda-Bharatpur through Nawalparasi section (135km) has been completed. The construction of 93 percent of 225 meter long Kalinjor Bridge and 55 percent of 175 m long Fuljor Bridge have been completed. 13 culvert and animal sub-way has been completed.

National Pride Road Projects

- 11.19 In the first eight months of the current fiscal year, of Mid-hill Puspatal Highway (1776 Km), the construction work of 95 km gravelled road, 22.5 km black-topped road and 9 bridges have been completed. By FY 2016/17, the construction work of 1435 km new tracks, 219.5 km graveled, 467.5 km black-topped and 48 bridges had been completed.
- 11.20 In the first eight months of the current fiscal year, under the Postal/Hulaki Highway Project (1792.4 km), the construction work of 5.5 km blacktopped, 65 km gravelled and 10 bridges have been completed.
- 11.21 The construction work of Kaligandaki Corridor under North-South highway, only 10 km track has been completed in the first eight months of the current fiscal year, whereas, 425 km track and 27 km graveled road had been completed by FY 2016/17.
- 11.22 The construction of 80 km track of Hilsa-Simikot section of Karnali Corridor (88 km) had been completed by FY 2016/17 whereas the construction of 7 km track has been completed in the first eight months of the current fiscal year.

- 11.23 The construction of 85.5 km track of Koshi Corridor (162 km) had been completed by FY 2016/17 whereas the construction of 5.5 km track has been completed in the first eight months of the current fiscal year.
- 11.24 The construction of 16.8 Km Mahakali Highway track and 9.5 km of Seti Highway Track has been completed. The study of Bheri and Rapti corridor has been started. The construction of 2.5 km track of Dunai-Marim-Tijje-Dhoko section of Bheri Corridor has been completed. The construction of Kathmandu-Terai/Madhesh Fast Track Road Project is under construction.

Information and Communication

- 11.25 There is gradual improvement in the field of information and communication. News, information and varieties of programs are being regularly broadcasted for 24 hours through four channels: National Channel from Nepal Television, NTV Plus, News Channel and Kohalpur Channel. The television has set up its transmission centres in 19 different places and has provided the services through geo-surface transmission.
- 11.26 The access to national broadcast of Nepal Television has 72.5 percent of the population 52 percent of the geographical reach. The access to NTV Plus has 42 percent of the population and 30 percent of geographical reach. Similarly, the access to Nepal Television is nationwide and to 146 other countries through the satellite.
- 11.27 Speaking about news, entertainment and awareness programmes, Radio Nepal has been broadcasting in total 21 languages including 8 languages through central broadcasting station. Radio Nepal has the access to 87 percent of population and 90 percent of geographical area. Radio Nepal is broadcasting its services by establishing its structure in Central level, Province level and Local levels.
- 11.28 Box office has been implemented in the film distributions and exhibitions since 13th February 2018 with the management of e-ticketing.

Table 11 (g): Number of Audio-Visual Related Licenses

Descriptions	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Total
FM Radio	55	71	64	95	75	872
FM Radio Regular Transmission	51	124	18	42	20	627
Television	29	4	11	23	8	124
Television Regular Transmission	1	1	0	5	6	36
Cable Television	54	24	2	0	0	853
DTH	0	0	0	1	1	2
Licenses for Downlink	9	40	29	30	16	150
VHF/UHF Transmitter	137	204	229	182	60	642
Sales and Distribution of Radio Equipment	17	23	40	99	12	208
Number of Feature film Censored	222	196	200	216	128	1157
Number of commercial Movies	132	93	99	115	54	637
Foreign Movies Shooting	87	93	108	103	44	517

Source: Ministry of Information and Communication

* For First Eight Months

Postal Service

- 11.29 The digitization of Postal Saving Bank has been made in 57 district Postal Offices and 8 area Postal Offices till now. The online tracking system has been started on the 70 counter automation Postal offices/Postal Services. The software of ticket management has been prepared and the records posting of the FY 2015/16 has been completed whereas the records posting of the current FY is on processing.

Telecommunication

- 11.30 Due to the services provided through new and advanced technology in the field of telecommunication, the number of telecommunication service provider and service users have been increasing in both quantitative and qualitative way. The number of telephone users have been 38 million 160 thousand 142 and its density has reached to 130.3 percent. The density of telephone users have been projected on the basis of the population of 2018.

Table 11(h): Total Number of Distributed Telephones

Service Provider	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
Nepal Telecom Limited	10903344	12981942	1,50,14,434	1,76,01,610	1,91,13,776
United Telecom Limited	508841	524768	526689	5,26,869	5,26,873
Ncell Pvt. Ltd.	11924552	12905513	1,41,45,758	1,57,55,829	1,64,24,202
STM Telecom Pvt. Ltd	3095	2987	2987	2,987	--
Nepal Satellite Telecom Pvt. Ltd	150000	366463	371668	3,71,668	3,28,538
Smart Telecom Pvt. Ltd	1064998	1322556	1398100	1618138	17,65,011
Others	1742	1742	1742	1,742	1,742
Total	24556572	28105971	3,14,61,378	35878843	3,81,60,142

Source: Ministry of Communication and Information Technology, Nepal Telecommunication Authority

**Till first eight months*

- 11.31 The number of mobile phone users, basic telephone users (PSTN), and Global Mobile Personal Communication by Satellite (GMPCS) has been 37 million 297 thousand 727, 860 thousand 673 and 1 thousand 742 respectively. The access of mobile services is in all 77 districts and has the access to 90 percent geographical reach. Likewise, the highly advanced technology based mobile services like 4G/LTE (Long Term Evolution) have been started in Kathmandu Valley and Pokhara.

Newspaper

- 11.32 Information Department, Gorakhapatra Corporation, National News Committee and Press Council Nepal have been publishing news and information through the printing media. Gorkhapatra Corporation has played a crucial role in nation by publishing various newspapers and magazines like National Daily, The Rising Nepal Daily, Friday Weekly Newspaper, Madhuparka Monthly Magazine, Yuwamanch Monthly Magazine and Muna Monthly Magazine. It has been publishing multidimensional pages including 37 different languages under the New Nepal Construction Campaign. It has helped for the promotion of language and cultural aspect.

Table 11 (i): Comparative Details of the Registered Newspapers

Types	Upto 2013/14	Upto 2014/15	Upto 2015/16	Upto 2016/17	2017/18*
Daily	599	622	676	698	705
Half-weekly	34	32	33	36	37
Weekly	2594	2657	2803	2872	2875
Fortnightly	442	451	463	467	470
Monthly	2061	2115	2214	2260	2271
Bi- Monthly	341	349	364	370	375
Trimesterly	578	590	609	615	616
Quarterly	31	31	35	37	38
Half Yearly	80	84	82	83	84
Annually	87	88	90	90	90
Total	6847	7019	7369	7528	7561

*Source: Ministry of information and communication, Infortation Department*Till the first eight months*

- 11.33 Linguistically, different languauges like Nepali, English, Nepali/English, Newari, Sanskrit, Hindi, Maithili, Bhojpuri, Urdu, Limbu, Tibbeti, Tharu, Doteli, Tamang, Rai and other languages newspaper and magazines are being published. Of total registered newspapers and magazines, 68 percent are in Nepali, 7 percent in English and 18 percent in both Nepali and Eglish language

Information Technology

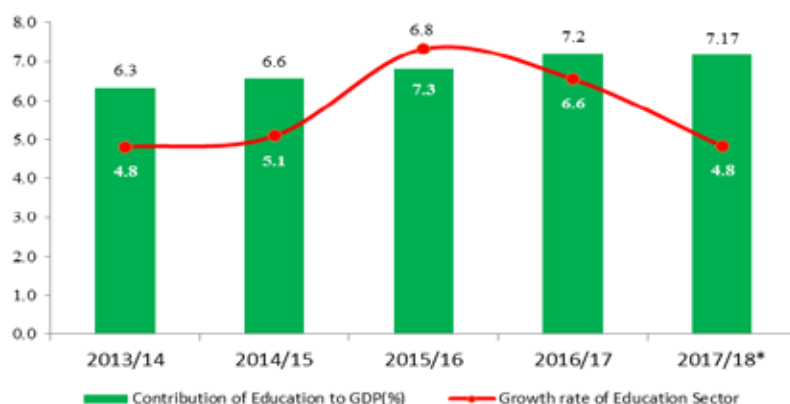
- 11.34 Electromechanical, Information System and Information Technology Security of government integrated data centre has been strengthened and the service has been made more reliable and accessible. The construction of the Data Recovery Centre in Hetauda of Makawanpur has been completed for the protection of possible damage of information due to divine disaster and other emergency situation. E-Payment Gateway has been begun to make the payment of the government through online service. National Portal has been upgraded and mobile apps has been prepared. The management of uploading information from the relevant office has been made too. The digital content of Science from Grade 4-7 and Mathematics from Grade 4-9 has been prepared.

12 Social Sector

Education

- 12.1 The contribution of education sector to GDP is estimated to remain at 7.17 percent in the current FY 2017/18 against that of 7.2 percent in the previous FY 2016/17. Similarly the growth rate of the education sector is estimated to be 4.8 percent in the current fiscal year.

Chart 12 (a): Contribution of Education Sector (in proportion to gross domestic product) Growth rate of education sector (Percentage)



Source: Central Bureau of Statistics

*Estimated

- 12.2 The entire period of 13 years education is regarded as school level education where Kindergarten to class 8 is considered as basic education and class 9 to class 12 is considered as secondary education.
- 12.3 Net enrollment rate at primary level has reached 97.2 percent, 92.3 percent at basic level (grade 1-8) and 43.9 percent at secondary level (grades 9-12). 95.9 percent students of the age of admission to grade 1 are admitted. Of the students who have enrolled in the school, the retention rate up to grade 10 and grade 12 is 57.1 and 17.2 percent, respectively.

Table 12 (a): Achievements based on Educational Indicators (Percent)

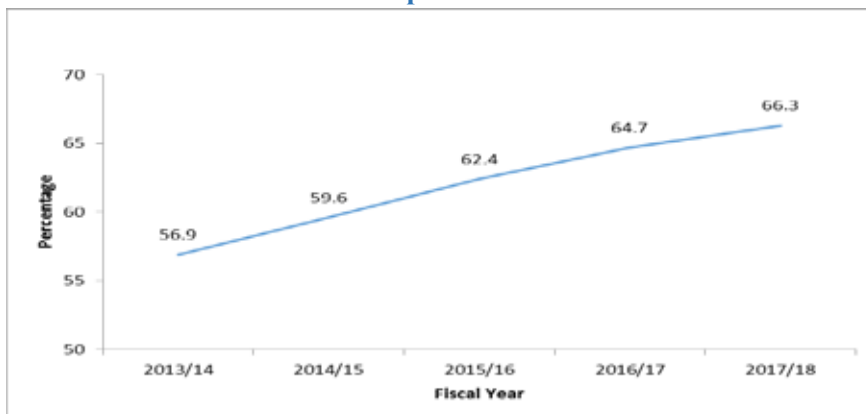
Indicators		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
1. Basic Education (Initial Child Education and Development/Including Pre-primary Education)						
1.1	Gross Enrollment rate in Pre-primary Education	76.7	77.7	81	82.9	84.1
1.2	New enrollment rate in grade 1 with kindergarten experience	56.9	59.6	62.4	64.7	66.3
1.3	Gross enrollment rate in grade 1	141.8	137	136.7	133.5	128.6
1.4	Net enrollment rate in grade 1	99.6	93	93.9	95.2	95.9
1.5	Gross enrollment rate (grade 1-5)			135.4	134	132.3
1.6	Net enrollment rate (grade 1-5)	95.6	96.2	96.6	96.9	97.2
1.7	Gross enrollment rate (grade 1-8)	115.7	117.1	120.1	122	120.2
1.8	Net enrollment rate (grade 1-8)	86.3	87.6	89.4	91.	92.3
1.9	Gender parity index in enrollment rate of grade 1 -8			1.00	1.00	1.00
1.10	Retention rate in class 8			76.6	75.9	77.4
1.11	Retention rate in basic education			69.6	68.4	70.7
1.12	The percentage of children outside the school(5-12 years)			10.6	9.0	8.7
1.13	Study Competency percentage in class 3			27.2	27.2	27.2
2. Secondary Education (Grade 9 to 12)						
2.1	Gross Enrollment rate (grade 9 to12)	50.4	51.6	57.7	59.6	60.6
2.2	Net Enrollment rate (grade 9 to 12)	33.2	34.7	37.7	38.9	43.9
2.3	Retention rate upto grade10			37.9	45.2	57.1
2.4	Retention rate upto grade 12			11.5	N/A	17.2
2.5	Net enrollment in grade 1 -12 based on GPI			0.99	0.98	0.99
3. Informal education and life-long learning						
3.1	Literacy rate 6 + years	65.9	65.9	65.9	78	78
3.2	Literacy rate 15-24 years	84.7	84.7	84.7	88.6	88.6
3.3	Literacy rate 15+ years	56.5	56.5	57	57	57
4 Teacher Management						
4.1	Percentage of female teachers in basic level			38.8	40.7	41.2
4.2	Percentage of female teachers in secondary level			14.1	14.8	16.13

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology* First Eight Months

Pre Primary Child Education Program

- 12.4 In the FY 2017/18 a total of 36,568 (30448 by government sector and 6120 by private sector) children have been benefitted from childhood development centre. Likewise, 957000 children have been benefitted from preprimary child development centre.

Chart 12 (b) : Percentage of Students in grade 1 with Childhood Development Experience



Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology

- 12.5 As per the efforts made by government and private sectors, the total enrollment rate for early childhood development has reached to 84.1 percent. The percentage of students in grade 1 who have the experience of childhood development centre has reached to 66.3 in the academic session 2017 which was 64.7 in the year 2016.

Scholarship Program

- 12.6 In the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, the school children of martyrs, conflict victims, dalit, highly marginalized and disappearing tribes were offered scholarships equivalent to Rs. 2.3054 billion. Such scholarship has had significant contribution for the equitable accessibility of the student, improvement in school retention rate, creation of meaningful learning opportunity and support for 'education for all' campaign.

Inclusive Education for Children with Disability (differently able people)

- 12.7 Inclusive Education Policy, 2016 has been released for the differently able people. With the objective of enhancing access to education in different education for differently able children, there's the provision of 32 special schools, 22 integrated schools, 380 resource class centers; and Braille textbooks are offered free of cost for the children with vision impairment and at the same time the development and distribution of the learning materials of sign language programmes have been launched. About 81,000 physically challenged children are included in school education including 64 thousands in basic level (Class 1-8) and 17 thousand in secondary level.

Educational Human Resource Development

- 12.8 In the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, 1-month educational administration training has been provided to 23 people. Teachers Professional Development (TPD) certification training has been provided to 328 teachers of secondary level and 690 teachers of basic level. Child Development Teacher / Collaborative Worker Training has been provided to 773 people.
- 12.9 The Certification Leadership Development Training has been conducted for 879 head-masters (basic and secondary level). Likewise, 240 non-permanent teachers of basic level have been provided Customized TPD training.
- 12.10 Intensive Orientation training has been given to 106 head-masters of the model and technical schools. Customized TPD training to 1,352 teachers of institutional school has been given. 400 classes have been completed under the Virtual Teaching Program for the remote secondary school's teacher in the remote areas where there is shortage of subjective teacher's posting.

Technical Education and Vocational Training

- 12.11 Altogether 284 schools have been granted permission for technical stream education, of which 43 schools have got permission in the academic session 2017. Apart from Manang district, technical stream schools are operating in 201 local levels of 76 districts and 552 local levels still have no access to such opportunities.

Details and Ratio of the School, Student and Teacher

- 12.12 Total number of schools operating in Nepal is 35,601 in the academic session 2017 AD. Among those, 35211 schools are conducting basic level(1-5), 15632 are conducting basic level (6-8), 35393 are conducting basic level (1-8). Similarly there are 9447 secondary schools, of which 9171 schools are conducting secondary level (9-10), 3781 schools are conducting secondary level (11-12). Including the recently

approved 371 new schools for the class 11 after the academic statistics compilation 2017, the total number of schools conducting secondary level (11-12) reached to 4152.

- 12.13 While looking at the provincial distribution of schools, there are 18.9 percent, 10.8 percent, 20.8 percent, 12.9 percent, 16.2 percent, 9.0 percent and 11.4 percent of schools from the Province number 1 to 7, respectively. Thus, the highest number of schools are in Province No. 3 and the lowest number of schools are in Karnali Province.

Table 12 (b): Provincial Distribution of Different Level of Schools

Province	Total Schools (Unit)	Level-wise Schools					
		Basic (1-5)	Basic (6-8)	Basic (1-8)	Secondary (9-10)	Secondary (11-12)	Secondary (9-12)
Province No. 1	6,721	6,673	2,897	6,699	1,598	676	1,643
Province No. 2	3,853	3,819	1,348	3,845	709	401	740
Province No. 3	7,388	7,240	3,884	7,266	2,590	978	2,727
Province No. 4	4,607	4,544	2,054	4,570	1,341	561	1,361
Province No. 5	5,764	5,728	2,476	5,754	1,433	532	1,463
Karnali	3,199	3,161	1,182	3,187	574	230	574
Province No. 7	4,069	4,046	1,791	4,072	926	403	939
Total	35,601	35,211	15,632	35,393	9171	3,781	9,447

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology.

- 12.14 In the total 35,601 schools of academic session, 2017 there are 27883 community schools, 6,566 institutional schools and 1,152 religious schools.
- 12.15 In the academic session 2017, a total of 1,121 schools are operational in the conventional Ashram-Gurukul, Gumba, Vihar and Madrasa. This number was 1,086 in the academic session 2016.

Table 12 (c): Distribution of Schools and School Type

Level and type of school	Community	Institutional	Religious	Total
Basic (Class 1-5)	27,792	6,298	1121	35,211
Basic (Class 6-8)	11,293	4,264	75	15,632
Basic (Class 1-8)	27,974	6,298	1121	35,393
Secondary (Class 9-10)	6,230	3,186	31	9,447
Secondary (Class 11-12)	2,710	1,065	6	2,781
Secondary (Class 9-12)	6,210	3,206	31	9,447
Total	27,883	6,566	1,152	35,601

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology.

12.16 Per school student ratio in academic session 2074 was 113,119,103 and 154 at basic level (grade 1-5), basic level (grade 6-8), secondary level (9 -10) and secondary level (grade 11-12), respectively. Similarly, the student teacher ratio for these level was 33, 60, 40 and 73, respectively.

**Table 12 (d): Levels-wise School, Student and Teacher Ratio
(Academic Session 2017)**

Province	School student ratio				Teacher student ratio			
	Basic (1-5)	Basic (6-8)	Secondary (9-10)	Secondary (11-12)	Basic (1-5)	Basic (6-8)	Secondary (9-10)	Secondary (11-12)
Province No. 1	88	108	100	163	25	50	35	83
Province No. 2	210	190	165	189	59	92	53	106
Province No. 3	98	102	80	114	24	48	32	63
Province No. 4	73	95	82	136	18	42	29	60
Province No. 5	127	135	112	180	38	71	44	81
Karnali	107	130	126	135	40	80	55	51
Province No. 7	116	122	126	206	40	71	53	72
Total	113	119	103	154	33	60	40	73

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology.

Teachers Details

12.17 Including community and institutional schools, a total of 322 thousand teachers are working there in the academic session 2017. Out of this number, 193 thousands are male teachers and 129 thousand are female teachers.

Table 12 (e): Details of Teachers in Community and Institutional Schools 2017

Level	Community School		Institutional School		Total		
	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Total
Basic class (1-5)	72,592	78,064	27,964	22,455	100,556	100,519	201,075
Basic Class (6-8)	8,738	30,930	7,705	9,390	16,443	40,320	56,763
Secondary Class (9-10)	4,231	22,331	3,984	12,271	8,215	34,602	42,817
Secondary Class (11-12)	3,068	13,673	736	3,943	3,804	17,616	21,420
Total	88,62	144,998	40,389	48,059	129,018	193,057	322,075

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology.

12.18 Out of total secondary level teachers, 19.2 percent teachers are female whereas this ratio is 16.9 percent on the community and 22.5 percent in institutional schools. Out of all types of community schools' teachers, the gender parity index is 0.93 in the primary level and 0.28 in basic level (6-8) . However, the participation of female teachers in institutional schools is encouraging.

Table 12 (f): School-wise and Level-wise Gender Details of Teachers

Types of school	Basic (1-5)			Basic (6-8)			Secondary (9-12)		
	Female percentage	Male percentage	gender parity index	Female percentage	Male percentage	gender parity index	Female percentage	Male percentage	gender parity index
Gender parity index (out of total teachers in all types of schools)	50	50	1.00	29	71	0.41	19.2	80.8	0.24
Gender parity index (out of total teachers in institutional schools)	55.5	44.5	1.25	45.1	54.9	0.82	22.5	77.5	0.29
Gender parity index (out of total teachers in community schools)	48.2	51.8	0.93	22	78	0.28	16.9	83.1	0.2

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology.

12.19 As per the provincial distribution of teachers, the highest percentage (20.1%) of teachers are working in province 3 and lowest percentage(7.6%) of teachers are working in Karnali province.

Table 12 (g): Provincial Distribution of Teachers in Community Schools

Province Level		Province No. 1	Province No. 2	Province No. 3	Province No. 4	Province No. 5	Karnali Province	Province No. 7	Total
Basic class (1-5)	Permanent	11,252	7,694	10,701	7,849	8,377	4,021	5,144	55,038
	Temporary	5,255	1,789	4,963	4,840	3,802	1,932	1,897	24,478
	Relief	3,395	3,351	3,976	1,499	3,594	2,041	3,313	21,169
Basic Classes (6-8)	Permanent	2,650	1,562	2,284	1,954	1,754	752	1,060	12,016
	Temporary	954	317	956	763	576	274	377	4,217
	Relief	1,759	750	2,224	1,073	1,478	826	1,344	9,454
Secondary Class (9-10)	Permanent	1,972	1,270	2,070	1,697	1,557	511	768	9,845
	Temporary	535	332	738	498	386	192	247	2,928
	Relief	1,294	567	1,465	879	1,001	547	991	6,744
Secondary class (11-12)	Permanent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Temporary	255	229	423	257	252	198	304	1,918
	Relief	759	369	723	585	558	381	566	3,941
	Permanent	15,874	10,526	15,055	11,500	11,688	5,284	6,972	76,899
	Temporary	6,744	2,438	6,657	6,101	4,764	2,398	2,521	31,623
	Relief	6,448	4,668	7,665	3,451	6,073	3,414	5,648	37,367
	Total	29,066	17,632	29,377	21,052	22,525	11,096	15,141	145,889

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology.

Note: Teachers working in relief grant quota are included in the details above.

12.20 Although the school sector reform program targeted the purpose of providing 30 day professional development programs for all types of community school teachers' within five years, only 77.4 percent teachers of the basic level (grade 1-5), 73.5% of basic level(grade 6-8) and 77.1 percent teachers of secondary level have received this opportunity after the eight years' completion of the program.

Student Details

- 12.21 In the academic session 2017, 5.837 million students are studying in the basic level (1-8) which is 2.6 percent less as compared to the previous academic session 2016. Similarly in the same period, 971 thousand students are studying in the Secondary Level (Class 9-10), which is 1.3 percent higher than that of previous academic session.

Table 12 (h): Student Enrollment Status at Different Level of Schools

Level \ Academic session	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017
Basic (1-5)	4401780	4,335,355	4264 9 42	4135253	3,970,016
Basic (6-8)	1828351	1,835,313	1862873	185 935 9	1,866,716
Basic (1-8)	6,230,131	6170668	6127815	5 99 4612	5,836,732
Secondary (9 -10)	969, 919	9 00,585	9 388 9 7	9 58502	970,720
Secondary (11-12)					584,072
Secondary (9-12)					1,554,792

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology.

- 12.22 In the academic session 2017, the total number of students studying at Class 1- 12 of the community and institutional school has reached 73,92,000. This number was 74,46,000 in the previous academic session.

Table 12 (i): Level-wise Student Enrollment Status in Academic Session 2017

Level	Girls	Boys	Total
Basic (1-5)	2,009,314	1,960,702	3,970,016
Basic (6-8)	943,410	923,306	1,866,716
Basic (1-8)	2,952,724	2,884,008	5,836,732
Secondary (9-10)	501,388	469,332	970,720
Secondary (11-12)	315,012	269,060	584,072
Secondary (9-12)	816,400	738,392	1,554,792
Total up to grade 1-12	3,769,124	3,622,400	73,91,524

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology.

- 12.23 In the academic session 2017, out of the 5.837 million students studying in the basic level of class 1-8, the highest number of students (19 percent) are in Province No. 3 and lowest number of students (8.4 percent) are in Karnali Province. Similarly, out of the 1.555 million students studying in the secondary level (9-12), the highest number of students (21.2 percent) are in Province No. 3 and the lowest (6.6 percent) in Karnali Province.

Table 12 (j): Provincial Distribution of Student Enrollment.

Level/Province		Province No.1	Province No.2	Province No.3	Province No.4	Province No.5	Karnali	Province No. 7	Total
Basic class (1-5)	Girl	297,788	411,150	357,833	168,294	365,753	171,354	237,142	2,009,314
	Boy	291,272	389,989	354,622	162,757	363,807	167,374	230,881	1,960,702
Basic Class (6-8)	Girl	157,239	131,432	198,543	98,714	167,888	78,245	111,349	943,410
	Boy	154,231	125,189	197,281	97,408	165,943	75,717	107,537	923,306
Basic class (1-8)	Girl	455,027	542,582	556,376	267,008	533,641	249,599	348,491	2,952,724
	Boy	445,503	515,178	551,903	260,165	529,750	243,091	338,418	2,884,008
Secondary Class (9-10)	Girl	86,256	61,192	111,939	57,435	84,469	37,988	62,109	501,388
	Boy	77,959	60,837	106,976	54,058	79,301	34,053	56,148	469,332
Secondary Class (11-12)	Girl	64,215	39,518	60,039	41,177	50,385	15,497	44,181	315,012
	Boy	46,043	36,328	51,366	35,234	45,514	15,575	39,000	269,060
Secondary Class (9-12)	Girl	150,471	100,710	171,978	98,612	134,854	53,485	106,290	816,400
	Boy	124,002	97,165	158,342	89,292	124,815	49,628	95,148	738,392
Total	Girl	605,498	643,292	728,354	365,620	668,495	303,084	454,781	3,769,124
	Boy	569,505	612,343	710,245	349,457	654,565	292,719	433,566	3,622,400
Total		1,175,003	1,255,635	1,438,599	715,077	1,323,060	595,803	888,347	7,391,524

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology.

12.24 Net Enrollment Rate of basic class 1 to 5 (5-9 years age group) is 97.2 percent, basic class (6-8 years age group) is 87.4 percent (10-12 years age group) and secondary level class 9 to 12 in (13 - 16 years of age group) is 43.9 percent in the academic session 2017. The net enrollment rate for class (9-10) is 65.9 percent whereas the net enrollment rate for class (11-12) is only 22 percent. This gap indicates that the number of students continuing to study after the SEE examination has been negligible.

Table 12 (k): Level wise Student Enrollment.

School Level	Gross Enrollment Rate			Net Enrollment rate		
	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total
Basic (Class 1-5)	136.0	128.6	132.3	97.1	97.4	97.2
Basic (Class 6-8)	108.9	107.2	108.0	86.3	88.6	87.4
Basic (Class 1-8)	122.4	117.9	120.1	91.7	93.0	92.3
Secondary (Class 9-10)	78.5	82.2	80.3	65.1	66.7	65.9
Secondary (Class 11-12)	41.4	40.4	40.9	22.4	21.6	22.0
Secondary (Class 9-12)	60.0	61.3	60.6	43.7	44.1	43.9

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology.

12.25 In the academic session 2016, the net enrollment rate of basic level (class 1-5) itself is above 95 percent in all Provinces. In the basic level (Class 6-8), the average net enrollment rate was 87.4 percent and this rate was only 62.8 percent in Province No. 2. This indicates that many students have left the class after completing grade five. This rate is 84.7 percent and 88.5 percent in Province No 5 and Karnali Province, respectively. So, there needs more effort in retaining such students.

Table 12 (I): Province-wise Net Enrollment rate of Students

Level/Province		Province 1	Province 2	Province 3	Province 4	Province 5	Karnali Province	Province 7	Total
Basic (Class 1-5)	Girl	97.2	95.4	97.0	96.5	97.7	97.7	97.5	97.1
	Boy	97.5	95.9	97.3	96.9	97.7	98.1	97.8	97.4
	Total	97.3	95.7	97.1	96.7	97.7	97.9	97.7	97.2
Basic (Class 6-8)	Girl	92.0	58.5	92.3	92.2	83.0	86.8	91.0	86.3
	Boy	91.9	67.0	92.6	93.6	86.3	90.3	92.7	88.6
	Total	92.0	62.8	92.5	92.9	84.7	88.5	91.8	87.4
Basic (Class 1-8)	Girl	94.6	77.0	94.7	94.3	90.4	92.2	94.3	91.7
	Boy	94.7	81.5	94.9	95.3	92.0	94.2	95.2	93.0
	Total	94.7	79.2	94.8	94.8	91.2	93.2	94.8	92.3
Secondary (Class 9-10)	Girl	69.8	52.4	72.3	67.4	61.7	61.2	64.5	65.1
	Boy	70.4	60.2	71.3	69.5	61.5	62.8	67.0	66.7
	Total	70.1	56.3	71.8	68.4	61.6	62.0	65.8	65.9
Secondary (Class 11-12)	Girl	23.2	20.1	26.4	21.3	19.4	20.5	22.3	22.4
	Boy	20.5	18.9	23.0	20.5	19.3	23.6	25.0	21.6
	Total	21.9	19.5	24.7	20.9	19.4	22.1	23.7	22.0
Secondary (Class 9-12)	Girl	46.5	36.3	49.3	44.3	40.6	40.9	43.4	43.7
	Boy	45.5	39.6	47.1	45.0	40.4	43.2	46.0	44.1
	Total	46.0	37.9	48.2	44.7	40.5	42.0	44.7	43.9

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology.

12.26 Looking at the internal competency of basic level, the pass rate of students is still 89.5 percent. Similarly, class repetition rate is 7 percent and dropout rate is 3.6 percent. The school retention rate up to class 8 is only 77.4 percent. So there needs some extra effort to retain such students in school level.

Secondary Education Exam (SEE)

- 12.27 In the secondary education exam of academic session 2016, 41 percent of candidates scored less than 1.95 GPA. The result has indicated that the investment in education sector could not yield proper return.

Table 12 (m): SEE (Previous SLC) Examination Details (Academic Session 2016)

Result/ Appeared	Regular			Exempted			Grand Total
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	
	221682	223882	445564	6219	10353	16572	4,62,136
3.6- 4.0	7034	5250	12284	0	0	0	12,284
3.2 – 3.55	24911	17516	42427	2	0	2	42,427
2.8 – 3.15	29472	21174	50646	14	7	21	50,667
2.4 – 2.75	33699	28256	61955	122	100	222	62,177
2.0 – 2.35	44493	46821	91314	777	1187	1964	93,278
1.6- 1.95	48390	60074	108464	2770	4700	7470	1,15,964
1.2 – 1.55	27787	36790	64577	2088	3670	5758	70,335
0.8 – 1.15	4532	6753	11285	208	397	605	11890
0.00 – 0.80	6	9	15	1	0	1	16

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology.

- 12.28 Out of 238 thousands candidates appeared in grade 12 examination, only 117 thousands students had passed their examination. The pass rate of girls and boys was 51.6 and 47.1, respectively.

Scholarship in Higher Technical Education

- 12.29 In the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, 317 students were granted scholarships by the private medical colleges affiliated with different universities of Nepal. Similarly, 4 students were granted foreign scholarships in the same period. Including this, a total of 321 students were offered scholarships for technical subjects.

Higher Education

- 12.30 Till the FY 2016/17, the number of students studying at different universities of Nepal and affiliated colleges increased by 2.6 percent to 453 thousand. The number was 441 thousand in the FY 2015/16.
- 12.31 Many students are studying in various universities under various colleges of Nepal, among them, 3 lakh 67 thousand at Tribhuvan University, 17 thousand at Kathmandu University, 27 thousand in Purbanchal University, 27 thousand at the Pokhara University, 2875 in the Midwestern University, 3731 at Nepal Sanskrit

University, 3991 in the Western University. 2056 in the Agriculture and Forest Science University and 528 students are studying in Lumbini Buddhist University. Thus, the number of students studying at Tribhuvan University and other universities is 81 percent and 19 percent, respectively.

- 12.32 In the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, the two more universities (Open University and Rajarshi Janak University) were added in the the list of 9 existing universities. Including these two, a total of 11 universities are operating in the country to provide higher education.

Health sector

- 12.33 In the current FY 2017/18, it is estimated that the contribution of health sector to total gross domestic product is expected to remain only at 1.7% whereas such contribution of health sector to GDP was 1.8 percent in the previous FY 2016/17. In addition, the growth rate of health sector is expected to grow by 6.3 percent in the current FY 2017/18 in contrast to 7.3 percent of the previous FY 2016/17.

Table 12 (n): Impact Indicators of the Health Sector Program

Indicator	Value
Total fertility rate (per woman)	2.1
Contraceptive prevalence rate (All Methods, Percentage)	55
Neonatal mortality rate (in every 1000 live birth, within 28 days)	17
Infant mortality rate (in a 1000 birth birth, within 1 year of birth)	26
Child mortality rate under 5 years (per 1000 live births)	30
Percentage of pregnant women with at least 4 antenatal visit	72
Percentage of pregnant woman giving birth in the presence of skilled birth attendants	72
Percentage of pregnant woman giving birth at health institutions)	72
The percentages of children undergoing complete vaccination	80

Source: Ministry of Health and Population

Extension of Health Care and Services

- 12.34 By the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, there are altogether 4718 health institutions including 123 hospitals, 382 Ayurvedic hospitals, 4009 health posts and 204 primary health centers. Also, during the FY 2017/18, the public health offices, sub-health posts, health post and primary health centers are in the transferring stage to the local levels.

Table 12 (o): Details of Health Institution, Beds and Human Resources

Details	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
1. Total Health Institution	4485	4505	4599	4515	4718
A) Hospital	107	116	116	123	123
B) Primary Health Center	215	215	216	200	204
C) Health posts	2175	3790	3883	3808	4009
D) Ayurvedic Dispensary	293	384	384	384	382
E) Sub-health posts	1695	-	-	-	-
2. Hospital bed (Total)	7550	7640	7748	8172	8172
3. Total Manpower	93495	87290	88640	89243	89243
A) Doctor	2154#	2457#	2550	2640	2004
B) Nurse / nm.	9535	20346	20423	20510	20609
C) Kabiraj	394	485	570	719	613
D) Vaidya	360	451	451	693	693
E) Health Assistant	11551	11551	12646	14347	14347
F) Women's Health Volunteer	63326	52000	52000	52000	52000

Source: Department of Healthcare.

* First eight months.

12.33 By the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, 12.30 million outpatient service has been delivered from all government, private and community health institutions in the country. Similarly, 685 thousand patients are admitted to the hospital and 1.117 million patients have received emergency service.

Volunteer

Table 12 (p): Health Service Beneficiary Population by Province

Province	2016/17			2017/18*		
	Admitted	OPD	Emergency	Admitted	OPD	Emergency
Province No. 1	352,790	3,727,150	336,070	110,618	2,059,066	177,008
Province No. 2	90,614	2,761,976	123,307	30,281	1,284,889	72,311
Province No. 3	462,060	4,976,161	683,929	305,485	3,239,257	487,113
Province No. 4	116,813	2,378,349	194,324	81,933	1,544,240	133,240
Province No. 5	221,041	3,364,213	262,618	114,312	2,034,870	143,075
Karnali	30,066	1,335,051	31,045	16,715	840,995	17,097
Province No. 7	49,432	1,979,291	134,471	25,734	1,301,755	87,290
Total	1,322,816	20,522,191	1,765,764	685,078	12,305,072	1,117,134

Source: Department of Health Services.

* First eight months.

Major Healthcare Achievements

- 12.34 By the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, Polio Vaccination Program has been completed in 15 districts including 3 districts from Kathmandu Valley and 12 districts from Terai. Similarly, under the Extended immunization and Polio Vaccination Program including B.C.G. Vaccine, Vaccination against Tetanus, D. P. T. Hepatitis B. (Third) , eleven types of vaccinations are provided. In the FY 2016/17, Measles Rubella Vaccine and J. E. Vaccination campaigns were conducted.

Table 12 (q): Extended Vaccination and National Polio Vaccine (in numbers)

Index	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18*
B.C.G. Vaccine	5713 9 5	575554	569751	369067
DPT Hepatitis B (third doze)	552247	538415	539698	301827
Polio (third)	5503 92	524729	536191	301337
Vaccine against Measles	517311	509678	524332	288392
Tetanus vaccine	52215 9	496112	486466	275157
Measles Rubella Vaccination program	-	1093828		
Women receiving Iron Tablet	502240	492888	477718	266992
Registration of Dysentery Patient	1548851	1309177	11840120	630334
Zinc and Oral Rehydration Treatment(ORT)	1315622	1091250	1091083	602581
Treatment of respiratory disease	2208652	1916250	1810722	1097008

Source: Department of Health Services.

* First eight months.

Family Planning, Safe Motherhood and Women's Health Volunteer Program

- 12.35 Up to the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, family planning service- as a vital component of health care for the safe motherhood- has been provided to 450 thousand individuals. Temporary family planning service users and Permanent family planning service users are 431 thousand and 19 thousand, respectively.

Tuberculosis

- 12.36 In the FY 2016/17, sputum have been tested for 173 thousand suspected patients. During this period, 50 thousand patients have been examined with follow-up sputum test.

Communicable Disease and Epidemic Disaster Management

- 12.37 In the FY 2016/17, 1128 individuals have been diagnosed with malaria disease, of which 50 percent patients were imported.

- 12.38 During the FY 2016/17, about 12.40 million people were given medicine for the treatment of elephantiasis. During the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, the campaign has been operated in 24 districts of the country and about 7 million people have been provided with the medicine.
- 12.39 Water quality test kit had been distributed from the drinking water quality monitoring program in 8 places of different districts in the FY 2016/17.
- 12.40 In the FY 2016/17, 320 thousand ARVs were distributed to the individuals who were affected by dogs and other animals' bite. By the eight months of the current FY 2017/18, 30 thousand vials of Anti Snake Venum have been provided to the affected patients of snake bite.

Leprosy

- 12.41 In Nepal, there are 92 leprosy patients in every million people. Early diagnosis and treatment of leprosy has reduced the leprosy related disability. In the FY 2016/2017, 3215 new patients of leprosy were identified. The leprosy patient search program by using active method is underway in 66 local levels.

National AIDS and Sexual Diseases Control

- 12.42 By the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, CD4 service has been provided to the HIV infected patients from 30 locations. 15,000 people have been provided ART treatment service from 70 ART centers. The community based CB PMTCT service has been expanded in 77 districts.
- 12.43 Up to the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, Both 115 pregnant HIV infected women who are associated with PMTCT programs and 968 children under 15 years of age using ARV medicines have been distributed nutritious food.
- 12.44 By the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, HIV Testing service is being conducted from 175 HTC. During this period HIV has been tested for 690 thousand individuals .
- 12.45 By the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, HIV test for 232 thousand pregnant women have been conducted. Targeting to high-risk migrant and their families, Extended HIV Control Program has been conducted under service contract with non-governmental organizations.

Human organ transplantation center

- 12.46 Since the establishment of human organ transplantation center, up to the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, 650 patients have been benefitted from the transplantation of kidney and from the dialysis service. A total of 132 people had transplanted the kidney in the last FY 2016/17, whereas 150 patients have transplanted kidneys up to the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18.

National Public Health Laboratory

- 12.47 By the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, new laboratory service has been expanded in 47 health posts. The laboratory service has expanded after the use of New Biochemistry Analyzer by displacing the old machines from 58 districts. Regional level laboratory service has been started in Biratnagar.
- 12.48 In order to provide various disease testing and diagnostic specialized services in Nepal, the National Public Health Laboratory and Blood Transfusion Services have been expanded in 7 districts across the country. Up to the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, laboratory service is provided for 60,500 people under various types of tests.
- 12.49 In the FY 2016/17, Sickle Cell test services had been expanded with the modern equipments from Veri Zonal Hospital, Seti Zonal Hospital and National Public Health Laboratory.

Ayurvedic Health Service

- 12.50 Free Ayurvedic camp has been operated in 77 districts by the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18. In this period, free Ayurvedic health services have been provided to the breastfeeding women as well.

Manpower Development

- 12.51 By the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, Service Quality Enhancing Training is provided to 205 Senior Auxiliary Health Workers, 200 Auxiliary Health Workers, 100 Assistant Nurse Midwives and 100 Senior Assistant Nurse Midwives. Similarly, Skilled Delivery Service Training is given to 95 Staff Nurses. Likewise, Anesthetic Assistant Training is provided to 100 staffs. 57 lab technicians are trained with bacteriology training. In the same way, 35 individuals are provided training of trainer (TOT) of High Altitude Sickness and 678 individuals are trained with TABUCS training.

Study and research

- 12.52 Nepal Health institution Survey had been completed in the FY 2016/17. By the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, data collection of Nepal Demographic Health Survey (NDHS) which is scheduled to update in every 5 years, and consists of important statistics related to the demographical and health sector, has been completed, and preliminary result has been provided. Similarly, Nepal Micro-Nutrient Survey has also been completed in the current FY 2017/18.

Nepal Medical Council

- 12.53 By the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, a total of 2,004 doctors including 1,184 male doctors and 820 female doctors have been registered in Nepal Medical Council. 904 specialist doctors have completed specialized studies on

different subjects, of which 637 are males and 267 are females. In the previous year, 2144 physicians (1,324 males and 820 females) were registered out of which the number of doctors who had completed the specialized study on various subjects were 672 (429 males and 243 females). So far, the number of registered doctors in Nepal Medical Council has reached to 21,413 out of which 6,137 have registered as specialist doctors (4,389 males and 1,748 females).

Nepal Nursing Council

- 12.54 By the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, including 832 foreign nurses, 49,866 nurses and 29,661 assistant nurse midwife are registered.

Social Health Security

- 12.55 According to National Health Insurance Policy, 2014 and Social Health Security Development Committee (formation and operation order 2014), the health insurance program is currently operated in 33 districts of Nepal.
- 12.56 By the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, around 610 thousand members have been insured in this program which consists approximately 6.7 percent as ultra poor citizens. About 23 percent of the insured members have received health services from the insurance program as designed by the National Health Insurance Policy, 2014.
- 12.57 Under the National Free Health Service Program, the most essential 70 types of medicines have been distributed from the 25 bedded hospitals. Similarly, 58 types of medicines from the Health Post, 31 types of essential medicines are being distributed from the urban health center and the community health units. In a similar way, free treatment has been given to heart disease patients amongst 691 are under the age of 15 and 485 are above the age of 75 years.

Table 12 (r): Free Healthcare Program

Indexes	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
Medicine distribution: Sub health post (type)	25	-	25	-
Medicine distribution: Health Posts (type)	27	27	27	31
Medicine Distribution: Primary Health Center (Type)	58	58	58	58

Source: Ministry of Health and Population.

* First eight months.

National Health Education, Information and Communication

- 12.58 By the first eight months of FY 2017/18, 841 low-income eye patients have been treated. During this period, free eye-glasses have been distributed to 1,561 people (above 50 years of age) from Far-Western and Mid-Western region. In the FY 2016/17, free eye-glasses were distributed to 2,069 people. In the first eight months of the current FY, free eye operation service was provided to nearly 1,861 cataract patients. In the previous FY 2016/17, around 4190 individuals were treated free of charge.
- 12.59 By the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, eye check-up service was provided to 40,540 students studying in different community schools. A total of 4725 students with vision problem were provided free eye-glasses. In the FY 2016/17, 70,505 student's eyes were examined and a total of 7,025 children were given free eye-glasses.

Women, Children and Social Welfare

- 12.60 In the FY 2007/08, when Gender Responsive Budget was brought into implementation, the budget allocated for this head was 11.3 percent of the total budget. While coming to the FY 2017/18, 37.4 percent of total budget is allocated for this sector. In the current FY 2017/18, indirectly allocated gender responsive budget for women is 32.7 percent of the total budget.
- 12.61 The Constitution of Nepal has ensured the arrangement for at least one third in the federal parliament and 40 percent women representation at the local level. According to the same provision, after the completion of the election of the federal parliament 2017, there is the representation of 32.7 percent in the House of Representatives, 37.3 percent in the National Assembly and 33.5 percent women representation in the overall federal parliament. Present cabinet is also composed of 18 percent of women's representation.
- 12.62 In the country representing women in the Legislative Parliament, Nepal was ranked 48th in the world and first in South Asia in the previous year.

Table 12 (s): Women's Leadership at Political Level (January 1, 2017)

Country/Regional group of countries	Women's representation in parliament			Post of Minister	
	Position	Lower House (Percentage)	Upper house (Percentage)	Position	Minister (Percentage)
World average		23.4	22.9		
American countries		28.3	27.5		
Europe		26.4	26.0		
Asia		19.6	16.3		
Pacific		15.0	37.1		
United States of America	104	19.1	21.0		
United Kingdom	47	30.0	25.8	27.0	30.4
Australia	50	28.7	40.8	52.0	24.1
Afghanistan	54	22.7	30.9	99.0	16.7
Bangladesh	91	20.3	-	152.0	6.3
Pakistan	89	20.6	18.3	174.0	0.0
Sri Lanka	179	5.8	-	164.0	4.3
Maldives	177	5.9	-	93.0	17.6
Bhutan	169	8.5	8.0	134.0	10.0
India	148	11.8	11.0	88.0	18.5
China	74	23.7	-	134.0	10.0
Nepal	48	29.6	-	169.0	3.7

Source: Women in Politics, 2017 Map (UN Women)

- 12.63 Out of 152 countries included in Women in Politics Report: 2017, 11 countries were headed by female head among which Nepal has been one of the countries headed by female head of the nation.
- 12.64 There is almost 41 percent of women representation in the local level and 34.4 percent in the Provincial Assembly. In totality, women's representation is 40.8 percent in the three-tier government of Federal Republican Nepal. Nepal has been an exemplary nation in the representation and inclusion of women in the world.

Women Development Program

- 12.65 A total of 1.154 million women are participating in Women Development Program, who are only 22 percent of the target group. In the group members, the presence of women of Dalit community and tribal communities has been 15 percent and 36 percent, respectively.
- 12.66 Group savings operations have been carried out as an integral part of the program to provide financial security to the poor women immediately and ultimately to help them acquire property. Currently the amount of saving of this kind is Rs. 5.830 billion, out of which Rs. 5.490 billion is invested in various businesses. Out of this, 377 thousand members have been benefitted.

- 12.67 In order to support saving mobilizations, Rupees 14.78 million has been disbursed to the promoted organizations and committees as a seed money up to 100 thousand loan at the rate of 2 percent interest annually. From which the business groups in agricultural and non-agricultural sectors have been able to earn Rs. 100 thousand to Rs. 500 thousand annually.
- 12.68 Under "President Women Uplifting Program" the service provider organizations for the conduction of training have been selected in 14 districts-two districts from each Province.

Human Smuggling and Trafficking Control

- 12.69 In the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, 911 rescued women from human trafficking were facilitated in ten districts through rehabilitation centres. The number of women rescued from the risk of getting smuggled was 616. In the corresponding period of the previous year and 805 in the entire period.

Table 12 (t): Details of Service Recipients from the Rehabilitation Center

District	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
Chitwan	90	112	36	36
Rupandehi	231	411	157	179
Sindhupalchok	13	33	61	26
Kailali	28	75	27	24
Parsa	165	278	121	124
Banke	114	253	67	141
Kathmandu	18	41	46	140
Jhapa	244	494	290	115
Kaski	-	-	-	31
Surkhet	-	-	-	95
Total	903	1697	805	911

Source: Ministry of Women, Children and senior citizens. * First eight months.

Children and Youths

- 12.70 In order to ensure the respect of children's meaningful participation, 23606 child-clubs have been constituted and brought into operation and facilitation across the country. About 435 thousand children have been actively engaged in these child-clubs. Regular monitoring and regulation has been carried out by the Central Child Welfare Committee and District Child Welfare Committee with child-friendly standard criteria for protection and development of 17 thousand children residential in 568 child homes operating in 47 different districts of the country.

- 12.71 The first phase of Street-Child-Free City Campaign is underway in Kathmandu Valley in the process of making Kathmandu valley and other cities of the country ‘Street Child Free City Campaign’. This program has rescued and protected 203 children in the FY 2015/16 and 453 in 2016/17. Similarly, in the first eight months of the current FY, 183 street children have been rescued and given psychological counselling. Altogether, 839 street children have been properly rescued and supported psychologically.
- 12.72 Financial relief assistance has been distributed to approximately 15174 children including 7,336 boys and 7,838 girls in 14 districts affected by earthquakes.
- 12.73 The children who were missing and found unattended, family reunion of 722 children and rehabilitation of 92 children was done in the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18. As per the official statistics of the last 10 years, among 21,246 missing children only 10,712 or 50 percent have been found. This shows that a lot needs to be done in this sector.
- 12.74 Child helpline (1098) is in operation in Kathmandu, Makwanpur, Chitwan, Kaski, Morang, Udayapur, Banke, Surkhet, Kailali, Sunsari, Dailekh and Bajura district for emergency relief, and psychological counseling, family reunification and rehabilitation of the children at risk. From the free child helpline operated in the 12 district mentioned, in the review period, 2,117 children (971 boys and 1,146 girls) were restored and rescued, psychologically counselled and rehabilitated. This number was 1,410 in the corresponding period of the previous year, and 2,410 in the entire period.

Chart 12 (c): Children Benefited from Child Helpline (in number)



Source: Central Child welfare committee *First Eight Months

Senior Citizens

- 12.75 Helpless senior citizens have got special facilities through elderly homes run in public private partnership in seven Provinces. Inter-generational Skill Transfer Program has been conducted in 225 various schools due to which respect for senior citizens has been developed. Till the review period, senior citizen's identity cards have been distributed to 167,400 senior citizens including 81,800 women and 85,600 men.

Differently Able People

- 12.76 From the Women and Children's Office of all the districts, a total of 235 thousands differently able people identity cards were distributed till the FY 2016/17, including the differently able people with complete disability (class A), severe disability (class B), moderate disability (class C) and mild disability (class D). According to the National Census-2010, the number of people with disabilities has been 513 thousand. In the FY 2016/17, social security allowance was distributed to 33 thousand persons with complete disability (class A) and 44 thousand people with severe disability (class B).

Social Welfare Council

- 12.77 Upto March 2017 there were 246 international NGOs operating in Nepal but in the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18 more than 47 INGOs have agreed and proposed to invest rupees 74.24 billion in the social development sector.
- 12.78 In the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, the monitoring of 66 INGO projects and 181 NGO projects have been completed. This number was 94 and 190 for INGOs and NGOs respectively in the entire period of the previous FY 2016/17.

Drinking Water and Sanitation Sector

- 12.79 The basic drinking water service has reached to 87.9 percent of the total population, while 94 percent of the total population has been benefited from basic sanitation services. Only 19 percent of the total population has been benefited from upper-middle level water supply service. The big challenge still remains to provide basic drinking water service to all the population and upper-middle level drinking water service to more number of people.

Table 12 (u): Status of Basic Drinking Water and Sanitation

Indicators	Goals of National Water Plan	Achievements till now
	By 2017 A.D.	
Basic drinking water service (percentage of total benefitted population)	100	87.9
Basic sanitation (percentage of total benefitted population)	100	94
Upper-Middle level water supply (percentage of total benefitted)	27	19

Source: Drinking Water and Sewerage Department.

- 12.80 As per the target of declaring Nepal as an open-defecation-free country by 2017, 384 rural municipalities, 195 municipalities, 48 districts and 3 Provinces have been declared as open-defecation-free area till the first 8 months of the current FY 2017/18. Post ODF programs are being operated by promoting the construction of public toilets in the ODF declared areas.
- 12.81 Under the Second Small Urban Drinking Water and Sanitation Project, including 2 projects completed in this FY, 300 thousand population have been benefited from upper-middle level drinking water facility from 21 projects.
- 12.82 About 100 thousands of people have been benefited from Tikapur small urban drinking water project in Kailali and Mahendranagar drinking water project in Sunsari, under third small urban drinking water and sanitation project. In addition, until this period, about 10 thousand people have been benefited from the construction of 33 drinking water projects based on rain water harvest.

Melamchi Drinking Water Supply Project

- 12.83 In the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, construction of 2,280 m. tunnel has been completed. So far, including the diversion and main tunnel, a total of 27.3 km. of the tunnel has been constructed. About 3.6 km of the floor of the tunnel has been constructed. Slope Stabilization and Rebberma protection work has been completed on Headworks.
- 12.84 In the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, 74.8 km of distribution networks and 6 km of main system construction work has been completed for the purpose of distributing 17 million liters of water daily in the first phase of the Melamchi Water Supply Project in Kathmandu valley.

- 12.85 At Sundarimal, Water Treatment Center (WTP I) with 8.50 million liters of water per day capacity has been constructed and successfully tested by diverting the water of Bagmati river. In addition to this, the construction work of another water treatment center (WTP II) of 85 million liters per day capacity is under construction. Until the period of first eight months of the current fiscal year, 3500 cubic metres of PCC work and 4000 cubic meters of RCC work for (WTP II) has been completed. So far, 30 percent construction of water treatment center Part 2 has been completed.

Kathmandu Valley Drinking Water Management Board

- 12.86 Operation of rainwater collection program has benefitted 61 thousand people from 235 government schools, 71 public buildings, and 39 government buildings within Kathmandu Valley. In Kathmandu valley, 122 ancient stone water taps, reservoirs, public wells, ponds etc and other collective water resources have been preserved.

Youth and Sports

- 12.87 Ten talented youth players have been rewarded on the International Youth Day. President Running Shield Tournament was held in all districts, 5 regions and center in the FY 2016/17. Secondary school level football and cricket competitions were held.
- 12.88 Construction and up-gradation of essential sports infrastructure is being undertaken to organize 8th national sports competitions in the FY 2018/19 in Banke and the surrounding district of Province No.5. As per the commitment of Nepal Government to organize Thirteenth South Asian Games, construction and up-gradation works of sports infrastructures are underway in Kathmandu and Pokhara.
- 12.89 Nepal has achieved historical achievement by getting One-day International Status in the ICC World Cup Qualifiers Championship held in Zimbabwe in March 2018. Nepal should show its strong presence in the world arena by developing cricket through quality games.
- 12.90 In the first eight months of the current fiscal year, the National Sports Council has given special training for the trainer to 760 players, trainers and other sports affiliate manpower. Special training was given to 402 players of the national team of various sports. The organization and participation in 10 international sports competitions and four mountaineering sports events have also been completed.
- 12.91 In the FY 2016/17, 500 youths have participated in Youth Skill and Leadership Development Program through National Youth Council, Similarly, 240 youths were involved in rural youth entrepreneurship. Likewise 212 youths participated in internal youth experience exchange program. 250 youths also participated in the program of material support for the differently able youth.

Culture

- 12.92 The progress of the National Pride Projects like Pashupati Area Development Fund and Lumbini Area Development Fund have been slowed down. The Underground Water Reservoir, Overhead Tank and Water Supply System which are integral part of Lumbini Master Plan are under construction. After the completion of this project, drinking water supply will be properly managed in the planning area. 70 percent task of water distribution system which includes underground Water Reservoir of 900 thousand liters capacity, 2 Overhead Tank of 150 thousand liters capacity, about 22 km the work of Ductile Pipe has been completed. Construction of three pairs of Symbolic Pavilion has been completed in the current FY 2017/18.
- 12.93 Under the Pashupati Area Development Fund, the work of development of goddess and forestry garden, revival work of Bhaskmesworsattal, construction of roadways from Bhuaneswori to Dakshindhoka and conservation of environment has been completed. Similarly, connection of security equipment including C.C. Camera, arrangement of walk through gate and archaeological excavation has been completed in the Guraju Sattal region situated in the west of Pashupatinath.

Vital Registration

- 12.94 By the mid-February of the current FY 2017/18, the number of local levels using online registration system of vital registration has reached to 1,423 and the number of users of online system has already surpassed 200 thousand.
- 12.95 In the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, 163 thousand birth registration, 27,583 death registration, 943 divorce registration and 33,560 migration registration have been done.

Table 12 (v): Vital Registration

Vital Registrations	Details	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
Birth registration	Female	488802	421503	290556	3502 98	78754
	Male	54087 9	456090	310240	371028	84418
	Total	102 9 681	877593	600796	721326	163172
Death registration	Female	48270	47707	37028	45141	11216
	Male	74087	66645	57663	72 921	16367
	Total	122357	114352	9 46 9 1	118062	27583
Marriage registration		137316	224826	1587 9 5	184323	5846 9
Divorce registration		1104	1355	1065	2283	9 43
Migration registration		9 4613	121429	6 9827	68863	33560
Number of outgoing migrants		141 9 47	173454	88431	104253	3220 9
Number of incoming migrants		167034	193560	106103	106861	88832
Total number of Migrants		308 9 81	367014	194534	211114	121041

Source: Central Registration Department. * 2018February, *The first eight months.

Social security

12.96 Government of Nepal has been providing financial assistance to senior citizens, single and widow-women, differently abled citizens, disappearing tribes and children, who are economically and socially backward. In the current FY, 2017/18, monthly allowances (with different rates) have been distributed to a total of 24,98,532 beneficiaries. So far, the details of about 2.227 million beneficiaries has been entered in MIS. Because of MIS, the eligible person only will be a beneficiary and it will also be useful for budget forecasting process.

Table 12 (w): Social Security Allowance Distribution (Number)

Targeted group	Monthly rate (Rs)	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
Senior citizen (other)	1000	655737	688930	792379	839696	903809
Senior citizen (Dalit)	1000	244646	234634	230085	211611	269861
Senior citizens (Karnali)	1000	287 9 7	27855	27355	31936	34463
Total Senior citizens		929180	929180	929180	929180	1208133
Single lady	1000	341106	231352	172842	102178	108644
Widow	1000	313613	417201	487286	517368	567880
Individuals with complete disability people	2000	254 9 2	27203	30 9 12	33115	39655
Individuals with moderate disability people	600	6863	6375	31408	43758	63297
Disappearing tribal / tribe	2000	19223	20308	23346	24401	24623
Children	400	537118	506718	46 99 22	442428	486300
Grand Total		2172595	21725 9 5	21725 9 5	21725 9 5	2498532
Senior citizens- age above 70 years (Medical expenses - Rs. 1000)				905725	931623	1112057

Source: Department of Civil Registration.

* First eight months.

Inclusive Development

- 12.97 In the last FY 2016/17, living standard reform programs were conducted 19 times under the program - Upliftment of Indigenous People and Chepang Development. Scholarships were distributed to 1000 people and 4,331 people were trained in the institutional capacity development program. In the current FY, this program has been transferred to local level.
- 12.98 In order to bring into the main stream of development and to remove overall backwardness of the Dalit community, higher education scholarships to 600 people, employment training to 300 people, facilitations of public service preparations class to 300 people, and income and skill oriented training to 150 people were conducted in the last fiscal year. During the period, 160 toilets were constructed.
- 12.99 Community development program has been conducted in various 26 districts to improve economic, social and cultural status of Madheshi, Muslim and backward classes and other minorities. In the last fiscal year, 30 wheelchairs were distributed, 32 people were given scholarships to study vocational education and 220 people were given different trainings.
- 12.100 In the last FY, The National Dalit Commission had completed monitoring of the incident of untouchability and conducted different 105 programs related to the reduction in caste discrimination.
- 12.101 In the last fiscal year, National Muslim Commission has conducted two review seminars including interaction between Muslim community, equality training, public service preparation classes. Also the commission has studied and reviewed the present status of Mosque/Madrassa.
- 12.102 In the last fiscal year, under the remote area development program conducted in 22 districts, 10 suspension bridges, one irrigation project and 113 kms of Horse track have been constructed. Similarly, 26 drinking water projects, 9 electrification projects and 42 community infrastructure (school buildings, libraries, modern turbines etc) have also been completed.
- 12.103 In the first eight months of the current fiscal year, the websites of all local governments have been prepared under the local government and community development program. Revenue forecasting committee has been formed at various local levels. Likewise. Information technology officers are also appointed at local levels. Also, during this period, training related to capacity building and project planning guidelines have been prepared.

13. Post-Earthquake Reconstruction

- 13.1 The devastating earthquakes and its aftershocks which occurred on 25th April 2015 made heavy damage to human, physical and natural resources. The earthquake had fully affected 14 districts and partially affected 17 districts. According to Post Disaster Recovery Framework, Rs. 938 billion is estimated for the reconstruction of the damaged structure.
- 13.2 With the establishment of the National Reconstruction Authority, the Secretariat of District Coordination Committee was formed for the fully affected 14 districts in the fiscal year 2016/17 to monitor and control the reconstruction activities. Also, the Secretariat of the District Coordination Committee of Authority has been established in 8 districts covering partially affected 17 districts from the earthquake.
- 13.3 Although the development partners committed US \$ 4.1 billion to the source of the post-earthquake reconstruction, the actual commitment is US \$ 3.43 billion (US\$ 2.14 billion loan and US \$ 1.29 billion grant). Out of the actual commitment, the agreement amount is US \$ 2.63 billion in which US \$ 81.1 billion on loan and US\$ 0.82 billion on the grant. Only 20 percent of the agreed amount has been spent.

Private Housing Grants Distribution

- 13.4 There is a provision of providing Rs. 300 thousand grants in three installments for the earthquake victims who are identified as per the private house reconstruction grant distribution procedure (first amendment) 2016 . According to this, a victim will get Rs. 50 thousand in the first installment, Rs. 150 thousand in the second installment and Rs. 100 thousand in the third installment.
- 13.5 767,705 earthquake victims have been identified for the distribution of the earthquake affected private housing rebuilding grant by the first eight months of the current FY. Grant agreement has been compromised carried out 91 percent of the victims.
- 13.6 By first eight months of the current FY, 89 percent of the earthquake victims have received the first installment, 34 percent have received the second installment and 8 percent have received the third installment.
- 13.7 By the first eight months of the current FY, only 13 percent of the identified earthquake victims' houses have been constructed.
- 13.8 The earthquake victims who had not been registered in the list of private housing registered 234 thousand complaints in the first eight months of the current FY to be included in Private Housing Grants Distribution List. For addressing the complaints, re-survey and re-examination has been completed.

Table 13 (a): Reconstruction Status of Private Housing (in number)

Details	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*	Total
Total beneficiary of earthquake's victim	533155	214329	20221	767705
(A) Identified by the survey	533155	191740	1843	726738
(B) Identified by the complaint		22589	18378	40967
Having grant agreement	278880	350731	68024	697635
First installment distribution	35145	561139	89685	685969
Houses where construction has begun		112576	230063	342639
Request for repayment of second installment		77761	228037	305798
Certified for second installment		65114	228426	293540
Receiving second installment		52166	207116	259282
Request for repayment of third installment		7031	73502	80533
Certified for third installments		4474	68343	72817
The beneficiary of the third installment		2734	57269	60003
Construction completed houses		44916	57504	102420

Source: National Reconstruction Authority.

* First eight months.

- 13.9 The completion work of the Geological study of risky 993 settlement from the earthquake is expected to transfer 280 settlements. 3, 794 families in risky settlements have been identified in the first eight months of the current FY.
- 13.10 314 earthquake victims of the settlement who should be transferred by the first eight months of the current FY to manage the land themselves and transferred to a safe place. The victims have got the facility of additional grant worth Rs. 200 thousand.
- 13.11 Work for transfer of settlements from the risky settlements has been started in 6 places and a further study has been conducted for construction of unified settlement in 5 places.
- 13.12 The number of partially damaged private houses to be reconstructed is 24, 991. Among the 3,435 number of victims who have done the agreement for the retrofitting, only 2,239 victims have taken the first installment of Rs. 50 thousand grants .

Reconstruction of Damaged Public Infrastructure

- 13.13 By the first eight months of the current fiscal year, reconstruction of 42 percent of the public schools, 13 percent of archaeological assets and 49 percent of health care have been completed. Similarly, 36 percent of the damaged government buildings and 18 percent of drinking water projects have been completed too.

Table 13 (b): Status of Reconstruction of Damaged Public Infrastructure

Damage Public Infrastructure	Number	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18 *	Total Reconstruction
Public school	7553	-	2456	701	3157
Archaeological heritage	753	-	56	44	100
Government buildings (including security bodies)	820	-	198	101	2 99
Health Organization	11 9 7	83	37 9	124	586 (Prefab & maintenance)
Drinking water project	3212	-	581	-	581

Source: National Reconstruction Authority.

* First eight months.

- 13.14 By the first eight months of the current FY under the fund of "Mero Dharahara Ma Banauchhu" Rs. 83.3 million has been collected in Dharahara Reconstruction Fund.

14. Administration and Good Governance

- 14.1 Business Allocation Rules (First Amendment), 2017 has been approved and then 31 ministries have been reduced to current 21. In addition, the organization and management study (O&M study) of these new ministries have been approved.
- 14.2 The grievances ventilated to the desk of Hello Sarkar in the Office of the Prime Minister and Council of Ministers (OPMCM) have been adequately handled and settled. The rate of settlements of such complains, suggestions and information received by the Hello Sarkar desk has been 82 percent. In addition, the Hello Sarkar's Facebook page, Twitter and Mobile Apps systems have also been used to settle the complaints.
- 14.3 In order to make service delivery simple, transparent and faster, in relation to the land administration work, on line services have been introduced via the Land Record Information Management System (LRIMS) in 23 places including Kalanki, Lalitpur, Dhading, Makwanpur and Bhaktapur. The National Identity Card Processing System has been installed and the installation & technical testing of the remaining technical aspects are in the final phase.
- 14.4 The token system has been started in delivering services from the Department of Consular Service and Digital Display Board has been installed. Online service has been started in consular-related services. The service has been started from the 24th November 2017.
- 14.5 The classification of acts, rules, policies and working policies have been conducted on the basis of the overall policy guidelines and spirit of the constitution of Nepal. Areas of policy lapses have been identified and necessary works to formulate new policies as per the spirit of constitution have been initiated.
- 14.6 The study has been completed to review, merge or adjustment of the various bodies like institutions, committees, trusts, councils constituted by the decisions of Nepal Government and Development Committee Act.
- 14.7 In order to adjust the employee in the central, provincial and local government offices, The Government Employee Adjustment Act, 2074 and Government Employee Adjustment Regulations, 2074 have been formulated according to the provision of the article 302 of the Constitution of Nepal. The committee for O & M study has been constituted and the study is being underway.
- 14.8 National policy governing civil service, draft of Federal Civil Service Act, draft of State Civil Service Act and draft of sample Act of local services have been prepared.
- 14.9 Formation Order (FO) regarding local level administrative organization and employee management has been approved. In line with this FO, district employee

management committee has allocated nine thousands employees in different local levels. Similarly, Ministry of General Administration has also allocated 1600 employees to different local levels.

- 14.10 Temporary organizational structure for provincial and local level government has been approved. Various types of laws, guidelines, manuals and formats for provincial government have been prepared.
- 14.11 The temporary organizational structures for nine organizations including seven ministries, office of the governor and secretariat of provincial legislative assembly have been prepared in order to assign the scope of operations, responsibility and transitional management. Altogether 1,778 temporary positions have been created and 1,100 employees (except for legal and accounting group) have been accordingly deputed to those newly created positions.
- 14.12 Upto the first eight months of the fiscal year 2017/18, the total number of employees in civil service is 87754, of which 67,419 are male and 20,334 are female. During the first eight months of the FY 2017/18, female participation in civil service has been increased to 23.2 percent from 12.0 of the FY 2007/08.

Table 14 (a): The Number of Civil Servants by Service Category

Service	Male	Female	Total	Total Percentage (In total service)	Male Percentage	Female Percentage
Nepal Economic Planning and Statistics Service	354	49	403	0.46	87.84	12.16
Nepal Agricultural Service	4236	63 9	4875	5.56	86.8 9	13.11
Nepal administrative service	29617	4030	33648	38.34	88.02	11.9 8
Nepal Forest Service	440 9	368	4777	5.44	9 2.3	7.7
Nepal Education Service	1355	283	1638	1.87	82.72	17.28
Nepal Health Service	13911	12141	26052	2 9 6 9	53.4	46.6
Nepal Miscellaneous Service	1789	1404	3193	3.64	56.03	43.9 7
Nepal Engineering Service	7774	780	8554	9.87	9 0.88	9.12
Nepal Legal Service	2 9 0 9	491	3400	3.87	85.56	14.44
Nepal Foreign Service	216	54	270	0.31	80	20
Nepal Auditing Service	308	41	34 9	0.4	88.25	11.75
Nepal Parliament Service	65	12	77	0.09	84.42	15.58
Legislative-Parliament Service	153	31	184	0.21	83.15	16.85
Constitutional Officials	322	11	333	0.38	9 6.7	3.3
Total	67419	20334	87754	100	76.83	23.17

Source: Department of civil personnel records (Statistics of the first 8 months of the FY 2017/18)

- 14.13 According to the plan of operation of the ‘Clients Satisfaction Survey’, the satisfaction surveys have been completed in different government offices of Saptari in Province two, Nuwakot in Province three and Gorkha in Province four.
- 14.14 In the first eight months of the current FY, 1,078 trainees have been trained from Nepal Administrative Staff College and 14,286 non-gazetted officers have been provided various trainings through Personnel Training Academy.

Crime Control, Peace and Security Situation

- 14.15 For the effective disaster management at federal, provincial and local level, the existing Natural Calamities Relief Act has been replaced by Disaster Management Act, 2074.
- 14.16 Digital Forensic Lab, which is related to cyber crime and other crimes, has been established in the Nepal Police Headquarter. In the first eight months of the current FY, 1,816 kg marijuana, 807 kg morphine (charesh), 16 kg heroin, 21 kg opium, 4 kg cocaine, 89,857 Tablet, 104000 Ampule, 743 Correx bottle, 8 kg other psychiatric drugs have been seized. Likewise 1,901 cases related to the drugs have been registered.
- 14.17 For the first eight months of the current FY 2017/18, victims of decade long armed conflict were given relief packages equivalent to Rupees 17.35 billion.
- 14.18 61608 complaints registered on the Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC) are being investigated. Out of 3,178 complaints registered in the Commission for the Investigation on Disappeared Person, 2,293 complaints are under detail investigation, and 160 complaints have been investigated thoroughly and its report has been submitted.

Anti-Money Laundering Affairs

- 14.19 In order to curb financial crimes, stabilize financial sector and maintain good governance, more emphasized is being given in the efforts of anti-money laundering, controlling terrorist financing & financial crimes. Such initiatives are expected to reduce international risk exposures. Preparatory works for ‘Country Self-Assessment’ that is going to occur in 2020/21 is going on with utmost priority.

MACRO ECONOMICS

INDICATOR

Macroeconomic Indicators

Indicators	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
I. Real Sector										
Rs in Billion										
Real GDP (At Basic Price)	542.7	565.8	587.5	614.6	637.8	674.2	694.3	695.7	747.1	791.1
Agriculture	201.5	205.5	214.8	224.7	227.2	237.5	240.1	240.7	253.2	260.3
Industry	87.8	91.3	95.2	98.1	100.7	107.8	109.4	102.4	115.1	125.3
Service	277.1	293.3	303.3	318.5	336.8	357.7	374.3	383.1	411.6	438.9
Real GDP(At Producer's Price)	590.1	618.5	639.7	670.3	698.0	739.8	764.3	768.8	829.6	881.8
GDP(At Current Price)	988.3	1,192.8	1,367.0	1,527.3	1,695.0	1,964.5	2,130.1	2,253.2	2,642.6	3,007.2
Gross National Income(At Current Price)	1,000.0	1,201.9	1,374.5	1,539.6	1,708.1	1,997.3	2,164.4	2,287.2	2,673.6	3,031.4
Gross National Disposable Income(At Current Price)	1,249.5	1,484.5	1,682.4	1,962.4	2,205.8	2,628.8	2,874.3	3,065.4	3,525.4	3,877.3
Gross Consumption	895.0	1,036.2	1,176.0	1,359.5	1,516.1	1,730.3	1,934.0	2,161.5	2,526.9	2,555.9
Gross Investment	313.0	436.5	519.3	526.9	632.6	898.8	833.0	763.4	1,208.7	1,556.4
Gross Fixed Capital Formation	211.0	264.9	292.7	317.2	383.0	462.0	595.8	647.3	840.7	1,025.6
Government	44.3	53.7	63.8	71.6	75.4	95.0	110.3	160.3	169.5	233.6
Private	166.8	211.2	228.9	245.6	307.6	367.0	485.6	486.8	671.2	792.0
Gross Domestic Saving	93.2	136.6	190.9	167.8	178.9	234.2	196.1	91.6	315.7	451.3
Gross National Saving	354.5	428.4	506.3	602.9	689.7	898.5	940.3	903.8	1,198.5	1,321.4
Per Capita Income										
Nepalese Rupees NRs										
Gross Domestic Product(At Constant Price)	22793	23561	24144	24962	25646	26820	27342	27137	28892	30300
Gross National Income(At Constant Price)	23301	24152	24664	25582	26397	27939	28422	28216	30120	31566
US Dollar										
GDP(At Current Price)	497	610	714	702	708	725	766	748	866	1004
Gross National Income	502	614	718	708	714	737	778	759	877	1012
Gross National Disposable Income	628	759	879	902	921	970	1033	1017	1156	1294
Change in Percentage										
Real GDP(At Basic Price)	3.9	4.3	3.8	4.6	3.8	5.7	3.0	0.2	7.4	5.9
Agriculture	3.0	2.0	4.5	4.6	1.1	4.5	1.1	0.2	5.2	2.8
Industry	-0.6	4.0	4.3	3.0	2.7	7.1	1.4	-6.4	12.4	8.8
Service	6.0	5.8	3.4	5.0	5.7	6.2	4.6	2.4	7.4	6.6
Real GDP(At Producer's Price)	4.5	4.8	3.4	4.8	4.1	6.0	3.3	0.6	7.9	6.3
GDP(At Producer's Current Price)	21.2	20.7	14.6	11.7	11.0	15.9	8.4	5.8	17.3	13.8
Gross National Income(In Current Price)	21.4	20.2	14.4	12.0	10.9	16.9	8.4	5.7	16.9	13.4
Gross National Disposable Income(In Current Price)	24.2	18.8	13.3	16.6	12.4	19.2	9.3	6.6	15.0	10.0
Per Capita GDP(In Constant Price) Rs	3.1	3.4	2.5	3.4	2.7	4.6	1.9	-0.8	6.5	4.9
Per Capita GDP(In Current Price) Dollar	1.1	22.8	17.1	-1.7	0.9	2.4	5.6	-2.4	15.9	15.8
GDP in Percentage										
Gross Consumption	90.6	88.5	86.0	89.0	89.4	88.1	90.8	95.9	88.1	85.0
Gross Domestic saving	9.4	11.5	14.0	11.0	10.6	11.9	9.2	4.1	11.9	15.0
Gross National Saving	35.9	35.9	37.0	39.5	40.7	45.7	44.1	40.1	45.4	43.9
Gross Fixed Capital Formation	21.4	22.2	21.4	20.8	22.6	23.5	28.0	28.7	31.8	34.1
Government Investment in Gross Fixed Capital Formation	4.5	4.5	4.7	4.7	4.4	4.8	5.2	7.1	6.4	7.8
Private Investment in Gross Fixed Capital Formation	16.9	17.7	16.7	16.1	18.1	18.7	22.8	21.6	25.4	26.3
Gross Investment	31.7	38.3	38.0	34.5	37.3	41.2	39.1	33.9	45.7	51.8
Population										
Total Population(In Million)	25.9	26.3	26.5	26.9	27.2	27.6	28.0	28.3	28.7	29.1

Indicators	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18 *
1. Real Sector										
Consumer Price index	12.6	9.6	9.6	8.3	9.9	9.1	7.2	9.9	4.5	6.0
Inflation rate based on market price of GDP	16.0	14.4	11.0	6.6	6.1	9.0	5.1	5.0	8.0	6.7
Primary Sector	21.4	25.1	15.6	1.4	4.6	6.4	4.1	4.6	0.5	5.4
Secondary Sector	14.4	9.2	8.9	8.3	8.2	5.9	6.0	8.1	6.7	4.4
Service Sector	12.9	8.9	8.2	10.1	6.5	11.7	5.4	4.4	12.7	7.8
Whole Sale Price index	12.8	12.6	9.9	6.4	9.0	8.3	6.1	6.3	2.7	2.0
Salary and Wage index	15.3	17.2	18.0	27.4	11.0	13.9	8.5	6.0	14.4	6.0 *
Salary	10.5	20.2	0.0	19.3	9.4	25.1	8.7	2.1	18.3	11.4 *
Wages	17.0	16.3	24.0	29.6	11.5	11.2	8.4	7.0	13.4	5.0 *
2. Public Finance										
	In billion									
Revenue	143.5	178.0	198.4	244.4	296.0	356.6	405.9	482.0	609.2	730.1
Total Government Expenditures	219.7	259.77	295.4	339.2	358.6	435.1	531.6	601.0	837.2	1083.0
Recurrent Expenditure	127.7	151.0	210.2	243.5	247.5	303.5	339.4	371.3	518.6	739.0
Capital Expenditure	73.1	90.2	47.3	51.4	54.6	66.7	88.8	123.3	208.7	234.6
Financing	18.8	18.4	37.9	44.3	56.6	64.8	103.3	106.5	109.9	109.4
Principal Payments				20.2	35.1	41.9	64.5	68.9	61.3	24.1 *
Debt Servicing (Principal & Interest)				35.3	48.9	53.9	73.7	77.6	71.3	32.6 *
Total Outstanding Debt(Excluding IMF Promisory Note)	3 979	3 99 0	438.9	518.4	540.4	548.6	540.1	622.1	6 96.9	842.9 *
Outstanding Domestic Debt (Excluding IMF Promisory Note)	1209	142.8	179.3	209.1	207.0	201.8	1 96.8	234.2	283.7	388.3 *
Outstanding Foreign Debt	277.0	256.2	25 9 6	30 9 3	333.4	346.8	343.3	388.0	413.2	454.6 *
Per Capita Total Outstanding Debt	16416.0	16773.0	16749.0	19488.0	19859.0	19891.0	19319.0	21958.0	24270.0	28963.0 *

Indicators	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18 *
2. Public Finance										
	Change in Percentage									
Revenue	33.3	24.1	11.5	23.2	21.1	20.5	13.8	18.7	26.4	19.8
Total Government Expenditures	36.1	18.2	13.7	14.8	5.7	21.3	22.2	13.1	39.3	29.4
Recurrent Expenditure	39.6	18.2	39.2	15.8	1.6	22.6	11.8	9.4	39.7	42.5
Capital Expenditure	36.6	23.5	-47.6	8.7	6.2	22.2	33.2	38.9	69.4	12.4
Financing	14.7	-2.2	106.0	16.9	27.8	14.5	59.4	3.1	3.2	-0.4
Principal Payments					73.8	19.4	53.9	7.0	-11.1	-60.6
Debt Servicing (Principal & Interest)					38.5	10.2	36.7	5.3	-8.2	-54.3
Total Outstanding Debt	102	0.3	10.0	18.1	4.2	1.5	-1.6	15.2	12.0	21.0
Outstanding Domestic Debt	8.7	18.1	25.6	16.6	-1.0	-2.5	-2.5	19.0	21.2	36.9
Outstanding Foreign Debt	10.8	-7.5	1.3	19.1	7.8	4.0	-1.0	13.0	6.5	10.0
Per Capita Total Outstanding Debt	11.6	2.2	-0.1	16.4	1.9	0.2	-2.9	13.7	10.5	19.3
	Ratio with Gross Domestic Product									
Revenue	14.5	14.9	14.5	16.0	17.5	18.2	19.1	21.4	23.1	24.3
Total Government Expenditures	22.2	21.8	21.6	22.2	21.2	22.1	25.0	26.7	31.7	36.0
Recurrent Expenditure	12.9	12.7	15.4	15.9	14.6	15.5	15.9	16.5	19.6	24.6
Capital Expenditure	7.4	7.6	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.4	4.2	5.5	7.9	7.8
Financing	1.9	1.5	2.8	2.9	3.3	3.3	4.8	4.7	4.2	3.6
Principal Payments				1.3	2.1	2.1	3.0	3.1	2.3	0.8
Debt Servicing (Principal & Interest)				2.3	2.9	2.7	3.5	3.4	2.7	1.1
Total Outstanding Debt	40.3	33.5	32.1	33.9	31.9	27.9	25.4	27.6	26.4	28.0
Outstanding Domestic Debt	12.2	12.0	13.1	13.7	12.2	10.3	9.2	10.4	10.7	12.9
Outstanding Foreign Debt	28.0	21.5	19.0	20.3	19.7	17.7	16.1	17.2	15.6	15.1
	Ratios with others									
Outstanding Foreign Debt/Revenue	19.31	143.9	130.9	126.6	112.6	97.3	84.6	80.5	67.8	62.3
Debt Service (Principal & Interest payment) / Recurrent Expenditure				14.5	19.8	17.8	21.7	20.9	13.7	4.4
Outstanding Foreign Debt/Foreign Exchange Reserve	9.67	9.53	9.54	70.4	62.5	52.1	41.7	37.3	38.3	42.4

Indicators	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
3. Money and Banking #										
In billion										
Domestic Credit	667.0	796.6	910.2	994.7	1165.9	1314.3	1527.3	1805.7	2177.8	2790.4
Private Sector Credit	541.7	638.6	727.3	809.8	973.0	1150.8	1373.9	1692.3	1997.2	2395.8
Net Credit to Government	147.6	136.5	163.4	162.9	167.8	142.0	127.2	87.8	149.5	370.8
Narrow Money Supply (M1)	190.9	212.1	222.4	263.7	301.6	354.8	424.7	503.3	569.4	649.1
Currency (In Circulation)	123.9	139.3	141.9	170.5	195.9	227.5	270.1	327.5	361.7	405.2
Broad Money Supply(M2)	703.8	821.0	921.3	1130.3	1315.4	1566.0	1877.8	2244.6	2591.7	3058.2
Total Deposit	627.8	729.1	823.2	1011.8	1188.1	1406.8	1688.8	2016.8	2299.8	2721.7
Change in Percentage										
Domestic Credit	28.8	19.4	14.3	9.3	17.2	12.7	16.2	18.2	20.6	28.1
Private Sector Credit	30.6	17.9	13.9	11.3	20.2	18.3	19.4	23.2	18.0	20.0
Net Credit to Government	20.3	27.9	19.7	-0.3	3.0	-15.4	-10.4	-31.0	70.3	48.1
Narrow Money Supply (M1)	28.5	11.1	4.8	18.6	14.4	17.7	19.7	18.5	13.1	14.0
Currency (In Circulation)	25.0	12.4	1.9	20.1	14.9	16.2	18.7	21.3	10.5	12.0
Broad Money Supply(M2)	31.9	16.7	12.2	22.7	16.4	19.1	19.9	19.5	15.5	18.0
Total Deposit	35.2	16.1	12.9	22.9	17.4	18.4	20.1	19.4	14.0	18.3
Ratio with Total GDP										
Total Domestic Credit	67.5	66.8	66.6	65.1	68.8	66.9	71.7	80.1	82.4	92.8
Private Sector Credit	54.8	53.5	53.2	53.0	57.4	58.6	64.5	75.1	75.6	79.7
Net Credit to Government	10.8	11.4	12.0	10.7	9.9	7.2	6.0	3.9	5.7	12.3
Narrow Money Supply	19.3	17.8	16.3	17.3	17.8	18.1	19.9	22.3	21.5	21.6
Money (In Circulation)	12.5	11.7	10.4	11.2	11.6	11.6	12.7	14.5	13.7	13.5
Broad Money Supply	71.2	68.8	67.4	74.0	77.6	79.7	88.2	99.6	98.1	101.7
Total Deposit	63.5	61.1	60.2	66.2	70.1	71.6	79.3	89.5	87.0	90.5

Indicators	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
4. External Sector										
In billion										
Export(Goods)	67.7	60.8	64.3	74.3	76.9	92.0	85.3	70.1	73.0	82.6
Import(Goods)	284.5	374.3	396.2	461.7	556.7	714.4	774.7	773.6	990.1	1194.1
Trade Surplus (+) / Deficit(-)	-216.8	-313.5	-331.8	-387.4	-479.8	-622.5	-689.4	-703.5	-917.1	-1111.5
Income from Tourism	28.0	28.1	24.6	30.7	34.2	46.4	53.4	41.8	58.5	79.0
Remittance Income	209.7	231.7	253.6	359.6	434.6	543.3	617.3	665.1	695.5	730.2
Current Account Surplus (+) / Deficit(-)	41.4	-28.1	-12.9	76.0	57.1	89.7	108.3	140.4	-10.1	-198.3
Balance of Payment (+) / Deficit(-)	44.8	-3.3	4.1	131.6	68.9	127.1	143.0	189.0	82.2	-8.0
Foreign Exchange Reserve	286.5	268.9	272.2	439.5	533.3	665.4	824.1	1039.2	1079.4	1071.4
Change in Percentage										
Export(Goods)	14.2	-10.2	5.8	15.4	3.6	19.6	-7.3	-17.8	4.2	13.0
Import(Goods)	28.2	31.6	5.8	16.5	20.6	28.3	8.4	-0.1	28.0	20.6
Trade Surplus (+) / Deficit(-)	33.3	44.6	5.8	16.7	23.9	29.7	10.8	2.0	30.4	21.2
Income from Tourism	49.9	0.6	-12.5	24.8	11.4	35.6	15.2	-21.8	40.1	35.0
Remittance Income	47.0	10.5	9.4	41.8	20.9	25.0	13.6	7.7	4.6	5.0
Foreign Exchange Reserve	34.8	-6.2	1.2	61.5	21.4	24.8	23.8	26.1	3.9	-0.7
Ratio with Total GDP										
Export(Goods)	6.9	5.1	4.7	4.9	4.5	4.7	4.0	4.0	2.8	2.7
Import(Goods)	28.8	31.4	29.0	30.2	32.8	36.4	36.4	36.4	37.5	39.7
Trade Surplus (+) / Deficit(-)	-21.9	-26.3	-24.3	-25.4	-28.3	-31.7	-34.4	-32.4	-34.7	-37.0
Income from Tourism	2.8	2.4	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.2	2.6
Remittance Income	21.2	19.4	18.5	23.5	25.6	27.7	29.0	29.0	26.3	24.3
Current Account Surplus (+) / Deficit(-)	4.2	-2.4	-0.9	5.0	3.4	4.6	5.1	5.1	-0.4	-6.6
Balance of Payment (+) / Deficit(-)	4.5	-0.3	0.3	8.6	4.1	6.5	6.8	6.8	3.1	-0.3
Foreign Exchange Reserve	29.0	22.5	19.9	28.8	31.5	33.9	38.7	46.1	40.8	35.6

Indicators	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18 :
4. External Sector										
Goods Import(Month)	12.2	8.8	8.4	11.6	11.7	11.5	13.0	16.5	13.2	10.9
Goods and Services Import(Month)	10.0	7.4	7.3	10.3	10.1	10.0	11.2	14.1	11.4	9.5
Export/Import Ratio	23.8	16.2	16.2	16.1	13.8	12.9	11.0	9.1	7.4	6.9
Exchange Rate US Dollar=Rs	76.9	74.5	72.3	81.0	88.0	98.3	99.5	106.4	106.2	104.1

Source: Ministry of Finance/ Financial Comptroller General Office/ Central Bureau of Statistics/Nepal Rastra Bank

¹ Annual Preliminary Estimates

*Based on Fiscal Year 2017/18 of first eight month

Note: a. Based on GFS 2001 classification of IMF since FY 2011/12

b. Ratio of GDP is calculated with GDP at the prevailing producers' price

ANNEXES

ANNEXES

Annex No.	Subject	Page
1. Overall Economic Situation		1-12
1.1	Annual Growth Rate of GDP by Industrial Classification	1
1.2	Gross Output by Industrial Classification	2
1.3	Intermediate Consumption by Industrial Classification	3
1.4	Gross Value Added by Industrial Classification	4
1.5	Gross Value Added by Industrial Classification	5
1.6	GDP by Expenditure Method	6
1.7	GDP by Expenditure Method	7
1.8	Gross National Disposable Income and Savings	8
1.9	Summary of Macroeconomic Indicators	9
1.10	GDP, GDP Growth Rate, Price Index (by Broad Industrial Classification)	10
1.11	Price Index of GDP (Implicit)	11
1.12	Composition of GDP by Industrial Classification	12
2. Provincial Economic & Social Situation (Annex N/A)		
3. Public Finance		13-29
3.1	Sources of Public Expenditure and Resource (Income)	13
3.2	Tax Revenue	14
3.3	Non tax Revenue	15
3.4	Service and Functional Description of Current Expenditure	16
3.5	Functional and Service Description (Capital Expenditure)	18
3.6	Principal Repayment, Loan and Share Investment in Public Enterprises	20
3.7	Approved Foreign Aid Commitment by Sources	21
3.8	Use of Foreign Aid by Source	21
3.9	Functional and Service Description of Foreign Grants Received	22
3.10	Utilization of Foreign Loan Received	24
3.11	Net Outstanding Foreign Debt	26
3.12	Net Domestic Debt Release	27
3.13	Ownership Pattern of Government Bonds and Treasury Bills	28

Annex No.	Subject	Page
4. Price		30-44
4.1	National Consumer Price Index	30
4.2	Annual Point-to-Point Consumer Price Inflation	30
4.3	National consumer's Price Index by Commodities Group (Annual Average)	31
4.4	National Consumers' Price Inflation Rate (Annual Point-to-Point)	32
4.5	National Consumers' Price Index by Commodities Group (First Eight Months)	33
4.6	Consumer Price Index by Commodities Group, Kathmandu (First Eight Months)	34
4.7	Consumers' Price Index by Commodities Group, Terai, First Eight Months	35
4.8	Consumers' Price Index by Commodities Group, Hill, First Eight Months	36
4.9	Consumers' Price Index by Commodities Group, Mountain, First Eight Months	37
4.10	National Wholesale Price Index (Annual)	38
4.11	National Wholesale Inflation Rate (Annual Point-to-Point)	38
4.12	National Wholesale Price Index (First Eight Months)	39
4.13	National Wholesale Price Index (by commodities)	40
4.14	National salary and Wage Rate Index	41
4.15	National salary and Wage Rate Index (Annual Average)	42
4.16	Annual Point Change of National Salary and Wage Rate Index	43
4.17	National Salary and Wage Rate Index (First Eight Months)	44
5. Financial Sector		45-60
5.1	Monetary Survey	45
5.2	Factors Affecting Money Supply	46
5.3	Factors Affecting Money Supply	47
5.4	Open Market Transaction Details	48
5.5	Structure of Interest	48
5.6	Deposit Mobilization and Credit Flow(In Rs. 10 Million)	49
5.7	Credit Flow by Sectors (Rs. In Ten Million)	49
5.8	Number of Banks and Financial Institutions	50
5.9	Some Indicators of Access to Finance	51

Annex No.	Subject	Page
5.10	Sources and Uses of Fund of Bank and Financial Institutions	52
5.11	Sources and Uses of Fund of Commercial Banks	53
5.12	Sectoral Outstanding Loan from Commercial Banks	54
5.13	The Details of Sources and uses of Fund of Development Banks ("B" Class Financial Institutions)	55
5.14	The Details of Sources and uses of Fund of Finance Company ("C" Class Financial Institutions)	56
5.15	Sources and use of Fund of Micro Finance Development Banks (Including Rural Development Bank)	57
5.16	Sources and use of Fund of Financial Cooperatives (Licensed by NRB)	57
5.17	Details of the Sources and uses of Fund of the Micro Finance Institution	58
5.18	Status of Rural Self Reliance Fund (Rs. In Ten Million)	58
5.19	The Basic Status of Cooperative Institutions	59
5.20	Primary Market	59
5.21	Secondary Market	60
6. External Sector		61-72
6.1	Status of Foreign Trade	61
6.2	Commodity Trade (S.I.T.C. Group)	62
6.3	Export of major Commodities to India	63
6.4	Exports of Commodities to China	64
6.5	Exported Major Commodities to Other Countries	65
6.6	Imported of Major Commodities from India	66
6.7	Imported Commodities from China	67
6.8	Commodities Imported from Other Countries	68
6.9	Income and Expenditure of Convertible Foreign Exchange	69
6.10	Gross Foreign Assets of Banking System	70
6.11	Balance of Payment Summary	71
7. Poverty Alleviation and Employment		73-75
7.1	Amount Mobilized through Community Organizations	73
7.2	Licensed Migrants Worker's Details	74
7.3	Investments and Repayment from the Youth Self-employment Fund	75

Annex No.	Subject	Page
8. Agriculture, Forest and Land Reform		76-85
8.1	Area, Production and Productivity of Principal Food Crops	76
8.2	Area, Production and Productivity of Major Cash Crops	77
8.3	Production Status of Other Crops	78
8.4	Status of Livestock Production	78
8.5	Sale and Distribution of Chemical Fertilizer	78
8.6	Extension of Additional Irrigation Facilities	79
8.7	Production Details of Legumes or Pulses Crops	79
8.8	Production Details of Industrial Crops	80
8.9	Production Details of Spice Crops	81
8.10	Number of Livestock and Fowl	82
8.11	Production Status of Livestock and Fowl	83
8.12	Supply Situation of Agricultural Inputs	84
8.13	Natural Disasters Affected Crops/Area (Ha)	84
8.14	Agricultural Loan Disbursement Situation of Bank and Financial Institutions	84
8.15	Members and Loan Investment Situation of Small Farmer Development Bank Limited	85
9. Industry, Commerce, Supply and Tourism		86-92
9.1	Registration Details of Cottage and Small Industries	86
9.2	Comprehensive Details of Industrial Estate	87
9.3	Tourist arrivals and Length of Stay	88
9.4	Tourist Arrivals by Major Countries	89
9.5	Foreign Currency Earning from the Tourism Sector	90
9.6	Number of Hotel and Hotel Beds	91
9.7	Number of Mountaineering Expedition Team	92
10. Housing and Urban Development, Environment and Energy		93-96
10.1	Status of Energy Consumption (ToE: Tonnes of oil equivalent)	93
10.2	Status of Power Generation and its Consumption Status	94
10.3	Status of Energy Consumption (ToE: Tonnes of Oil Equivalent)	95
10.4	Demand of Electricity, Consumption, Production and Physical Infrastructure	95
10.5	Status of Alternative Energy Usage	96

Annex No.	Subject	Page
11. Physical Infrastructure, Transport and Communication		97-98
11.1	Number of vehicles	97
11.2	The status of the telecommunication service	98
12. Social Sector		99-115
12.1	Status of Early Childhood Education (ECD)	99
12.2	Scholarships details for School Children (FY 2017/18)	100
12.3	Technical and Vocational Training Programs	101
12. 4	Details of Students Appeared and Passed in Regular Secondary Education Examination, SEE (Then named S.L.C. Examination)	103
12.5	The number of students appeared in the Annual Examination and Passed out Number in Grade 11 and 12	104
12. 6	Number of Schools and Students	105
12.7	Number of students selected for Studies in Various Level and Subjects	106
12.8	Number of Colleges and Students under Various Universities	107
12.9	University Level Students Enrollment and Production Details as of fiscal year 2015/16	108
12.10	Number of Students Enrolled for Study in Higher Education	109
12.11	Details of Student Production in Tribhuvan University	111
12.12	Major Health Indicator and Achievements	113
12.13	Details of Reproductive Health	113
12.14	Details of Medical Specialist Registered in Nepal Medical Association up to December 2017	114
12.15	Extension of Drinking Water Service	115
13. Reconstruction after Earthquake		116
13	Status of Distribution of Private Housing Grants by Districts	116
14. Administration and Good Governance		117-118
14.1	Class-wise and Level-wise Civil Personnel Number	117
14.2	The Situation of Relief and Financial Support to Conflict Victims	118

Annex 1
Table 1.1: Annual Growth Rate of GDP by Industrial Classification

(At constant price)

(In percentage)

Industrial classification	Fiscal Year									
	2008/09	2009/2010	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Agriculture and forestry	2.98	1.99	4.49	4.58	1.07	4.54	1.00	0.01	5.14	2.72
Fishing	5.31	3.55	5.88	7.53	2.71	4.90	7.09	11.76	8.02	7.42
Mining and quarrying	0.72	2.14	2.01	5.03	1.98	11.85	2.34	-2.79	13.74	10.46
Industry	-1.05	2.96	4.05	3.63	3.72	6.28	0.37	-8.00	9.70	8.04
Electricity, Gas and Water	-3.44	1.87	4.43	8.30	0.28	3.27	0.78	-7.59	20.52	5.82
Construction	0.99	6.17	4.79	0.22	2.45	9.08	2.85	-4.36	12.43	10.64
Wholesale and retail trade	5.25	6.75	1.41	3.50	7.25	10.89	2.42	-2.16	9.61	9.06
Hotels and Restaurants	2.31	6.52	6.20	7.38	5.50	6.77	3.33	-9.68	7.33	9.77
Transportation, communication and storage	6.97	5.95	5.21	8.10	7.65	5.24	6.23	2.02	6.64	5.41
Financial intermediation	2.03	2.82	3.30	3.47	-0.91	3.70	2.91	8.55	9.09	6.38
Real estate, renting and business services	1.93	3.01	2.25	2.97	5.19	3.64	0.77	3.72	5.67	5.24
Public administration and defence	7.43	3.93	3.85	3.67	5.53	5.04	8.84	2.52	9.06	9.57
Education	10.75	6.64	3.01	5.58	5.92	4.81	5.09	7.33	6.55	4.83
Health and social work	9.59	4.77	5.02	6.43	4.48	4.50	11.37	3.25	7.34	6.32
Other community, social and personal service	12.72	11.92	7.11	6.36	4.79	4.77	12.52	5.55	5.58	5.54
Agriculture	3.02	2.01	4.51	4.63	1.10	4.55	1.10	0.23	5.20	2.82
Non agriculture	4.34	5.39	3.64	4.53	5.01	6.41	3.89	0.38	8.50	7.10
Gross Value Added including FISIM	3.86	4.19	3.94	4.57	3.64	5.77	2.95	0.33	7.40	5.71
Financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM)	2.96	2.54	6.14	3.50	0.72	7.10	2.41	3.27	7.67	1.57
Gross Value Added at basic prices	3.90	4.26	3.85	4.61	3.76	5.72	2.97	0.20	7.39	5.89
Net Tax on products	12.30	11.20	-1.16	6.68	8.16	8.88	6.93	4.40	12.80	9.87
GDP at producers' price	4.53	4.82	3.42	4.78	4.13	5.99	3.32	0.59	7.91	6.29

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics.

Estimation of the fiscal year 2017/18.

**Table 1.2 Gross Output by Industrial Classification
(at current prices)**

(Rs. in million)

Industrial classification	Fiscal Year									
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Agriculture and forestry	409987	514871	623303	665747	702132	782868	822811	858600	924510	983236
Fishing	4583	4746	5466	6519	7446	9701	10451	12415	13867	15055
Mining and Quarrying	6397	7461	8751	10264	12069	13889	14990	14686	17951	21260
Industry	233408	252869	289004	327500	360081	405667	426757	425458	474902	528361
Electricity, Gas and Water	26273	29478	31492	34919	40951	44465	47193	48756	63494	75640
Construction	131278	158728	182614	199349	220321	255864	280608	280033	353137	423462
Wholesale and retail trade	148759	193036	214907	237502	275462	325403	346958	351405	388001	432242
Hotel and Restaurant	45311	56041	68376	82634	95080	108943	120407	129634	146190	175236
Transport, communication and storage	159245	164024	182706	209870	237569	260138	274677	287845	310944	342982
Financial intermediation	51110	59995	71395	86688	97114	110667	126830	145426	178460	223062
Real estate, renting and business activities	121293	139581	157203	180501	201429	219793	242548	269303	351441	405916
Public administration and defence	24030	28879	33070	39928	40732	51245	60246	66829	92098	99006
Education	80889	82495	92741	109502	121384	143787	158080	170585	223002	239368
Health and social work	19009	21863	24727	28955	31169	37411	47482	53050	60319	67902
Other community, social and personal services	47278	58629	66473	78372	82947	106832	119211	133666	160875	174186
Gross output at basic prices	1508850	1772694	2052228	2298248	2525886	2876673	3099248	3247693	3759190	4206913

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics.
Estimation of the fiscal year 2017/18.

**Table 1.3: Intermediate Consumption by Industrial Classification
(at current prices)**

(Rs. in million)

	Fiscal Year									
Industrial classification	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Agriculture and forestry	104510	123352	150033	165282	174264	196916	206239	212902	243449	245913
Fishing	507	509	587	700	800	1042	1123	1334	1489	1617
Mining and Quarrying	1313	1535	1795	2098	2500	2886	3115	3056	3718	4387
Industry	167961	181945	208473	236336	259768	292672	307777	304491	341040	381772
Electricity, Gas and Water	11644	14234	15491	17401	20398	23103	25142	27576	32871	43233
Construction	67537	81439	93258	100810	110833	129501	141319	138715	177837	216725
Wholesale and retail trade	24639	31969	35600	39338	45590	53830	57392	58158	64174	71473
Hotels and Restaurants	31367	38694	47319	57327	65194	73634	79928	88175	98462	119557
Transport, communication and storage	66628	68719	76872	87516	96833	104373	109701	120441	132648	126091
Financial intermediation	12010	13911	21284	28159	34930	31304	35423	37667	43086	50768
Real estate, renting and business activities	39668	45834	50967	57287	62272	66809	75601	77978	84049	96555
Public administration and defence	5474	7184	8240	9381	8496	6921	8824	14109	20677	20754
Education	18247	21111	25002	27705	29818	28534	28717	28973	49414	44279
Health and social work	5265	6481	7639	8524	8842	9686	14553	19343	18145	22178
Other community, social and personal services	13189	17205	19526	22910	24921	33290	32690	37122	37102	40890
Intermediate consumption at consumer's Price	569960	654122	762086	860774	945459	1054500	1127543	1170039	1348159	1486191

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics.
Estimation of the fiscal year 2017/18.

**Table 1.4: Gross Value Added by Industrial Classification
(at current prices)**

(Rs. in million)

Industrial classification	Fiscal Year									
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Agriculture and forestry	305477	391519	473270	500465	527869	585951	616572	645697	681062	737322
Fishing	4076	4236	4879	5819	6646	8659	9328	11082	12377	13438
Mining and quarrying	5084	5926	6956	8166	9569	11003	11875	11630	14233	16872
Industry	65447	70924	80531	91164	100312	112995	118980	120967	133862	146589
Electricity, Gas and Water	14629	15244	16002	17518	20553	21362	22051	21180	30623	32407
Construction	63741	77289	89356	98539	109488	126364	139289	141318	175300	206737
Wholesale and retail trade	124121	161067	179306	198164	229872	271573	289566	293248	323827	360769
Hotels and Restaurants	13943	17347	21057	25307	29886	35309	40479	41459	47728	55679
Transport, communication and storage	92618	95304	105834	122354	140735	155765	164976	167405	178296	216891
Financial intermediation	39100	46083	50111	58529	62183	79363	91406	107758	135375	172294
Real estate, renting and business activities	81625	93747	106236	123213	139157	152984	166947	191325	267392	309360
Public administration and defence	18556	21695	24830	30547	32236	44324	51422	52720	71421	78252
Education	62642	61384	67739	81797	91566	115254	129363	141613	173589	195090
Health and social work	13744	15382	17087	20431	22327	27725	32929	33708	42174	45724
Other community, social and personal service activities	34089	41423	46947	55461	58026	73541	86521	96545	123773	133296
Total Gross Value Added including FISIM	938890	1118571	1290142	1437474	1580426	1822173	1971706	2077653	2411031	2720722
Financial intermediation services indirectly measured (FISIM)	29362	35156	41660	49992	55205	63435	72616	84093	103445	119783
Gross Value Added, (at the Basic Price)	909528	1083415	1248482	1387482	1525221	1758738	1899089	1993560	2307586	2600939
Net on products	78744	109358	118472	139862	169790	205802	231060	259603	335010	406307
GDP at producers price	988272	1192774	1366954	1527344	1695011	1964540	2130150	2253163	2642595	3007246

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics.
Estimation of the fiscal year 2017/18.

Table 1.5: Gross Value Added by Industrial Classification
(Base year 2000/01 Prices)

(Rs. in million)

Industrial classification	Fiscal Year									
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Agriculture and forestry	198257	202196	211271	220950	223310	233448	235775	235806	247931	254673
Fishing	3207	3321	3516	3781	3883	4074	4362	4875	5266	5657
Mining and quarrying	2531	2585	2637	2770	2825	3159	3233	3143	3575	3949
Industry	39132	40291	41923	43445	45059	47888	48068	44223	48510	52408
Electricity, Gas and Water	12750	12989	13564	14690	14731	15213	15331	14168	17075	18070
Construction	33371	35430	37126	37207	38119	41580	42766	40904	45987	50878
Wholesale and retail trade	70481	75237	76298	78967	84693	93918	96191	94110	103152	112493
Hotels and Restaurants	9056	9646	10244	11000	11605	12391	12804	11564	12412	13624
Transportation, communication and storage	51585	54657	57504	62160	66915	70420	74807	76314	81384	85785
Financial intermediation	24632	25327	26163	27071	26825	27818	28626	31075	33900	36064
Real estate, renting and business activities	46421	47818	48894	50346	52961	54889	55313	57373	60629	63809
Public administration and defence	10012	10405	10806	11203	11822	12418	13516	13857	15113	16560
Education	36233	38638	39799	42019	44505	46646	49021	52613	56059	58764
Health and social work	8191	8581	9012	9591	10021	10472	11662	12041	12925	13741
Other community, social and personal service activities	20520	22966	24599	26163	27416	28722	32317	34111	36016	38013
Agriculture	201464	205517	214786	224730	227193	237522	240138	240681	253197	260330
Non agriculture	364914	384570	398569	416631	437496	465535	483655	485495	526738	564159
Total Gross Value Added including FISIM	566377	590086	613355	641362	664690	703057	723793	726176	779935	824489
Financial intermediation services indirectly measured(FISIM)	23725	24327	25821	26725	26919	28830	29524	30488	32828	33345
Gross Value Added at basic price	542652	565759	587534	614637	637771	674227	694269	695688	747107	791144
Net Tax on products	47455	52770	52160	55643	60183	65528	70066	73147	82510	90654
GDP at producers' price	590107	618529	639694	670279	697954	739754	764336	768835	829617	881798

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics.
Estimation of the fiscal year 2017/18.

**Table 1.6: GDP by Expenditure Method
(at current prices)**

(Rs. in million)

S.N	Classification of expenditure	Fiscal Year									
		2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1.	Gross Domestic Product at the producers price	988272	1192774	1366954	1527344	1695011	1964540	2130150	2253163	2642595	3007246
2.	Total Consumption	895042	1056185	1176030	1359539	1516129	1730312	1934046	2161519	2326851	2555904
3.	Government Consumption	106527	119189	130917	164370	168407	201915	232532	259704	299852	351264
4.	Collective Consumption	69838	77473	86072	109570	112987	142052	176324	192478	245597	295556
5.	Individual consumption	36689	41716	44845	54800	55420	59863	56208	67225	54255	55708
6.	Private consumption	772762	916993	1022126	1167861	1318561	1493375	1662962	1861157	1980462	2154072
7.	Food	484552	574991	650786	754156	850553	976132	1100694	1228426	1287141	1389759
8.	Non food	203232	241164	256722	285288	322633	356845	389869	449781	498351	549934
9.	Services	84978	100839	114618	128418	145376	160399	172399	182950	194970	214380
10.	Non Profit institutions	15753	20002	22987	27307	29161	35022	38552	40659	46536	50567
11.	Actual final consumption of households	825204	978712	1089958	1249969	1403142	1588260	1757722	1969041	2081254	2260348
12.	Gross capital formation	313029	456489	519268	526889	632601	808758	831983	763416	1208672	1556430
13.	Gross fixed capital formation	211039	264888	292730	317185	382972	462013	595823	647294	840693	1025648
14.	Government	44278	53665	63806	71555	75386	94979	110254	160502	169543	233647
15.	Private	166761	211223	228924	245629	307586	367034	485568	486792	671150	792001
16.	Change in stock *	101990	191602	226538	209704	249629	346744	236160	116123	367979	530783
17.	Net export of goods and services	-219799	-319900	-328345	-359084	-453719	-574531	-635879	-671773	-892927	-1105088
18.	Imports	342536	434198	450059	512948	634899	800552	883444	885111	1133319	1369324
19.	Goods	279228	366693	388371	454653	547294	696373	761773	756488	977946	1190437
20.	Services	63308	67506	61687	58295	87605	104179	121671	128623	155374	178887
21.	Exports	122737	114298	121714	153863	181180	226022	247565	213338	240392	264235
22.	Goods	69907	63178	68702	81512	85990	100961	98276	74866	82127	92317
23.	Services	52830	51121	53013	72352	95191	125061	149288	138472	158265	171918

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics.

*Since Change in Stock is derived residually: statistical discrepancy/error is also included

Estimation of the fiscal year 2017/18.

Table 1.7: GDP by Expenditure Method
(At constant price of Base year 2000/2001)

(Rs. in million)

Classification of expenditure	Fiscal Year									
	2008/09	2009/2010	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Gross Domestic Product at the producers price	590107	618529	639694	670279	697954	739754	764336	768835	829617	881798
Total Consumption	522910	552676	563138	652646	662894	694875	718331	713268	738407	763185
Government Consumption	57462	58220	65852	76343	71196	78283	84089	83737	92484	101188
Collective Consumption	37671	37843	43295	50891	47766	55074	63763	62061	75750	85140
Individual consumption	19791	20377	22557	25452	23429	23209	20326	21676	16734	16048
Private consumption	455468	482984	485249	563275	579370	603014	620245	616422	631570	647431
Food	271145	278893	275202	306399	315154	331517	340991	338888	347216	355749
Non food	129201	142196	143614	174713	179705	184571	189845	188675	193311	198062
Services	55122	61895	66433	82163	84511	86926	89409	88858	91042	93620
Non Profit institutions	9980	11473	12036	13027	12328	13578	13997	13110	14353	14567
Actual consumption of households	485239	514833	519843	601755	615128	639801	654568	651207	662657	678045
Gross capital formation	179205	240919	241554	189273	233723	287075	314080	347693	486443	582922
Gross fixed capital formation	109459	127647	126723	119765	139425	155310	185706	162902	234961	271870
Government	22152	24205	27622	27018	27445	31928	34801	38455	40036	46011
Private	87307	103442	99101	92746	111980	123382	150906	124448	194925	225859
Change in stock *	69746	113273	114831	69508	94298	131765	128373	184790	251482	311052
Net export of goods and services	-112007	-175067	-164998	-171639	-198663	-242196	-268075	-292125	-395232	-464309
Imports	193175	247762	236156	244161	278673	337219	369549	379743	494854	568266
Goods	157472	209242	203780	216413	240221	293336	318654	325788	434585	503839
Services	35703	38520	32377	27748	38452	43884	50896	53955	60270	64427
Exports	81168	72695	71158	72522	80010	95024	101474	87618	99622	103957
Goods	46231	38489	38477	38083	38229	42344	39028	27983	29291	31195
Services	34937	34206	32682	34439	41782	52680	62446	59634	70331	72762

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics.

*Since Change in Stock is derived with residual statistical discrepancy/error is also included

Estimation of the fiscal year 2017/18.

**Table 1.8: Gross National Disposable Income and Savings
(at current prices)**

(Rs. in million)

Classification	Fiscal Year									
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Gross Domestic Product(GDP)	988272	1192774	1366954	1527344	1695011	1964540	2130150	2253163	2642595	3007246
Salary and allowance of employees	365839	428763	505940	644522	704060	800586	867724	917887	1050579	1141580
Net Tax(deducting subsidies on production and import)	79456	110220	119145	140703	170900	207095	232507	261012	336463	411612
Net Taxes on production	712	862	673	841	1110	1294	1447	1409	1453	5305
Net tax on final goods	78744	109358	118472	139862	169790	205802	231060	259603	335010	406307
Total profit/mixed income	542977	653791	741869	742118	820051	956858	1029918	1074264	1255553	1454054
Net resource income	11750	9117	7549	12291	13079	32752	34243	34004	30995	24184
Gross national income(GNI)	1000021	1201891	1374503	1539635	1708090	1997291	2164392	2287167	2673590	3031430
Social contribution and Current transfers, net	249487	282648	307859	422772	497701	631500	709957	778187	851801	845839
Gross National disposable income(GNDI)	1249508	1484539	1682362	1962407	2205791	2628792	2874349	3065354	3525392	3877269
Final consumption expenditure	895042	1056185	1176030	1359539	1516129	1730312	1934046	2161519	2326851	2555904
Gross domestic saving	93230	136589	190924	167805	178882	234227	196103	91644	315745	451342
Gross national saving	354466	428354	506332	602868	689662	898479	940302	903835	1198541	1321364
Gross capital formation(Investment)	313029	456489	519268	526889	632601	808758	831983	763416	1208672	1556430
Lending/Borrowing (Resource gap)(+/-)	41437	-28135	-12936	75979	57060	89722	108320	140419	-10131	-235066

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics
Estimation on the fiscal year 2017/18.

Table 1.9 Summary of Macroeconomic Indicators

Description	Fiscal Year									
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Per capita GDP (NRs)	38172	45435	51594	56880	62283	71225	76201	79528	92031	103335
Per capita GDP(In current price)	19.49	19.03	13.56	10.25	9.50	14.36	6.99	4.37	15.72	12.28
Per capita GNI (NRs)	38626	45782	51879	57337	62764	72413	77426	80728	93110	104166
Per capita Gross national income growth rate (percentage)	19.74	18.53	13.32	10.52	9.46	15.37	6.92	4.26	15.34	11.87
Per capita GDNI (NRs)	48262	56549	63499	73082	81051	95308	102823	108195	122775	133231
Per capita GDNI growth rate (per cent)	22.44	17.17	12.29	15.09	10.91	17.59	7.88	5.22	13.48	8.52
Per capita GDP (at constant price)	22793	23561	24144	24962	25646	26820	27342	27137	28892	30300
Per capita GDP growth rate (on constant price)	3.09	3.37	2.48	3.39	2.74	4.58	1.95	-0.75	6.47	4.87
GNI(In constant rate)	23301	24152	24664	25582	26397	27939	28422	28216	30120	31566
Per capita Gross national income (in constant price) growth rate (in percentage)	3.25	3.65	2.12	3.72	3.18	5.84	1.73	-0.73	6.75	4.80
GDNI (on constant price)	29114	29831	30188	32607	34088	36773	37745	37816	39716	40374
Per capita GDNI (in constant price) growth rate(in Percentage)	5.57	2.46	1.20	8.01	4.54	7.88	2.64	0.19	5.02	1.66
Per capita income US dollar										
Per capita GDP	497	610	714	702	708	725	766	748	866	1004
Per capita GNI	502	614	718	708	714	737	778	759	877	1012
Per capita GDNI	628	759	879	902	921	970	1033	1017	1156	1294
Percentage of GDP										
Gross consumption expenditure	90.57	88.55	86.03	89.01	89.45	88.08	90.79	95.93	88.05	84.99
Gross Domestic Saving	9.43	11.45	13.97	10.99	10.55	11.92	9.21	4.07	11.95	15.01
Gross National Saving	35.87	35.91	37.04	39.47	40.69	45.73	44.14	40.11	45.35	43.94
Export of goods and services	12.42	9.58	8.90	10.07	10.69	11.51	11.62	9.47	9.10	8.79
Import of goods and services	34.66	36.40	32.92	33.58	37.46	40.75	41.47	39.28	42.89	45.53
Total fixed capital formation	21.35	22.21	21.41	20.77	22.59	23.52	27.97	28.73	31.81	34.11
Source Interval (Gross National Savings - Total Investment)	4.19	-2.36	-0.95	4.97	3.37	4.57	5.09	6.23	-0.38	-7.82
Remittance (percentage)	21.22	19.43	18.55	23.54	25.64	27.66	28.98	29.52	26.32	24.25
Exchange rate (US Dollar: Nepali Rupees)	76.88	74.54	72.27	81.02	87.96	98.21	99.49	106.35	106.21	102.96
Population (in ten million)	25.89	26.25	26.49	26.85	27.21	27.58	27.95	28.33	28.71	29.10

Table 1.10: GDP, GDP Growth Rate, Price Index (by Broad Industrial Classification)

Description	Fiscal Year									
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
GDP at basic prices(current price) In millions	909528	1083415	1248482	1387482	1525221	1758738	1899089	1993560	2307586	2600939
Primary Sector	314637	401681	485105	514450	544084	605613	637776	668409	707671	767633
Secondary Sector	143816	163457	185889	207221	230353	260721	280320	283465	339784	385733
Tertiary Sector	480436	553433	619148	715803	805989	955838	1053610	1125779	1363575	1567356
GDP at basic price (constant) In millions	542652	565759	587534	614637	637771	674227	694269	695688	747107	791144
Primary Sector	203995	208102	217424	227500	230018	240681	243371	243824	256772	264279
Secondary Sector	85253	88710	92613	95342	97909	104681	106165	99294	111573	121357
Tertiary Sector	277130	293275	303319	318520	336763	357694	374257	383057	411590	438853
Annual GDP (constant price) Growth Rate(in percentage)	3.90	4.26	3.85	4.61	3.76	5.72	2.97	0.20	7.39	5.89
Primary Sector	2.99	2.01	4.48	4.63	1.11	4.64	1.12	0.19	5.31	2.92
Secondary Sector	-0.63	4.05	4.40	2.95	2.69	6.92	1.42	-6.47	12.37	8.77
Tertiary Sector	6.00	5.83	3.42	5.01	5.73	6.22	4.63	2.35	7.45	6.62
Implicit Price Index of GDP	165.77	189.56	210.34	224.13	237.77	259.18	272.41	286.11	309.13	329.99
Primary Sector	154.24	193.02	223.12	226.13	236.54	251.62	262.06	274.14	275.60	290.46
Secondary Sector	168.69	184.26	200.72	217.35	235.27	249.06	264.04	285.48	304.54	317.85
Tertiary Sector	173.36	188.71	204.12	224.73	239.33	267.22	281.52	293.89	331.29	357.15
Composition of GDP (in percentage)										
Primary sector	33.51	35.91	37.60	35.79	34.43	33.24	32.35	32.17	29.35	28.21
Secondary sector	15.32	14.61	14.41	14.42	14.58	14.31	14.22	13.64	14.09	14.18
Tertiary Sector	51.17	49.48	47.99	49.80	51.00	52.46	53.44	54.19	56.56	57.61

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics.
Estimation of the financial year 2017/18.

Table 1.11: Price Index of GDP (Implicit)

		Fiscal Year										
	Industrial classification	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	
1	Agriculture and forestry	154.08	193.63	224.01	226.51	236.38	251.00	261.51	273.83	274.70	289.52	
2	Fishing	127.10	127.58	138.78	153.92	171.15	212.56	213.83	227.30	235.03	237.54	
3	Mining and quarrying	200.87	229.23	263.79	294.84	338.76	348.27	367.27	370.03	398.15	427.29	
4	Industry	167.25	176.03	192.09	209.84	222.62	235.96	247.53	273.54	275.94	279.71	
5	Electricity, Gas and Water	114.74	117.36	117.97	119.25	139.53	140.42	143.83	149.49	179.34	179.35	
6	Construction	191.01	218.15	240.69	264.84	287.22	303.91	325.70	345.49	381.19	406.34	
7	Wholesale and retail trade	176.11	214.08	235.01	250.95	271.42	289.16	301.03	311.60	313.93	320.70	
8	Hotels and Restaurants	153.97	179.84	205.55	230.05	257.53	284.96	316.16	358.52	384.53	408.68	
	Transport, communication and storage											
9		179.54	174.37	184.05	196.84	210.32	221.19	220.54	219.36	219.08	252.83	
10	Financial intermediation	158.74	181.95	191.53	216.21	231.81	285.30	319.31	346.77	399.33	477.75	
	Real estate, renting and business activities											
11		175.84	196.05	217.28	244.73	262.76	278.71	301.82	333.48	441.03	484.82	
12	Public administration and defence	185.35	208.50	229.78	272.68	272.68	356.92	380.45	380.45	472.57	472.55	
13	Education	172.89	158.87	170.20	194.67	205.74	247.08	263.89	269.16	309.66	331.99	
14	Health and social work	167.79	179.25	189.61	213.02	222.81	264.76	282.36	279.94	326.31	332.75	
	Other community, social and personal service											
15		166.12	180.37	190.85	211.99	211.65	256.04	267.73	283.03	343.66	350.66	
16	Overall Price Index	165.77	189.56	210.34	224.13	237.77	259.18	272.41	286.11	309.13	329.99	

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics.
Estimation of the fiscal year 2017/18.

Table 1.12 Composition of GDP by Industrial Classification
(at current prices)

(Rs. in million)

	Industrial classification	Fiscal Year									
		2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1	Agriculture and forestry	32.54	35.00	36.68	34.82	33.40	32.16	31.27	31.08	28.25	27.10
2	Fishing	0.43	0.38	0.38	0.40	0.42	0.48	0.47	0.53	0.51	0.49
3	Mining and Quarrying	0.54	0.53	0.54	0.57	0.61	0.60	0.60	0.56	0.59	0.62
4	Industry	6.97	6.34	6.24	6.34	6.35	6.20	6.03	5.82	5.55	5.39
5	Electricity, Gas and Water	1.56	1.36	1.24	1.22	1.30	1.17	1.12	1.02	1.27	1.19
6	Construction	6.79	6.91	6.93	6.86	6.93	6.93	7.06	6.80	7.27	7.60
7	Wholesale and retail trade	13.22	14.40	13.90	13.79	14.54	14.90	14.69	14.11	13.43	13.26
8	Hotels and Restaurants	1.49	1.55	1.63	1.76	1.89	1.94	2.05	2.00	1.98	2.05
9	Transport, communication and storage	9.86	8.52	8.20	8.51	8.90	8.55	8.37	8.06	7.40	7.97
10	Financial intermediation	4.16	4.12	3.88	4.07	3.93	4.36	4.64	5.19	5.61	6.33
11	Real estate, renting and business activities	8.69	8.38	8.23	8.57	8.81	8.40	8.47	9.21	11.09	11.37
12	Public administration and defence	1.98	1.94	1.92	2.13	2.04	2.43	2.61	2.54	2.96	2.88
13	Education	6.67	5.49	5.25	5.69	5.79	6.33	6.56	6.82	7.20	7.17
14	Health and social work	1.46	1.38	1.32	1.42	1.41	1.52	1.67	1.62	1.75	1.68
15	Other community, social and personal service	3.63	3.70	3.64	3.86	3.67	4.04	4.39	4.65	5.13	4.90

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics.
Estimation of the fiscal year 2017/18.

Annex 3

Table 3.1: Sources of Public Expenditure and Resource (Income)

(Rs in ten million)

Title	Fiscal Year						
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Revenue and Grants	2877 9.77	33317.2	39631.5	44833.1	51771.7	64453	44 9 70.0
Revenue	24437.4	2 9 602.1	35662.1	40586.7	481 9 6.2	60 9 18.0	43058.5
Taxes	21172.3	25 9 21.5	31244.1	355 9 5.6	4210 9.77	55386.6	38741.8
Other Revenue (nontax revenue)	3265.1	3680.6	4418	4 99 1.1	6086.5	5531.3	4316.6
Case balance and irregular amount	261.2	1 9 2.1	573.4	60 9.00	327.7	341.8	386.3
Grants	4081	3523	33 9 6.0	3637.4	3247.8	31.3 3.2	1525.2
Foreign grants received	4081	3523	33 9 6.0	3637.4	3247.8	31.3 3.2	1525.2
Expenditure (Recurrent + Capital)	29485.1	30205.4	37022.6	42825.1	4 9454.9	72736.4	4 735.5
Recurrent Expenditure	24346	24745.5	30353.2	33 9 40.8	3712 9.77	51861.6	40311.6
Salary and Benefits	65 9.6.6	6604.6	8435.7	8854.3	9 26.8	11883.5	7556.9
Use of goods and services	2375.1	2328.5	2 99 5.0	3182.4	4458.5	5713.3	3511.6
Interest and services expenditure	1516.1	1373.7	1203.8	9 26.3	867.3	1002.4	844.8
Subsidies	464	422.7	114.6	101.9	9 4.2	105.6	47.8
Grants	10368	1024 9.0	134 9 4.1	1576 9.1	17084.8	243 99.9	22 9 9.77
Social security	3014	3754.4	4080.2	5075.8	5674.7	8728.2	53 90.9
Other expenditure	12.2	12.6	298	31	23.4	28.6	20
Capital expenditure	513 9.1	545 9.88	666 9.5	8884.4	12325.1	20874.8	9423.9
Capital expenditure	513 9.1	545 9.88	666 9.5	8884.4	12325.1	20874.8	9423.9
Budget Surplus (-)/ Deficit(+)	705.4	-3111.8	-2608.9	-2008	-2316.8	8283.4	4765.6
Net Financial Management	-337.2	2481.6	2314.1	1954	-3877.5	-340 40.7	-12004.1
Net loan Investment	1187.7	117 9.77	12.9 2.8	2625.7	1112.3	25 9 7.1	8.9
Internal loan Investment	1206.4	1255.2	134 9.88	2833.9	2481.7	28 9 1.1	251.1
Internal loan refund(Less)	18.7	75.5	57	208.2	136 9 4	4.0 4.0	242.2
Net Share Investment	120 9.4	8 90.2	9 45.1	1051	1270.1	1970.8	50 9.1
Domestic Share Investment	120 9.4	535.7	9 41.2	852.4	11 99.44	1687.5	4.22
Foreign share investment	0	354.5	3.9	19.66	70.7	283.3	16.8
External- net Borrowing	244.9	222.1	-440.8	-1223.6	-2515.9	-3530.9	-2044.6
External Amortizations	1353.2	141 9.0	1672.5	1702.8	1861.5	2270.3	9
Less External Borrowing	1108.3	96.9	2113.2	29.24.4	4377.4	5801.3	53 53.7
Domestic Net Borrowing	299 9	18 9.77	517	506.2	-3744	-4 9 77.6	-10477.4
Domestic Amortization	662.7	20 9.0	2515.2	4743	5033.5	3856.1	1502.4
Less Domestic Borrowing	3641.9	19 04.3	1998.3	4236.8	8777.5	8833.8	11 9 9 9
Surplus(+)/Deficit(-)	368.2	630.2	-294.8	9 51.4	-61 9 4.3	4342.7	-7238.5

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office

* True of the first eight months.

NOTE: Government of Nepal has started to record its revenue and expenses using Governmental Financial Statistics (GFS) 2001 since the fiscal year 2011/12. The statistics of previous Fiscal Years may therefore differ.

Table 3.2: Tax Revenue

Rs. In Ten Million

Revenue Heading		Fiscal Year						First Eight Months	
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18
11100	Taxes on income, profits and capital gains	5130.3	6418.67	7561.36	8616.56	11413.8	14484.61	7060.48	8282.19
11110	Payable by individual and sole traders	1229.28	1554.15	1943.4	2255.78	2996.50	3485.45	2131.02	2435.02
11120	Payable by enterprises and corporations	3049.44	3706.72	4542.3	5203.37	7096.90	9264.84	3803.99	4061.95
11130	Taxes on investment and other income	851.58	1157.8	1075.66	1157.41	1320.4	1734.31	1125.47	1785.22
11200	Taxes on payroll	155.5	188.06	244.99	292.58	326.98	413.69	254.18	322.61
11210	Social Security Taxes on remuneration	155.5	188.06	244.99	292.58	326.98	413.69	254.18	322.61
11300	Taxes on property	358.84	534.02	667.11	939.94	1314.94	182.940	826.88	845.78
11310	Taxes on fixed property	2.94	0.37	2.85	2.19	0.51	13.59	13.31	0.71
11340	Taxes on financial and capital transactions	355.90	533.64	664.26	937.75	1314.43	1815.81	813.57	845.07
11400	Taxes on Goods and Services	11056.1	12927.05	15771.84	18002.52	20566.87	27856.89	17724.61	21228.54
11410	VAT	7093.04	8341.84	10110.46	11252.18	12241.19	16106.83	10044.73	12616.23
11420	Excise duty	3001.61	3623.47	4541.26	5353.82	6577.64	8480.55	5511.6	6141.63
11440	Taxes on specific services	49.02	65.53	87.35	103.19	128.41	161.2	103.78	125.95
11450	Taxes on use of infrastructural services and vehicle	912.43	896.21	1032.77	1293.33	1619.63	3108.32	2064.5	2344.73
11500	Taxes on international trade	4339.06	5693.18	6798.05	7484.13	8215.91	10305.88	6779.57	7738.65
11510	Customs duties on import	4090.59	5432.79	6412.54	7052.67	7782.22	9841.03	6473.21	7391.88
11520	Customs duties on export	86.15	43.91	106.65	31.46	11.37	12.51	9.03	7.97
11560	Other taxes on international trade	162.32	216.48	278.86	400	422.32	452.33	297.33	338.79
11600	Other taxes	132.38	160.52	200.77	259.84	271.16	496.18	330.2	324.07
11610	Payment of Bossiness	52.67	62.34	87.22	118.5	114.15	159.85	112.56	101.95
11620	Other payment except business	79.71	98.18	113.55	141.34	157.01	336.33	217.64	222.12
	Grand Total	21172.18	25921.49	31244.13	35595.57	42109.66	55386.65	32975.92	38741.84

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office

NOTE: Government of Nepal has started to record its revenue and expenses using Governmental Financial Statistics (GFS) 2001 since the fiscal year 2011/12. The statistics of previous Fiscal Years may therefore differ.

Table 3.3: Non tax Revenue

Rs in ten million

Revenue Heading		Fiscal Year						First Eight Month	
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18
14100	Income from property	1765.24	1760.84	267.52	2270.87	2615.89	2720.37	827.9 1	185 9 .6
14110	Interest	175.02	52.7 9	165.55	1 9 3.00	311.01	220.78	9 3.77	33.14
14120	Dividends	942.9 7	1084.37	1299.21	1373.17	14 9 8.31	1515.88	13.1 9	9 75.23
14150	Rent and Royalty	647.25	623.6 9	602.75	704.7	806.57	9 83.71	720.9 5	851.25
14200	Sales of goods and Services	6 9 1.32	1124.7	1164.53	1223.06	1384.68	1463.54	9 65.56	1185.56
14210	Sales of goods	460.44	537.41	62 9.77	72 9.52	838.68	857.23	556.45	557.33
14220	Administrative services fee	230.88	587.29	534.75	4 9 3.54	546	606.31	40 9.11	628.23
14300	Penalties, Fines and Forfeiture	31.56	33.82	45.28	125.43	78.8 9	74.57	42.6	46.3
14310	Penalties Fines and Forfeiture	31.56	33.82	45.28	125.43	78.8 9	74.57	42.6	46.3
14400	Voluntary transfers Except grants	0.08	0.51	0.24	0.5	0.3	0.09	0.06	0.06
14410	Voluntary transfer Except grant	0.08	0.51	0.24	0.5	0.3	0.09	0.06	0.06
14500	Miscellaneous Revenue	776.92	760.7	1140.3 9	1371.21	2006.74	1272.78	57 9 .02	1225.0 9
14510	Administrative Fees - Tour and Tourism	548.1 9	676.42	1052.7 9	1243.48	1214.77	745.63	465.99	475.62
14520	Other revenue	228.01	83.23	87.06	127.33	7 9 1.56	525.99	112.9 0	74 9.27
14530	Capital revenue	0.72	1.0 9	0.54	0.4	0.41	1.16	0.13	0.2
	Grand Total	3265.12	3680.62	4417.9 5	4 99 1.07	6086.5	5531.34	2415.15	4316.63

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office

NOTE: Government of Nepal has started to record its revenue and expenses using Governmental Financial Statistics (GFS) 2001 since the fiscal year 2011/12. The statistics of previous Fiscal Years may therefore differ.

Table 3.4: Service and Functional Description of Current Expenditure

Particulars	Fiscal Year						Rs.in ten million	
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18
01 General public services	5455.04	6052.36	6268.55	9978.58	9416.16	13052.3	7569.08	20931.9
01.1 Executive and legislative organs, financial, foreign affairs	2667.17	3745.88	3720.41	6118.28	5111.83	5097.43	3736.19	3331.58
01.2 Foreign economic aid	0	0	0	0	0.12	0.23	0.13	0.12
01.3 General Services	174.61	162.44	188.06	1219.58	1341.96	2394.32	1058.09	1159.72
01.4 General Basic Services	0	0	0	0	0	0.15	0	0.1
01.5 General Research and Development Services	0	0	1.86	1.26	1.01	0.38	0.12	0.22
01.6 General Service (other non-classified)	37.16	38.42	39.62	373.45	518.54	1562.69	545	786.64
01.7 Public Debt transaction	1233	1073.35	867.27	622.9	536.22	676.02	389.83	652.12
01.8 Transfers of a general character between different levels of government	1343.1	1032.27	1451.33	1643.1	1906.48	3321.04	1839.72	15001.42
02 Defence	2077.98	1847.69	2577.82	2807.31	2916.45	3553.15	2233.99	2535.28
02.1 Military defence	2077.91	1846.72	2577.49	2806.89	2915.36	3552.14	2233.39	2534.69
02.2 Civil defence	0	0	0	0	1.04	0.74	0.46	0.55
02.5 Defence (other non-classified)	0.07	0.96	0.33	0.43	0.06	0.27	0.14	0.05
03 Public Order and Security	3607.53	3483.2	3985.41	3004.2	3033.24	5166.25	2336.16	3166.76
03.1 Police services	2167.43	1969.95	3173.17	2221.87	2317.61	3534.29	1838.85	2619.87
03.2 Fire protection service	0.41	0.44	0.53	1.15	0.66	0.9	0.52	0.73
03.3 Law courts	174.93	180.72	266.24	316.86	329.67	428.65	222.49	248.08
03.4 Prisons	64.27	69.7	82.79	104.26	100.29	112.92	70.12	77.91
03.6 Public order and security (other non-classified)	1200.49	1262.39	462.69	360.07	285.01	1089.49	204.18	220.17
04 Economic Affairs	3473.68	3596.49	5068.08	5260.59	6765.6	10229.7	5696.31	6896.68
04.1 General Economic, commercial and Labor affairs	670.52	721.17	815.76	771.36	614.13	4481.94	2863.74	4098.32
04.2 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting	1604.51	1718.38	2549.91	2840.66	3013.89	3793.04	1950.52	1963
04.3 Fuel and energy	171.75	175.12	335.27	411.64	418.5	430.11	214.13	137.63
04.4 Mining, manufacturing and Construction	5.16	4.61	6.19	6.34	7.03	15.98	12.34	6.66
04.5 Transport	623.63	580.05	810.74	579.81	615.83	764.17	290.27	357.89
04.6 Communication	267.16	241.95	314.76	344.34	340.89	391	228.11	233.7
04.7 Other industries	91.4	121.56	181.74	164.69	175.88	285.42	110.34	91.62
04.8 Research and Development - Economic affairs	37.63	32.08	50.57	137.19	1573.5	61.52	22.94	4.58
04.9 Economic Affairs (other non-classified)	1.93	1.57	3.13	4.56	5.96	6.48	3.92	3.3
05 Environment Protection	46.51	29.16	152.14	281.49	250.48	296.71	150.75	237.24
05.1 Waste management	0.54	1.56	8.71	3.73	5.6	24.47	8.41	25.17
05.2 Sewage management	0.32	0.33	1.85	5.23	10.09	1.53	0.84	1.07

Particulars	Fiscal Year						First Eight Month	
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18
05.4 Biodiversity and soil conservation	0.02	0.61	2.63	0	0	0	0	0
05.5 Research and Development Environment conservation	0	0	0	0	1.94	1.98	0.96	0.79
05.6 Environment Conservation (other non-classified)	45.62	26.66	138.95	272.52	232.85	268.73	140.54	210.21
06 Housing and Community Amenities	323.41	230.65	604.64	238.94	312.47	494.99	216.9	443.56
06.1 Housing Development	24.54	16.29	110.68	98.52	125.6	200.65	73.86	329.41
06.2 Community Development	6.21	9.6	0	25.22	67.95	152.58	62.93	26.64
06.3 Drinking Water Supply	261.84	174.52	465.94	107.11	111.3	133.63	75	82.23
06.6 Housing and community facilities n.e.c	30.82	30.24	28.02	8.09	7.62	8.13	5.11	5.29
07 Health	1949.54	1891.83	2336.2	2618.84	3043.36	3931.24	1901.27	1476.94
07.1 Medical products, appliances and equipment	49.92	59.16	47.8	15.79	13.07	21.54	10.23	9.31
07.2 External Service	226.32	251.75	189.92	168.12	410.14	326.38	65.48	61.03
07.3 Hospital Services	636.88	624.35	859.47	1128.19	1160.61	1533.4	817.4	898.54
07.4 Public Health Services	875.22	778.21	1010.65	1077.31	1159.53	1536.91	823.46	295.24
07.5 Research Service	161.21	178.35	228.36	229.42	300	463.01	149.96	145.1
07.6 Health n.e.c	0	0	0	0	0	50	34.74	67.73
08 Recreation, Culture and Religion	186.42	225.59	360.64	298.71	355.78	501.77	230.87	214.19
08.1 Recreational and Sporting Services	81.85	65.52	118.25	142.6	186.17	215.83	111.2	100.5
08.2 Cultural Services	85.61	143.09	221.31	131.51	147.36	256.43	102.74	91.63
08.3 Broadcasting and Publishing Service	18.95	16.99	21.08	24.6	22.25	29.51	16.93	20.04
08.5 Research and Development, Culture and Religious	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2.02
09 Education	6191.42	6229.07	7769.93	7974.48	9045.62	10835.3	6462.32	2490.15
09.1 Pre Primary and Primary Education	2085.57	2181.34	2540.06	2836.24	2845.62	4426.78	2992.34	8.76
09.2 Secondary education	1034.69	1081.73	1296.79	1424.91	1437.51	1158.8	781.87	0
09.5 Education non definable by levels(informal)	1973.36	1697.99	2168.91	2037	2745.76	2854.71	1352	955.54
09.6 Subsidiary services to education	1087.89	1239.56	1676.13	1546.95	1830.4	2256.53	1308.79	1521.12
09.8 Education n.e.c	9.92	28.45	88.04	129.38	186.33	138.47	27.32	4.73
10 Social Protection	1034.47	1159.5	1229.77	1477.63	1990.54	3800.33	2544.13	1918.92
10.4 Family and Children welfare	72.44	14.72	33.81	73.24	173.53	106.61	88.5	22.54
10.7 Social exclusion	861.62	1046.81	1063.46	1253.59	1642.07	3495.02	2349.34	1830.79
10.8 Social protection- Research and Development	10.75	26.21	6.5	5.53	5.68	4.19	2.45	2.93
10.9 Social protection n.e.c	89.67	71.76	125.99	145.27	169.26	194.51	103.84	62.65
Total	24346	24745.6	30353.2	33940.8	37129.7	51861.6	29341.8	40311.7

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office

NOTE: Government of Nepal has started to record its revenue and expenses using Governmental Financial Statistics (GFS) 2001 since the fiscal year 2011/12. The statistics of previous Fiscal Years may therefore differ.

Table 3.5: Functional and Service Description (Capital Expenditure)

Classification	Fiscal Year						First Eight Month	
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18
01 General public services	125.44	209.63	151.86	313.07	400.79	493.8	147.79	182.2
01.1 Executive and legislative organs, financial, foreign affairs	84.4	169.32	117.56	140.2	222.64	212.88	83.98	94.57
01.2 Foreign economic aid	0	0	0	0	0.36	7.03	0.1	13.65
01.3 General Services	18.91	9.53	11.53	85.97	79.36	160.56	37.36	31.97
01.4 R & D General Basic Services	0	0	0	0	0	0.13	0	0.95
01.5 General research and development services	0	0	0.38	0.01	0.04	0	0	0
01.6 General Service (n.e.c)	22.03	30.69	22.38	55.5	58.85	75.79	8.86	40.46
01.8 Transfers of a general character between different levels of government	0.1	0.09	0.01	31.39	39.55	37.41	17.49	0.61
02 Defence	187.77	242.23	526.36	453.38	418.49	758.4	109.56	590.38
02.1 Military defence	174.42	230.4	520.58	451.94	408.91	745.25	107.75	589.18
02.2 Civil defence	0	0	0	0	7.91	9.2	0.08	0.81
02.5 Defence-n.e.c	13.35	11.84	5.79	1.44	1.67	3.95	1.73	0.4
03 Public Order and Safety	319.04	293.09	511.42	392.7	446.23	532.91	162.3	214.76
03.1 Police Services	139.15	119.6	226.08	143.85	137.64	182.65	58.38	95.32
03.2 Fire protection Service	0.02	0	0.03	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.02	0.04
03.3 Law Court	44.84	40.29	81.39	58.93	97.36	120.61	34.05	47.34
03.4 Prison	12.12	8.91	11.86	13.44	11.5	18.48	11.53	19.84
03.6 Public order and safety n.e.c	122.9	124.29	192.05	176.45	199.72	211.13	58.32	52.23
04 Economic Affairs	3387.92	3629.1	4343.92	5877.42	8643.27	14651.4	5187.53	6549.9
04.1 General Economic, commercial and Labor affairs	30.67	25.62	43.5	187.61	480.1	1409.65	401.27	878.69
04.2 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting	1056.22	1167.01	1446.37	1775.14	2531.25	3831.93	1173.29	1193.32
04.3 Fuel and energy	18.23	22.44	64.86	81.55	58.43	605.99	554.71	1020.66
04.4 Mining, manufacturing and construction	0.83	148.02	136.58	180.48	231.84	278.26	115.22	72.16
04.5 Transportation	2184.76	2179.49	2512.29	3524.85	4403.25	8247.17	2856.7	3293.36
04.6 Communications	25.74	28.92	27.73	40.42	36.66	69.62	8.27	13.82
04.7 Other industries	70.41	53.67	99.5	78.31	135.28	195.27	72.76	72.86
04.8 Research and Development - Economic affairs	0.03	3.64	11.8	8.51	765.78	11.19	4.65	3.78
04.9 Economic Affairs - n.e.c	1.02	0.29	1.28	0.55	0.68	2.34	0.66	1.26
05 Environment Protection	45.21	32.94	48.08	160.48	178.84	282.54	68.74	240.41
05.1 Waste management	5.54	3.43	8.94	7.42	12.37	26.92	6.27	2.15
05.2 Sewage management	6.93	5	4.78	99.13	84.89	61.47	17.75	173.08
05.4 Biodiversity and soil conservation	0	0.14	0.18	0	0	0	0	0
05.5 Research and Development Environment Conservation	0	0	0	0	0.66	0.48	0.32	0.19
05.6 Environment Conservation - n.e.c	32.74	24.38	34.18	53.93	80.93	193.67	44.4	64.99

Classification	Fiscal Year						First Eight Month	
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18
06 Housing and Community Amenities	678.45	708.51	705.3	1292.49	1794.23	3346.04	887.12	1318.33
06.1 Housing Development	113.01	94.04	109.87	198.63	352.01	762.27	114.28	606.41
06.2 Community Development	0.66	0	0	4.84	52.13	139.18	35.16	21.17
06.3 Drinking Water Supply	290.1	362.46	528.19	1031.33	1295.71	2318.48	680.49	650.39
06.6 Housing and community amenities-n.e.c	274.69	252	67.23	57.69	94.39	126.11	57.1 9	40.35
07 Health	337.47	295.34	315.64	327.99	357.55	604.51	183.62	289.93
07.1 Medical products, appliances and equipment	4.12	29.72	30.4	58.85	16.71	53.66	3.54	18.38
07.2 External Service	4.22	4.46	13.72	16.14	20.63	30.36	3.4	15.17
07.3 Hospital Service	25.04	30.81	39.78	37.94	31.48	36.97	7.04	8.97
07.4 Public Health Service	294.09	224.83	204.51	203.67	273.34	464.16	166.86	244.03
07.5 Research and Development Service	10.01	5.51	27.24	11.39	15.39	19.36	2.78	3.38
08 Entertainment, Culture and Religion	20.19	15.6	30.59	36.37	41.09	146.89	12.83	13.96
08.1 Recreational and Sports Services	4.99	0.08	0.25	1.18	1.04	80.49	2.11	0.11
08.2 Cultural Services	12.24	10.55	17.86	25.64	34.49	53.55	7.1	13.5
08.3 Broadcasting and Publishing Service	2.96	4.97	12.48	9.55	5.57	12.85	3.62	0.09
08.5 Research and Development, Culture and Religious	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.26
09 Education	13.88	13.91	12.64	9.6	23.33	23.72	5.33	12.42
09.1 Pre Primary and Primary Education	0.09	0.22	0.15	0.16	0.12	0.15	0.06	0.05
09.5 Education non definable by levels(informal)	8.03	8.89	10.28	5.36	11	14.12	3.45	8.24
09.6 Subsidiary services to education	4.26	3.45	1.88	3.35	11.25	9.3	1.81	4.12
09.8 Education n.e.c	1.51	1.35	0.33	0.74	0.96	0.15	0.01	0.01
10 Social Protection	23.69	19.5	23.65	20.84	21.32	34.61	17.72	11.57
10.4 Family and Children welfare	0	0	2.56	1.81	0.23	0.2	0.09	0
10.7 Social exclusion	0	0	1.14	6.53	3.17	3.64	0.9 3	0.56
10.8 Social protection- Research and Development	0.29	0.28	1.93	1.1	0.18	0.16	0.06	0.04
10.9 Social protection n.e.c	23.4	19.22	18.02	11.4	17.74	30.6	16.64	10.98
Total	5139.07	5459.84	6669.47	8884.35	12325.1	20874.8	6782.54	9423.87

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office

NOTE: Government of Nepal has started to record its revenue and expenses using Governmental Financial Statistics (GFS) 2001 since the fiscal year 2011/12. The statistics of previous Fiscal Years may therefore differ.

Table 3.6: Principal Repayment, Loan and Share Investment in Public Enterprises

Rs in ten million

Expenditure title no.	Title	Fiscal Year						First Eight Month		
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
31111 7	Loan Investment in Corporations	1206.37	1255.21	97.772	2833.9 0	2481.66	28 9 1.0 9	730.72	68 9.46	30 9.78
	Share			134						
31211 7	Investments- Corporations	120 9.38	535.65	9 41.227	852.4	11 99 40	1687.47	188.5 9	424.71	9 81.61
31221 7	Foreign share investment	0	354.53	3 874	1 9 8.64	70 68	283.31	0	0	16.82
	Total	2415.75	2145.3 9	22 9 4.87	3884.9 4	3751.74	4861.87	919.31	1114.17	1308.22
32111 10	External Amortization	1353.24	141 9.01	1672.46	1702.7 9	1861.47	2270.32	9 47.75	9 53.44	9 0 9 .01
	Domestic		20 9						17 9	
32211 10	Amortization	662.68	4.01	2515.25	4743	5033.4 9	3856.14	2226.6 9	7 47	1525
	Total	2015.9 3	3513.02	4187.71	6445.7 9	68 94.9 7	6126.46	3174.44	2750.9 1	2434.01

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office

Table 3.7: Approved Foreign Aid Commitment by Sources

Source	Fiscal Year															Rs. In ten million		
	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		
1. Bilateral	2122.54	1475.55	1770.61	1310.64	271 9.65	3690.00	3182	5291.30	3851.99	5527.2	17836.9 0	9106.9 0	14619.24	7260.29	10935.45	5313.51		
Grant	2122.54	1475.55	1770.61	562.0 9	2365.5	3690.00	2482	3146	2330.99	4868.5	8034	4631.2	9490.50	4990.59	1444.95	5313.51		
Loan	0	0	0	748.55	354.15	0	700	2145.3	1521	658.7	9802.9	4475.7	5128.74	2269.70	9490.50	0		
2. Multilateral	1692.69	616.87	1931.68	3607.98	2077.88	5970.9 0	7427.67	4526.57	7663.69	7817.2	4745.03	10452.97	10405.22	8358.9 7	10268.94	9774.46		
Grant	416.73	350.88	1315.41	3544.33	1944.08	3335.78	399 1.38	2687.68	305 9.11	2423.3	1126.31	328 9.17	277.08	119 5.17	3116.3	941.00		
Loan	1275.96	265.99	616.27	63.65	133.8	2635.12	3436.29	1838.89	4604.58	5393.90	3618.72	7163.8	10128.14	7163.8	7152.64	8833.46		
3. Total	3815.23	2092.42	3702.29	4918.62	4797.52	9660.90	10609.67	9817.87	11515.68	13344.5	22581.93	19559.87	25024.46	1561 9.26	21204.39	15087.9 7		
Grant	253 9.27	1826.43	3086.02	4106.42	430 9.57	7025.78	6473.38	5833.68	53 9 0.10	7291.80	9160.31	7920.37	9 767.58	6185.76	4561.25	6254.51		
Loan	1275.96	265.99	616.27	812.2	487.95	2635.12	4136.29	3984.19	6125.58	7950.50	13421.62	11639.50	15256.88	9433.50	16643.14	8833.46		

Source: Ministry of Finance

Table 3.8: Use of Foreign Aid by Source

Source	Fiscal Year															Rs in ten million		
	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18						
1. Bilateral	1640.64	1020.77	9 33.31	22 9 0.15	2585.04	2277.02	1837.66	2324.53	21 9 5.32	20 9 0.46	1656	1776.24						
Grant	740.18	9 57.56	872.02	1835.0 9	2173.8	2024.08	1678.35	2071.83	1852.55	1770.32	1046.12	1191.76						
Loan	9 00.46	63.21	61.2 9	455.06	411.24	252.94	159.31	252.69	342.77	320.14	609.88	584.48						
2. Multilateral	9 44.7 9	1 9 0 9. 2 9	2701.86	2686.7 9	3214.73	1980.57	2118.96	307 9.74	33 9 0.08	4544.28	7448.55	3454.51						
Grant	83 9 9 0	1074.51	1766.26	201 9.51	2418.41	1197.7	1179.46	1603.91	1341.56	1541.59	2156.21	677.53						
Loan	104.8 9	834.78	9 35.60	667.28	7 9 6.32	782.87	939.49	1475.83	2048.52	3002.69	5292.34	2776.98						
3. Total	-	-	-	-	-	931.75	763.31	616.19	804.76	642.49	879.59	269.6						
Grant	-	-	-	-	-	859.25	665.17	544.84	634.46	642.49	879.59	122.01						
Loan	-	-	-	-	-	72.5	98.14	71.36	170.29	0	0	147.6						
Total	2585.43	2 9 30.06	3635.17	4 976.9 4	57 99.77	518 934	471 9 9.2	6020.46	63 9 0.16	7277.23	99 84.15	5500.35						
Grant	1580.08	2032.07	2638.28	3854.6	45 9 2.21	4081.03	3522.9 8	4220.58	3828.58	3 9 54.40	4081.9 3	1 99 1.30						
Loan	1005.35	8 97.99	99 6.8 9	1122.34	1207.56	1108.31	11 96.9 4	17 99.88	2561.58	3322.83	5 9 02.22	350 9.05						

*First Eight months

Table 3.9 Functional and Service Description of Foreign Grants Received

Rs. In Ten Million

Title	Fiscal Year						First Eight Month		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
01 General public service	589.45	300.94	360.37	397.67	318.20	363.71	135.55	153.25	88.38
01.1 Executive and legislative organs, financial, foreign affairs	380.28	279.12	304.07	235.19	257.10	273.20	114.58	126.69	74.45
01.2 External economic aid	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01.3 General Services	14.17	21.75	18.67	51.37	60.63	90.25	19.17	26.56	13.94
01.8 Transfers of a general character between different levels of government	195.00	0.07	37.63	111.12	0.46	0.26	1.80	0.00	0.00
02 Defence	0.00	0.00	19.22	17.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02.2 Civil Safety	0.00	0.00	19.22	17.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03 Public Order and Safety	260.99	230.25	209.82	130.29	28.90	27.24	0.78	7.63	6.67
03.1 Police Service	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03.3 Law Court	3.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03.6 Public order and safety-n.e.c	257.95	230.25	209.82	130.29	28.90	27.24	0.78	7.63	6.67
04 Economic Affairs	1140.11	1073.16	1542.04	1670.20	1522.74	2128.70	380.47	1174.68	1593.04
04.1 General Economic, commercial and Labor affairs	270.11	254.46	183.12	376.48	344.53	755.36	158.47	802.73	1298.35
04.2 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting	248.29	270.56	481.81	447.78	528.39	525.36	157.50	198.89	182.37
04.3 Fuel and energy	180.20	215.79	312.49	294.49	168.80	206.82	3.58	14.92	16.60
04.4 Mining, manufacturing and Construction	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
04.5 Transportation	441.51	329.19	553.03	519.22	447.43	583.85	59.33	152.77	91.77
04.6 Communications	0.00	0.00	0.79	9.34	2.07	0.58	1.10	0.58	0.00
04.7 Other industries	0.00	0.00	0.00	14.46	0.00	44.69	0.00	0.00	0.00
04.8 Research and Development - Economic affairs	0.00	3.17	10.81	8.42	31.52	12.03	0.50	4.80	3.94
05 Environment Conservation	4.05	1.83	46.62	94.74	179.51	127.74	50.08	42.99	58.02
05.1 Waste management	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13.91	0.00	5.31	23.04
05.2 Sewage management	0.00	0.00	0.98	4.25	38.57	0.00	4.03	0.00	0.00
05.4 Biodiversity and Soil Conservation	0.02	0.75	2.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
05.6 Environment Conservation - n.e.c	4.03	1.09	42.83	90.49	140.94	113.83	46.04	37.67	34.98
06 Housing and Community Facilities	291.27	205.11	218.01	152.34	157.24	242.63	17.62	62.16	57.37
06.1 Housing Development	10.48	8.89	16.16	17.69	10.87	15.06	8.15	6.78	4.97
06.2 Community Development	0.00	0.00	0.00	19.70	54.92	114.22	0.18	34.38	8.65
06.3 Drinking Water Supply	102.40	61.99	138.48	110.00	86.89	113.35	9.29	21.00	43.75
06.6 Housing and community Ammnities-n.e.c	178.40	134.23	63.37	4.95	4.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
07 Health	570.03	568.28	503.72	403.74	494.79	745.57	17.16	151.62	76.77
07.1 Medical products, appliances and equipment	45.12	25.90	56.09	32.58	2.80	18.02	0.00	2.79	17.41
07.2 External services	155.48	148.01	108.15	92.20	320.73	221.33	1.95	9.20	15.96
07.3 Hospital Service	36.14	52.05	25.27	22.54	17.93	39.86	0.61	2.74	2.64
07.4 Public Health Service	301.60	325.02	290.14	229.59	146.46	451.55	13.22	134.13	38.56

Title	Fiscal Year						First Eight Month		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
07.5 Research Service	31.68	17.29	24.07	26.83	6.86	14.81	1.38	2.76	2.22
08 Entertainment, Culture and Religion	1.24	4.45	12.37	11.48	5.32	6.82	4.69	2.29	0.02
08.1 Recreational and Sports Services	0.25	0.02	0.46	0.53	0.36	0.34	0.00	0.29	0.02
08.3 Broadcasting and Publishing Service	0.99	4.43	11.91	10.95	4.96	6.48	4.69	2.00	0.00
09 Education	1223.60	1137.28	1285.43	890.26	1149.79	394.91	525.92	127.61	104.95
09.1 Pre Primary and Primary Education	4.65	33.56	18.41	26.46	27.74	37.62	2.60	2.41	2.40
09.5 Education not definable by level(Informal Education)	1119.45	947.83	973.53	835.39	1088.40	348.37	518.40	124.24	101.90
09.6 Subsidiary services to education	88.28	126.23	210.91	12.41	25.17	1.73	4.39	0.00	0.00
09.8 Education n.e.c	11.22	29.65	82.58	16.00	8.47	7.20	0.53	0.96	0.65
10 Social Protection	0.28	1.69	22.98	60.40	97.91	44.60	25.12	54.26	6.07
10.4 Family and Child Welfare	0.00	0.05	15.55	45.59	71.45	5.42	14.37	35.05	0.00
10.7 Social exclusion	0.00	0.43	1.35	2.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
10.9 Social Protection-n.e.c	0.28	1.20	6.08	12.49	26.47	39.18	10.75	19.21	6.07
Total	4081.03	3522.98	4220.58	3828.58	3954.40	4081.93	1157.38	1776.49	1991.30

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office

NOTE: Government of Nepal has started to record its revenue and expenses using Governmental Financial Statistics(GFS) 2001 since the fiscal year 2011/12. The statistics of previous Fiscal Years may therefore differ.

Table 3.10: Utilization of Foreign Loan Received (Rs. In ten million)

Title	Fiscal Year						First Eight Month		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
01 General public service	93.36	3.62	5.69	23.42	126.69	8.27	41.47	2.63	8.44
01.1 Executive and legislative organs, financial, foreign affairs	89.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01.2 Foreign economic aid	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.18	0.00	0.00	7.97
01.3 General Service	3.54	2.42	5.69	5.58	21.48	3.08	8.79	2.63	0.47
01.6 General Service n.e.c.	0.00	1.19	0.00	17.84	5.86	0.00	5.86	0.00	0.00
01.8 Transfers of a general character between different levels of government	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	99.35	0.00	26.82	0.00	0.00
02 Defence	0.00	0.00	113.21	37.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02.2 Civil Safety	0.00	0.00	113.21	37.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
04 Economic Affairs	766.48	893.10	1266.08	1505.29	1761.04	3850.43	365.37	1786.67	2495.40
04.1 General Economic, commercial and Labor affairs	50.59	145.84	211.12	122.86	136.84	1535.97	71.06	1002.04	1730.59
04.2 Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting	106.26	76.64	175.32	199.63	288.77	437.47	90.31	188.66	238.41
04.3 Fuel and energy	501.04	423.19	376.90	792.98	479.86	652.40	23.03	30.57	31.75
04.4 Mining, manufacturing and Construction	0.00	53.31	40.34	67.65	73.56	129.18	16.71	40.92	23.99
04.5 Transportation	108.60	185.62	446.31	233.51	587.06	1038.33	148.82	514.38	458.70
04.7 Other industries	0.00	0.00	0.00	55.66	0.00	45.39	0.00	0.00	0.00
04.8 Research and Development - Economic affairs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	180.55	1.69	1.03	0.11	1.95
04.9 Economic Affairs - n.e.c	0.00	8.50	16.08	33.00	14.41	10.00	14.41	10.00	10.00
05 Environment Protection	26.95	88.07	72.57	405.14	735.60	211.97	364.76	87.79	145.05
05.1 Waste management	12.00	79.47	0.00	155.42	475.12	0.00	314.26	0.00	0.00
05.2 Waste water management	0.00	0.00	0.00	45.52	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
05.5 Environmental Protection and Research	0.00	0.00	10.00	59.85	175.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
05.6 Environment Protection - n.e.c	14.95	8.60	62.57	144.35	85.48	211.97	50.51	87.79	145.05
06 Housing and Community Facilities	80.61	108.19	238.48	302.11	445.85	1271.25	81.66	279.27	575.53
06.1 Housing Development	0.00	0.00	0.33	46.65	90.97	349.79	57.62	50.33	399.60
06.3 Drinking Water Supply	45.40	90.00	238.15	255.46	354.88	921.46	24.04	228.94	175.92

Title	Fiscal Year						First Eight Month		
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
06.6 Housing and community Ammnities-n.e.c	35.20	18.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
07 Health	72.50	98.14	71.36	170.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	147.52
07.1 Medical products, appliances and equipment	3.80	42.56	12.39	29.73	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
07.2 External services	41.17	42.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
07.3 Hospital Service	14.69	0.02	9.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
07.4 Public Health Service	12.85	13.28	49.80	140.56	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	147.52
09 Education	56.18	0.00	29.74	113.58	178.27	492.59	49.39	144.65	137.12
09.5 Education not definable by level(Informal Education)	56.18	0.00	24.29	0.00	0.00	361.79	0.00	118.69	134.00
09.6 Subsidiary services to education	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
09.8 Education n.e.c	0.00	0.00	5.43	113.58	178.27	130.80	49.39	25.95	3.12
10 Social Protection	12.22	5.82	2.76	4.33	75.38	67.71	10.68	33.16	0.00
10.4 Family and Child Welfare	0.00	0.01	2.76	4.33	75.38	67.71	10.68	33.16	0.00
10.9 Social Security - n.e.c	12.22	5.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	1108.31	1196.94	1799.88	2561.58	3322.83	5902.22	913.33	2334.17	3509.05

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office

NOTE: Government of Nepal has started to record its revenue and expenses using Governmental Financial Statistics (GFS) 2001 since the fiscal year 2011/12. The Data of previous Fiscal Years may therefore differ.

Table 3.11: Net Outstanding Foreign Debt

Rs. In ten million

S. No	Title	Fiscal Year										First Eight Month		
		2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	
1	Outstanding Upto Last Year	233 9 6.86	21662.89	24 99 6.54	27704.04	25624.33	25 9 55.18	30 9 28.71	33344.15	34681.91	34327.57	387 9 5.71	34326.18	41317.31
2	Increase/Decrease due to Exchange Rate Fluctuation	0	3263.2	2 9 43.11	(1730.81)	67.74	4756.69	2176.5	8 96.9 8	-1577.9 7	1952.21	-100 9.33	2104.23	13 9 1.01
3	Borrowing (current year)	1185.68	857.3 9	776.42	725.4	1384.92	1570.08	1657.9 5	2113.24	2 9 26.42	4377.4	5801.25	2448.45	25 9 7.07
4	Repayments (current year)	753.88	786.9 4	1012.03	1074.3	1221.81	1353.24	141 9.01	1672.46	1702.7 9	1861.47	2270.32	9 47.75	2953.66
5	Interest Payments (current year)	205.57	214.53	237.37	245.81	232.19	283.08	300.32	336.52	303.61	331.0 9	326.35	171.9 4	1 9 0.56
6	Net Outstanding	21662.89	24 99 6.54	27704.04	25624.23	25 9 55.18	30 9 28.71	33344.15	34681.9 1	34327.57	387 9 5.71	41317.31	37 9 31.11	3 9 128.03
	Indirect													
1	Outstanding Upto Last Year	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	Borrowing(current year)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Repayments(current year)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4	Interest Payments(current year)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Net Outstanding	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total foreign loan													
1	Outstanding Up to Last Year	21231.0 9	21662.89	24 99 6.54	27704.04	5624.33	25 9 55.18	30 9 28.71	33344.15	34681.9 1	34326.18	38876.28	34326.18	38876.03
2	Difference due to Exchange Rate Fluctuation		3263.2	2 9 43.11	-1730.81	67.74	4756.6 9	2176.5	8 96.9 8	-1577.9 7	1952.21	-100 9.33	2104.23	13 9 1.01
3	Borrowing(current year)	1185.68	857.3 9	776.42	725.4	1384.92	1570.08	1657.9 5	2113.24	2 9 26.42	4377.4	5801.25	2448.45	25 9 7.07
4	Repayments(current year)	753.88	786.9 4	1012.03	1074.3	1121.81	1353.24	141 9.01	1672.46	1704.18	177 9.51	2270.32	9 47.75	9 54.32
5	Interest Payments(current year)	205.57	214.53	237.37	245.81	232.19	283.08	300.32	336.52	303.61	331.0 9	326.35	171.9 4	1 9 0.56
	Net Outstanding	21662.89	24 99 6.54	27704.04	25624.33	25 9 55.18	30 9 28.71	33344.15	34681.9 1	34326.18	38876.03	413 9 7.88	37 9 31.11	3 9 128.03
														45 462.77

Source: Financial Comptroller General Office.

Note: Outstanding may differ due to exchange rate fluctuation.

Table 3.12: Net Domestic Debt Release

Rs. In ten million

Title	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Total Removal	19 04.3	1998.3	4242.3	8777.5	8833.8	11 979.8
Treasury Bill	1900	1000	1000	2050	3300	4752.1
Development Bonds	0	9 00.0	3000	6200	5500	7200
National savings Bonds	0	9 0.7	0	0	0	0
Citizens Saving Bonds	0	0	233.9	500	28.6	23.9
Foreign employment saving Bonds	4.3	7.6	8.4	27.5	5.2	3.7
Total Bonds Refund	2116.1	2516.7	4745.5	5040.2	3878.5	1525 #
Treasury Bill	1415.6	1000	2661	2429.9	3865	1525
Development Bonds	590.9	1350	2004.1	1017	0	0
National savings Bonds	0	0	0	1568	0	0
Citizens Saving Bonds	93.9	166.7	80	25	12.7	0
Foreign employment saving Bonds	0	0	0.4	0.3	0.9	0
Special bonds	15.8	0	0	0	0	0
Net Release	-211.9	-518.4	-503.2	3737.2	4955.3	10454.8
Treasury Bill	484.4	0	-1661	-379.9	-565	3227.1
Development Bonds	-590.9	-450	995.9	5183	5500	7200
National savings Bonds	0	90.7	0	-1568	0	0
Citizen Saving card	-93.9	-166.7	153.9	475	15.9	23.9
Foreign employment saving Bonds	4.3	7.6	8	27.1	4.3	3.7
Special Bonds	-15.8	0	0	0	0	0

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank
Nepal Rastra Bank data usage was used as M.L.K. The statistics may vary.

* First eight months.

Table 3.13: Ownership Pattern of Government Bonds and Treasury Bills

Rs. Ten million

Details	Fiscal Year											First Eight Months	
	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18
1. Treasury Bill													
A. Nepal Rastrya Bank	1376.88	1757.9 0	2254.86	3047.74	2817.89	2507.29	12 9 6.8 9	2204.8 9	17 9 6.8 9	160 9.99	3045.74	2887.24	5165.74
B. Commercial banks	5861.15	64 9 6.63	6105.48	6810.9 5	8646.11	10204.92	1214 9 .14	11336.0	3 10072.92	9 78 9.9 5	7 9 53.87	7350.31	9 046.82
C. Others	206.5	248.77	2 9 1.17	345.68	570.07	450.2	200.78	105.8 9	116	205 9.7	41.31	63.38	55.5
Total	7444.53	8503.3	8651.51	10204.37	12034.07	13162.41	13646.81	13646.81	11 9 85.81	11605.9 1	11040.9	10300.9 3	14268.06
2. Development Bonds													
A. Nepal Rastrya Bank	151.86	29.65	30.23	30.9 1	34.82	38.2	31.9 2	0	0	0	8 9 4.20	8 9 4.20	4528.7
B. Commercial banks	628.03	701.67	1073.67	1472.87	1932.22	2678.06	2573.87	2300.68	3563.3 9	7 06.35	12352.3	7702	15771.05
C. Financial institutions	463.65	660.81	784.24	8 9 8.2 9	1227.9 7	1602.15	1336.26	677.2 9	710.67	1460.85	161 9.21	146 950	1766.66
D. Employee Provident Fund	405.64	4 9 6.54	636.52	653.9 1	653.9 1	781.9 8	666.9 8	71 9 .09	836.86	13 9 0.003	13 9 0.00	13 9 0.00	1443.9 4
E. Government Business Enterprise	1.25	9.1	0	188.33	188.33	240.38	23 9.13	761.28	534.17	0		0	
F. Private Business Enterprise	34.25	218.9 8	0	52.68	262.16	262.16	185.75	157.9 1	50.71	99.77	99.72	99.72	50.7
G. Private Sectors	59.45	10.75	56.86	0	9.66	9.66	1.47	0.31	0.31	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
H. Service Oriented Organizations	173.5 9	46.05	366.33	254.9 6	42.88	13 9.36	125.72	94.53	10.8 9	32.78	34.28	34.28	28.65
Total	1917.72	2173.55	2 9 47.85	3551.9 5	4351.95	5751.95	5161.0 9	4711.0 9	5707	10890	163 9 0.01	115 9 0.00	235 9 0.00
3. National savings Bonds													
A. Nepal Rastrya Bank	27.9 5	44.72	7.6 9	0	0.76	1.5	1.74	1.87	2.14	0.13	18.24	9.02	21.9 3
B. Commercial banks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
C. Financial institutions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D. National Insurance Company	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
E. Employee Provident Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
F. Government Business Enterprise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
G. Private Business Enterprise	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
H. Service oriented Organizations	0	0	0	0	1002.06	1471.63	1471.63	14 9 1.63	14 9 1.63	20	0	0.15	0
I. Private Sectors	123.74	66.9 8	14	0	65.18	9 4.88	9 4.64	165.16	164 8.9	70.52	72.41	81.48	68.72
Total	151.6 9	111.6 9	21.6 9	0	1068	1568.01	1568	1658.65	1658.65	9 0.65	9 0.65	9 0.65	9 0.65
4. Citizens Saving Bonds													

Details	Fiscal Year										First Eight Months	
	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
A. Nepal Rastra Bank (Secondary Market)	6.27	56.27	115.51	263.5	313.55	275.33	241.12	126.54	50.76	30.76	227.47	248.88
B. Private sector (Individuals)	132.83	245.16	327.85	248.79	149.36	136.97	77.26	25.14	254.86	749.86	569.05	571.57
C. Foreign employment bonds	0	0	0	0.4	0.74	1.6	5.89	13.53	21.5	48.62	52.97	56.68
Total	139.10	301.44	443.36	512.69	463.65	413.9	324.27	165.2	327.12	829.23	849.49	877.13
5. Special bond												
A. Twenty Five Year Special Bond (N.R. Bank)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
B. LM.F. Promisory Note (N.R Bank)	447.22	480.04	480.04	520	487.11	487.11	1334.55	487.11	487.11	487.11	487.11	487.11
C. Other bonds	277.35	33.94	22.96	16.97	15.8	15.76	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.Nepal Rastrya Bank	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.Commercial banks	9.446	15.76	15.76	15.76	15.76	15.76	0	0	0	0	0	0
3. Employee's Provident Fund	147.35	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4. Individuals	35.54	18.18	7.2	1.21	0.04	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	724.57	513.98	503	536.97	502.91	502.87	1334.55	487.11	487.11	487.11	487.11	487.11
6.Total Treasury bill and Bonds												
Nepal Rastrya Bank	2010.18	2368.58	2888.33	3862.15	3654.13	3309.43	2906.22	2820.4	2336.9	2127.99	4672.76	10452.36
Commercial banks	6583.64	7214.06	7194.91	8299.58	10594.09	12898.74	14723.02	13636.7	13636.31	17696.3	20306.17	15052.31
Other	1783.79	2021.32	2484.17	2644.25	4172.36	5190.97	4405.48	4211.75	4192.48	4078.61	3879.25	3874.94
Deposit (Excluding IMF Promisory Notes)	9930.39	11123.92	12087.37	14285.98	17933.47	20912.03	20700.17	20181.75	19678.58	23415.79	28371.07	38825.84
Grand Total	10377.6	11603.96	12567.41	14805.98	18420.58	21399.14	22034.72	20668.86	20165.68	23902.9	28858.2	39312.95

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

Note : Including CB pass 20 years special bonds and forest compensation special Bonds.

Annex 4
Table 4.1 National Consumer Price Index
(Base year 2014/15= 100)

Fiscal Year										
Month	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
Mid-August	59.2	65.2	71.4	76.8	85.9	92.7	99.6	106.5	115.7	118.3
Mid-September	60.1	65.6	71.3	77.3	86.0	92.8	99.9	107.1	115.5	119.4
Mid October	60.4	65.7	71.4	77.8	85.9	93.2	100.2	108.4	115.7	119.2
Mid November	60.1	65.6	71.1	77.1	85.2	93.7	100.4	110.9	116.1	120.6
Mid December	58.7	64.8	70.9	76.3	84.2	92.8	99.4	110.9	115.1	119.9
Mid-January	58.2	64.4	71.7	76.5	84.1	92.2	98.6	110.5	113.9	118.5
Mid February	58.9	65.3	71.9	77.0	84.8	92.2	98.7	109.8	113.4	119.0
Mid-March	59.3	65.2	72.1	77.1	85.0	92.6	99.0	109.2	112.4	119.1
Mid April	59.7	65.5	72.4	77.9	85.2	93.3	99.7	109.4	113.5	-
Mid May	61.2	66.7	72.9	79.3	86.2	94.6	101.3	111.5	115.2	-
Mid June	61.5	66.6	72.3	79.5	86.1	94.2	101.2	112.4	115.6	-
Mid July	61.3	66.8	73.2	81.6	87.9	95.0	102.2	112.9	115.9	-
Annual	59.9	65.6	71.9	77.8	85.5	93.3	100.0	109.9	114.8	119.3
Annual growth Rate(%)	12.6	9.6	9.6	8.3	9.9	9.1	7.2	9.9	4.5	4.0

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

*Provisional

Table 4.2: Annual Point-to-Point Consumer Price Inflation

Month	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
Mid-August	5.6	11.9	10.1	9.5	7.7	11.9	7.9	7.5	6.9	8.6	2.3
Mid-September	6.1	12.5	9.2	8.6	8.5	11.2	8.0	7.6	7.2	7.9	3.4
Mid October	5.4	13.3	8.6	8.9	8.9	10.5	8.4	7.5	8.2	6.7	3.1
Mid November	5.3	13.7	9.1	8.4	8.5	10.5	10.0	7.2	10.4	4.8	3.9
Mid December	4.6	13.4	10.3	9.6	7.5	10.4	10.3	7.0	11.6	3.8	4.2
Mid-January	4.8	13.8	10.7	11.3	6.8	9.8	9.7	6.8	12.1	3.2	4.0
Mid February	5.2	13.2	11.0	10.2	7.0	10.1	8.8	7.0	11.3	3.3	5.0
Mid-March	6.0	12.8	10.0	10.7	7.0	10.2	8.9	7.0	10.2	2.9	6.0
Mid April	8.0	11.6	9.8	10.6	7.5	9.5	9.4	6.9	9.7	3.8	-
Mid May	8.3	12.4	8.9	9.5	8.7	8.7	9.7	7.1	10.0	3.4	-
Mid June	10.1	12.0	8.2	8.8	9.9	8.2	9.5	7.4	11.1	2.8	-
Mid July	10.6	11.1	9.0	9.6	11.5	7.8	8.1	7.6	10.4	2.7	-
Annual	6.7	12.6	9.6	9.6	8.3	9.9	9.1	7.2	9.9	4.5	4.0

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

* Provisional

Table 4.3: National consumer's Price Index by Commodities Group (Annual Average)
Base year 2014/15=100

Consumable Goods	Weights (%)	Fiscal Year									First Eight Months Average		
		2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18*	Percent change
Overall index	100	59.9	65.6	71.9	77.8	85.5	93.3	100.0	109.9	114.8	112.4	119.1	6.0
Food & Beverage	43.91	52.4	60.4	69.3	74.6	81.7	91.2	100.0	110.9	113.0	108.2	114.2	5.6
Cereals Grains & their products	11.33	59.3	65.3	74.4	74.6	81.4	90.4	100.0	109.2	111.1	110.1	113.5	3.1
Legume Varieties	1.84	61.9	78.0	72.1	72.1	81.1	85.0	100.0	132.7	125.4	117.6	91.1	-22.5
Vegetables	5.52	36.6	44.1	59.6	74.0	78.3	94.3	100.0	110.3	107.5	82.2	105.6	28.4
Meat and Fish	6.75	49.1	59.4	64.6	69.4	79.4	93.9	100.0	109.8	112.4	112.2	117.7	4.9
Milk Products and Eggs	5.24	52.3	58.5	67.0	76.2	82.7	88.6	100.0	110.0	114.0	114.1	123.1	7.9
Ghee and Oil	2.95	77.6	74.0	75.9	86.9	98.8	99.7	100.0	119.5	112.3	111.5	114.5	2.6
Fruits	2.08	43.3	52.1	62.3	72.8	77.4	87.9	100.0	106.5	110.6	102.8	108.5	5.6
Sugar and sweets	1.74	48.2	70.0	83.7	91.4	103.9	100.0	100.0	107.3	123.2	123.7	120.7	-2.4
Spices	1.21	55.4	70.6	86.9	79.0	83.0	90.9	100.0	113.5	119.9	117.9	113.5	-3.7
Soft Drinks	1.24	61.9	73.5	81.1	84.7	94.1	96.4	100.0	104.7	108.5	108.2	111.5	3.0
Hard Drinks	0.68	52.9	59.3	63.1	66.0	71.3	83.3	100.0	112.9	126.1	126.9	136.8	7.8
Tobacco Products	0.41	41.6	46.8	53.1	58.9	67.0	79.6	100.0	107.6	111.6	112.9	119.2	5.6
Restaurant and Hotel	2.92	46.9	56.4	65.2	72.9	81.6	90.2	100.0	109.3	117.1	116.5	123.1	5.7
Non-food items and services	56.09	67.2	70.4	74.3	80.9	89.1	95.1	100.0	109.2	116.3	115.8	123.1	6.3
Cloth and Footwear	7.19	52.2	56.1	63.6	73.0	81.9	91.0	100.0	114.2	124.7	124.4	133.2	7.0
Household Goods and Utilities	20.3	72.0	74.3	79.8	84.7	93.7	98.5	100.0	112.7	122.0	121.8	131.9	8.3
Furnishing and Household Equipment	4.3	58.7	62.4	65.9	74.7	84.7	92.4	100.0	106.3	112.9	112.5	117.8	4.7
Health	3.47	73.5	76.0	79.1	82.7	88.3	94.8	100.0	102.6	105.3	104.8	107.7	2.8
Transport	5.34	69.7	66.4	73.1	84.5	93.7	98.7	100.0	102.0	100.9	101.0	102.9	1.9
Communication	2.82	123.6	123.6	110.5	101.5	99.4	99.9	100.0	105.1	104.9	105.7	105.8	0.1
Recreation and Culture	2.46	72.2	77.5	75.7	81.5	88.3	94.1	100.0	104.3	107.5	106.6	112.0	5.1
Education	7.41	60.9	67.8	71.5	78.5	88.0	94.7	100.0	110.1	120.9	118.9	129.9	9.3
Miscellaneous Goods and services	2.81	62.7	67.4	71.4	78.4	86.3	92.6	100.0	104.5	113.8	113.4	118.6	4.5

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

* Provisional

**Table 4.4: National Consumers' Price Inflation Rate (Annual Point-to-Point)
Percentage Change**

Consumable Goods	Fiscal Year/ Month Mid-March											
	Weight percentage	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
Total (A + b)	100	6.1	12.8	9.9	10.7	7.0	10.2	8.9	7.0	10.2	2.9	6.0
A. Food & Beverage	43.91	8.5	18.1	14.8	17.3	4.2	11.3	10.8	9.5	10.3	-0.4	5.6
Cereals Grains & their products	11.33	15.3	13.1	12.1	13.4	-2.4	12.9	11.7	7.8	9.2	-0.1	3.1
Legume Varieties	1.84	12.8	24.2	30.0	-8.1	-1.8	12.6	6.8	16.7	31.6	-11.2	-22.5
Vegetables	5.52	0.2	21.1	2.3	73.1	5.1	9.4	13.9	4.8	6.8	-8.3	28.4
Meat and Fish	6.75	5.5	24.9	24.5	7.7	5.8	17.1	13.5	9.9	6.5	0.0	4.9
Milk Products and eggs	5.24	7.8	16.5	13.4	10.5	17.4	7.3	6.7	16.8	11.9	3.9	7.9
Ghee and oil	2.95	27.5	6.4	-3.1	3.1	13.3	13.9	0.3	-0.4	18.8	-5.8	2.6
Fruits	2.08	-4.7	19.7	21.3	33.4	9.8	5.2	14.1	10.4	9.2	0.9	5.6
Sugar and sweets	1.74	-8.3	53.3	60.7	7.0	5.9	12.0	-3.5	-0.1	6.7	15.2	-2.4
Spices	1.21	-0.4	11.0	34.0	22.1	-12.1	5.5	10.5	12.0	16.6	2.4	-3.7
Soft Drinks	1.24	4.5	21.9	15.3	8.9	6.0	12.0	2.4	4.2	4.7	3.1	3.1
Hard Drinks	0.68	2.1	13.0	12.4	2.1	9.2	4.4	22.5	21.1	14.5	10.7	7.8
Tobacco Products	0.41	10.0	17.5	11.4	17.1	9.0	11.4	25.3	26.6	7.9	4.6	5.6
Restaurant and Hotel	2.92	7.6	24.5	20.7	15.5	11.4	12.2	9.5	11.3	9.9	5.1	5.7
B. Nonfood items and services	56.09	3.9	8.3	5.9	5.3	9.4	9.3	7.1	4.9	10.2	5.6	6.3
Clothing & Footwear	7.19	3.3	8.8	6.8	13.7	15.2	11.5	12.2	10.0	15.3	7.4	7.1
Household goods & Utilities	20.3	4.8	6.8	6.7	6.4	6.3	9.7	5.1	0.9	13.1	7.7	8.3
Furnishing & Household Equipment	4.3	5.2	14.0	5.3	7.3	13.4	12.7	9.4	8.9	6.8	4.7	4.7
Health	3.47	7.2	4.4	2.4	2.9	6.4	6.5	9.1	4.3	2.5	2.2	2.8
Transport	5.34	1.1	13.9	-0.7	11.3	17.0	8.4	4.9	0.5	3.4	-1.3	1.9
Communication	2.82	0.0	0.1	0.0	-10.4	-8.2	-2.1	0.1	0.3	5.7	0.0	0.1
Recreation and Culture	2.46	5.2	6.6	6.8	-2.0	8.8	6.2	7.5	6.2	4.8	1.7	5.1
Education	7.41	4.9	8.2	11.8	4.7	8.9	12.5	7.8	5.5	12.4	8.9	9.3
Miscellaneous Goods & Services	2.81	1.0	12.5	8.4	5.4	9.9	10.8	6.5	8.3	8.1	5.7	4.6

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

**Table 4.5: National Consumers' Price Index by Commodities Group
(First Eight Months)
Base year 2014/2015=100**

Consumable Goods	Weight (%)	2014/15	2015/16	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18*	Change in Percentage*	
		Mid - July	Mid - March	Mid - July	Mid - March	Mid - July	Mid March	2016/17	2017/18*
Overall Index	100	102.2	109.2	112.9	112.4	115.9	119.1	2.7	6.0
Food & Beverage	43.91	103.5	108.5	114.0	108.2	113.0	114.2	-0.9	5.6
Cereal grains and their products	11.33	102.65	110.2	111.3	110.1	111.8	113.5	0.4	3.1
Pulses	1.84	112.4	132.5	137.7	117.6	108.6	91.1	-21.2	-22.5
Vegetable	5.52	101.7	89.7	117.9	82.2	101.8	105.6	-13.7	28.4
Meat & Fish	6.75	105.2	112.2	112.4	112.2	115.8	117.7	3.0	4.9
Milk Products and Egg	5.24	105.7	109.8	112.2	114.1	115.5	123.1	3.0	7.9
Ghee and Oil	2.95	101.0	118.4	113.1	111.5	113.4	114.5	0.3	2.6
Fruits	2.08	108.7	101.9	112.5	102.8	116.4	108.5	3.4	5.6
Sugar and sweets	1.74	98.9	107.4	115.8	123.7	125.0	120.7	7.9	-2.4
Spices	1.21	102.4	115.2	118.5	117.9	116.9	113.5	-1.4	-3.7
Soft Drinks	1.24	100.5	105.0	106.5	108.2	110.2	111.5	3.5	3.0
Hard Drinks	0.68	100.2	114.6	116.0	126.9	128.6	136.8	10.8	7.8
Tobacco Products	0.41	100.3	108.0	108.5	112.9	112.3	119.2	3.5	5.6
Restaurant and Hotel	2.92	101.6	110.8	113.5	116.5	119.5	123.1	5.3	5.7
Non-food items and services	56.09	101.2	109.7	112.0	115.8	118.3	123.1	5.6	6.3
Clothing & Footwear	7.19	100.9	115.9	118.0	124.4	127.2	133.2	7.7	7.0
Household goods & Utilities	20.3	100.4	113.1	116.8	121.8	124.9	131.9	6.9	8.3
Furnishing & Household Equipment	4.3	100.8	107.5	109.0	112.5	114.7	117.8	5.2	4.7
Health	3.47	100.3	102.5	105.1	104.8	105.6	107.7	0.5	2.8
Transport	5.34	97.3	102.3	100.2	101.0	101.3	102.9	1.1	1.9
Communication	2.82	100.4	105.6	105.6	105.7	104.4	105.8	-1.1	0.1
Recreation and Culture	2.46	100.2	104.8	106.0	106.6	110.0	112.0	3.8	5.1
Education	7.41	109.1	109.2	112.7	118.9	124.6	129.9	10.6	9.3
Miscellaneous Goods & Services	2.81	99.5	107.4	110.4	113.4	113.5	118.6	2.8	4.5

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

*Provisional

** Point-to-Point change of Mid March-Mid March

Table 4.6: Consumer Price Index by Commodities Group, Kathmandu (First Eight Months)
Base year 2014/15=100

Consumable Goods	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*	Change in Percentage**	
	Mid March	Mid March	Mid March	Mid March	Mid March	Mid March	Mid March	Mid March	Mid March	2016/17	2017/18*
Overall Index	63.8	72.6	76.7	85.0	92.4	98.9	111.5	113.5	118.7	1.8	4.5
Food & Beverage	56.4	68.3	70.6	79.3	88.9	98.0	112.1	111.0	117.5	-1.0	5.9
Cereals Grains & their products	63.5	72.3	72.0	81.6	92.1	100.9	111.2	111.3	114.3	0.0	2.7
Pulses	86.0	72.5	73.1	81.2	87.6	100.7	137.4	118.5	86.8	-13.8	-26.7
Vegetable	28.7	58.5	58.2	65.2	76.2	84.7	99.8	89.8	116.4	-10.1	29.7
Meat and fish	64.7	69.0	72.3	83.9	97.4	104.5	115.0	114.2	124.2	-0.7	8.7
Milk Products and Egg	58.7	63.2	74.7	79.6	83.8	97.9	109.2	114.7	124.9	5.0	8.9
Ghee and Oil	74.7	80.0	89.4	101.0	99.6	99.1	130.0	111.8	114.3	-14.0	2.3
Fruits	44.4	56.4	60.8	64.3	80.9	90.3	118.2	117.2	119.2	-0.9	1.7
Sugar and Sweets	52.7	86.3	89.6	100.0	98.6	100.9	110.1	125.0	123.2	13.5	-1.4
Spices	64.6	85.7	71.6	80.4	87.3	97.7	114.8	125.3	117.6	9.1	-6.2
Soft Drinks	83.9	78.4	82.6	95.2	96.8	100.4	104.3	105.6	107.0	1.2	1.4
Hard Drinks	68.9	62.3	68.5	74.7	82.1	100.1	111.5	119.7	125.0	7.4	4.4
Tobacco Products	50.8	54.2	56.9	68.0	87.0	100.0	107.4	117.8	123.8	9.7	5
Restaurant and Hotel	57.8	66.8	73.3	80.8	88.8	100.2	113.8	117.6	123.3	3.3	4.9
Non-food items and services	71.5	77.0	83.0	90.7	95.6	99.5	111.0	115.2	119.4	3.8	3.7
Clothing & Footwear	59.1	66.8	74.7	84.2	92.8	100.4	113.1	120.1	122.3	6.2	1.8
Household goods & Utilities	72.2	77.8	80.1	91.6	96.5	100.1	117.0	122.7	127.6	4.8	4
Furnishing & Household Equipment	61.1	68.8	75.8	87.1	93.2	100.3	107.0	112.4	114.9	5.1	2.2
Health	68.3	76.3	80.3	84.9	94.6	99.8	103.9	103.2	103.7	-0.7	0.5
Transport	87.0	85.9	98.9	107.6	102.4	98.8	100.6	101.4	102.8	0.8	1.4
Communication	119.5	107.5	100.2	99.2	98.7	100.0	103.6	103.5	103.1	0.0	-0.4
Recreation and Culture	64.5	74.5	83.7	88.1	95.7	100.1	104.8	107.6	110.0	2.7	2.3
Education	71.6	78.2	83.4	86.9	92.7	96.7	109.4	112.6	123.4	2.9	9.6
Miscellaneous Goods & Services	68.4	73.1	80.3	90.5	93.1	99.3	106.0	112.4	115.4	6.0	2.6

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

*Provisional

** Point- to- Point Change (Mid-March to Mid-March)

Table 4.7: Consumers' Price Index by Commodities Group, Terai, First Eight Months
Base year 2014/15=100

Consumable Goods	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*	Percentage Change**	
	Mid-March	Mid-March	Mid-March	Mid-March	Mid-March	Mid-March	Mid-March	Mid-March	Mid-March	2016/17	2017/18*
Overall Index	66.5	71.7	76.7	84.5	92.6	99.0	107.5	110.5	117.4	2.8	6.3
Food & Beverage	61.3	69.6	72.3	80.3	89.2	98.1	106.3	105.8	111.5	-0.5	5.4
Cereals Grains & their products	68.7	77.2	73.6	83.4	94.4	101.0	110.9	109.9	112.8	-0.9	2.6
Pulses	76.5	72.8	69.8	79.8	85.8	101.0	131.2	114.7	89.7	-12.6	-21.8
Vegetable	41.2	60.9	65.5	69.8	78.8	82.0	80.4	76.3	97.0	-5.1	27.1
Meat and fish	63.2	67.6	71.1	85.1	95.2	106.1	110.9	111.0	116.0	0.1	4.6
Milk Products and Egg	55.2	59.4	70.2	75.3	81.1	98.4	110.9	114.0	122.9	2.8	7.8
Ghee and Oil	75.9	76.1	87.7	100.0	101.1	99.9	119.4	111.2	114.9	-6.8	3.3
Fruits	47.7	67.8	74.7	78.9	86.4	94.2	95.9	98.6	102.2	2.8	3.7
Sugar and Sweets	98.2	85.8	92.1	103.8	99.6	100.4	106.3	122.2	119.0	15.0	-2.6
Spices	74.3	87.3	77.9	79.3	90.0	99.3	112.5	111.6	106.5	-0.8	-4.6
Soft Drinks	66.1	79.2	83.3	92.6	94.1	100.4	106.0	109.4	115.6	3.2	5.7
Hard Drinks	53.9	56.8	60.8	62.2	84.6	100.0	113.3	124.7	136.6	10.0	9.5
Tobacco Products	42.0	53.7	59.4	64.4	76.1	100.0	109.8	113.6	118.8	3.4	4.6
Restaurant and Hotel	55.6	65.2	71.2	79.3	89.1	101.3	106.9	111.5	118.3	4.3	6.2
Non-food items and services	70.6	73.2	80.2	87.9	95.1	99.6	108.4	114.3	122.3	5.4	7.0
Clothing & Footwear	55.6	62.7	71.5	79.5	90.8	100.5	115.1	123.5	134.7	7.3	9.1
Household goods & Utilities	80.4	84.6	92.0	99.1	102.8	99.9	110.6	119.6	130.7	8.1	9.3
Furnishing & Household Equipment	61.2	66.7	76.1	85.7	92.3	100.6	106.5	110.8	116.3	4.1	4.9
Health	79.3	80.5	83.7	90.0	97.3	100.1	101.5	104.3	107.5	2.7	3.1
Transport	57.2	67.7	79.5	86.0	96.2	98.8	102.2	99.8	102.0	-2.3	2.1
Communication	122.3	107.9	102.1	99.8	100.2	99.9	106.4	106.2	106.6	-0.2	0.4
Recreation and Culture	85.1	72.9	79.0	85.6	93.5	100.0	103.8	104.9	111.1	1.1	5.9
Education	65.1	66.2	71.4	83.6	92.1	97.3	109.3	118.3	130.9	8.3	10.6
Miscellaneous Goods & Services	67.3	70.9	77.8	85.9	90.5	99.3	106.1	112.6	117.8	6.1	4.7

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

*Provisional

** Point-to-Point Change(Mid-March to Mid March)

Table 4.8: Consumers' Price Index by Commodities Group, Hill , First Eight Months
Base year 2014/15=100

Consumable Goods	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*	Percent Change **	
	Mid March	Mid March	Mid March	Mid March	Mid March	Mid March	Mid March	Mid March	Mid March	2016/17	2017/18*
Overall Index	64.7	72.2	78.3	85.9	92.7	99.3	109.6	116.1	122.7	5.9	5.6
Food & Beverage	60.8	72.4	76.6	84.7	91.9	98.9	108.9	111.1	115.3	2.0	3.8
Cereals Grains & their products	69.2	79.1	78.3	87.5	94.3	100.7	108.5	109.8	113.3	1.2	3.2
Pulses	76.6	73.9	73.1	81.8	85.3	100.0	130.5	123.3	96.0	-5.5	-22.1
Vegetable	34.9	64.2	69.6	77.4	86.7	85.8	98.2	91.9	112.1	-6.4	22.0
Meat and fish	62.1	68.5	74.0	84.6	95.6	105.5	111.9	112.8	114.8	0.8	1.8
Milk Products and Egg	56.3	67.0	77.3	83.5	89.3	97.9	109.4	113.9	122.7	4.1	7.7
Ghee and Oil	73.6	76.2	85.2	97.7	98.9	99.7	109.9	111.5	113.5	1.4	1.9
Fruits	53.3	67.7	75.8	78.8	85.3	94.9	97.2	100.2	109.5	3.0	9.3
Sugar and Sweets	104.8	94.2	99.8	111.1	105.5	100.9	106.3	126.0	120.7	18.6	-4.2
Spices	71.4	84.2	76.6	79.6	85.9	98.7	119.4	125.6	121.0	5.2	-3.7
Soft Drinks	71.7	80.0	86.7	95.0	99.1	100.1	104.4	109.1	110.9	4.5	1.6
Hard Drinks	53.1	59.5	66.7	68.4	80.2	100.2	116.9	133.3	142.8	14.0	7.1
Tobacco Products	41.4	46.8	52.1	55.7	75.0	100.3	106.2	107.3	114.3	1.1	6.5
Restaurant and Hotel	59.3	67.1	78.8	91.6	95.4	101.0	113.4	127.8	131.2	12.7	2.6
Non-food items and services	68.4	72.0	80.1	87.1	93.6	99.6	110.3	120.8	129.5	9.5	7.2
Clothing & Footwear	52.1	60.4	73.5	81.4	90.7	100.7	119.9	131.0	140.4	9.2	7.2
Household Goods & Utilities	73.6	78.5	83.5	89.9	96.1	99.7	111.2	126.7	142.3	13.9	12.4
Furnishing & Household Equipment	62.5	61.9	71.9	79.4	91.5	101.0	110.1	117.0	123.2	6.3	5.2
Health	78.3	74.7	83.6	88.4	95.5	100.3	103.3	108.6	113.3	5.2	4.3
Transport	61.7	71.6	85.0	92.0	97.4	99.3	104.8	103.8	105.3	-0.9	1.4
Communication	130.4	119.3	102.5	99.5	99.9	99.7	106.2	106.8	106.5	0.6	-0.3
Recreation and Culture	82.1	82.5	87.2	90.6	93.7	100.3	107.1	109.4	115.5	2.2	5.5
Education	63.3	66.1	74.9	86.7	91.3	97.3	108.7	130.3	138.4	19.8	6.2
Miscellaneous Goods & Services	65.2	67.5	74.6	81.4	92.1	99.5	111.4	117.1	123.4	5.1	5.4

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

*Provisional

** Point-to-Point Change (Mid-March to -Mid March)

**Table 4.9: Consumers' Price Index by Commodities Group, Mountain, First Eight Months
Base Year(2014/15=100)**

Consumable Goods	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*	Percent Change**	
	Mid March	Mid March	Mid March	Mid March	2016/17	2017/18*
Overall Index	100.0	108.5	112.5	119.2	3.7	6
Food & Beverage	100.1	107.6	110.0	115.9	2.2	5.4
Cereals Grains & their products	101.0	108.9	108.1	119.1	-0.7	10.2
Pulses	100.0	130.5	122.2	104.4	-6.4	-14.5
Vegetable	97.5	92.7	89.4	103.7	-3.6	16
Meat and fish	101.4	109.3	110.7	113.2	1.4	2.2
Milk Products and Egg	99.3	101.8	110.2	111.0	8.2	0.8
Ghee and Oil	99.8	111.2	118.4	117.2	6.5	-1
Fruits	96.8	98.8	95.3	108.4	-3.5	13.7
Sugar and Sweets	99.7	108.0	124.7	122.1	15.4	-2.1
Spices	100.0	121.7	135.9	128.7	11.6	-5.3
Soft Drinks	100.0	103.5	109.1	115.6	5.4	6
Hard Drinks	100.0	128.4	148.9	169.9	15.9	14.1
Tobacco Products	100.0	107.2	119.4	134.5	11.4	12.7
Restaurant and Hotel	100.5	109.5	115.0	119.9	5	4.3
Non-food items and services	100.0	109.8	116.3	124.3	5.9	6.9
Clothing & Footwear	100.3	117.6	128.3	149.0	9.0	16.2
Household Goods & Utilities	100.3	113.5	120.2	123.5	5.9	2.8
Furnishing & Household Equipment	100.6	106.3	119.1	132.5	12.1	11.3
Health	100.0	99.6	103.0	105.8	3.4	2.8
Transport	99.4	95.2	93.2	91.1	-2.1	-2.2
Communication	100.0	108.2	105.2	114.6	-2.8	9.0
Recreation and Culture	99.9	102.1	110.6	125.1	8.2	13.2
Education	98.0	106.4	115.3	120.2	8.3	4.3
Miscellaneous Goods & Services	98.8	106.5	110.3	120.9	3.6	9.6

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

*Provisional

** Point-to-Point Change (Mid-March to -Mid March)

Table 4.10: National Wholesale Price Index (Annual)
Base Year 1999/2000=100

Month	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
Mid-August	110.9	114.4	122.1	133.5	142.4	160.0	177.9	201.4	218.4	230.7	257.9	273.2	293.5	309.2	327.6	331.6
Mid September	112.4	116.0	123.1	134.8	147.1	163.5	180.3	203.0	219.6	235.2	259.1	278.8	299.2	314.5	331.0	336.0
Mid October	112.5	116.4	123.4	135.0	149.0	164.3	179.6	206.1	222.5	236.0	260.1	279.7	299.8	317.6	333.5	338.8
Mid November	112.6	117.2	122.6	136.4	150.5	161.3	176.1	208.7	224.1	235.3	258.5	281.8	300.8	322.1	335.3	338.0
Mid December	107.5	113.9	119.0	134.3	146.3	155.2	170.9	203.2	226.0	235.7	255.2	278.8	297.2	320.7	329.4	335.2
Mid-January	104.6	112.0	119.7	129.5	143.0	150.8	172.9	200.6	226.4	233.7	255.0	277.7	292.8	315.2	320.8	327.1
Mid February	107.3	112.9	121.0	128.9	145.1	151.3	174.0	198.7	222.2	232.6	254.6	275.1	290.2	310.2	315.4	322.2
Mid-March	109.6	113.5	123.2	130.8	146.7	156.4	175.6	197.0	221.4	235.4	256.6	277.9	293.1	309.1	312.4	319.4
Mid April	111.3	114.2	123.7	133.1	143.2	156.6	178.1	197.6	220.3	234.8	254.5	277.4	292.0	308.2	312.0	-
Mid May	112.3	114.3	125.2	136.9	145.4	160.1	184.9	200.4	221.9	239.7	259.2	282.8	297.1	314.4	319.0	-
Mid June	111.2	116.2	126.5	138.2	146.0	164.9	193.0	205.2	223.4	244.0	260.4	284.2	299.5	318.8	321.2	-
Mid July	112.7	118.1	129.9	139.9	151.8	171.8	198.0	211.8	227.2	251.0	267.9	288.9	304.4	323.1	326.1	-
Annual	110.4	114.9	123.3	134.3	146.4	159.7	180.1	202.8	222.8	237.0	258.3	279.7	296.6	315.3	323.6	331.0
Annual Growth (Percentage)	3.8	4.0	7.3	8.9	9.0	9.1	12.8	12.6	9.9	6.4	9.0	8.3	6.1	6.3	2.7	1.7

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

*Provisional

Table 4.11: National Wholesale Inflation Rate (Annual Point-to-Point)

Fiscal Year/ Month March												
Group	Weightage (%)	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
Total	100	6.6	12.3	12.2	2.4	6.3	9.0	8.3	5.5	5.5	1	2.3
Agricultural goods	49.6	4.9	15.3	19.2	15.4	1.7	12.3	11.3	8.4	9.1	-0.2	0.4
Domestic Manufactured goods	20.4	9.0	8.8	12.1	8.2	9.5	3.5	6.7	6	6.3	4.2	5.5
Imported item	30	7.8	10	1.2	9.7	13	6.6	3.7	-0.8	-2.8	1.8	4.3

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

Table 4.12: National Wholesale Price Index (First Eight Months)

Base year 1999/2000=100

Groups/Sub Group	Weight %	2014/15	2015/16	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18*	Change in Percentage **	
		Mid July	Mid March	Mid July	Mid March	Mid July	Mid March	2016/17	2017/18*
Overall Index	100	304.4	309.1	323.1	312.4	326.1	319.4	0.9	2.3
Agricultural Commodities	49.59	354.5	362.9	389.1	362.1	391.1	363.3	0.5	0.3
Foodgrains	16.59	274.9	277.0	273.2	282.3	292.0	283.3	6.9	0.4
Cash Crops	6.09	349.7	390.0	470.6	340.1	422.6	351.2	-10.2	3.2
Pulses	3.77	418.3	487.4	498.1	492.7	494.6	366.0	-0.7	-25.7
Fruits and vegetables	11.18	366.3	321.2	387.3	296.8	358.7	342.8	-7.4	15.5
Spices	1.95	330.1	387.4	386.8	429.2	447.0	382.9	15.6	-10.8
Livestock Production	10.02	456.8	483.3	492.7	518.2	522.6	521.3	6.1	0.6
Domestic Manufactured Commodities	20.37	256.2	269.9	272.4	281.2	283.6	296.8	4.1	5.5
Food-Related Products/Food Items	6.12	235.9	241.8	247.6	256.2	256.5	263.0	3.6	2.7
Beverages and Tobacco	5.69	291.9	316.0	325.7	334.9	339.0	361.2	4.1	7.9
Construction Materials	4.5	293.3	299.9	288.2	295.9	301.1	334.6	4.5	13.1
Others	4.07	195.6	214.6	217.7	227.0	227.2	215.4	4.3	-5.1
Imported Commodities	30.03	254.4	247.1	248.7	251.4	247.5	262.3	-0.5	4.4
Petroleum Products and Coal	5.4	492.9	429.1	425.7	424.2	405.8	450.6	-4.7	6.2
Chemical Fertilizers and Chemical Goods	2.46	250.9	252.8	250.9	251.2	240.2	242.1	-4.3	-3.6
Transport Vehicles and Machinery Goods	6.97	190.1	202.9	212.2	229.7	230.2	242.3	8.5	5.5
Electric and Electronic Goods	1.87	124.9	124.9	126.2	125.3	125.3	127.9	-0.7	2.1
Drugs and Medicine	2.73	154.0	155.5	152.1	140.6	141.0	162.7	-7.3	15.7
Textile-Related Products	3.1	191.8	196.8	196.4	193.0	193.4	193.0	-1.5	0.0
Other Goods	7.45	238.2	239.7	241.6	243.2	243.7	250.5	0.9	3.0

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

*Provisional

** Point-to-Point Change (Mid-March to -Mid March)

Table 4.13: National Wholesale Price Index (by commodities)
Base year 1999/2000=100

Groups/Subgroup	Weight %	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Change in percentage**	
											2015/16	2016/17*
Overall Index	100	180.1	202.8	222.8	237.0	258.3	279.7	296.6	315.3	323.6	6.3	2.7
Agricultural Commodities	49.59	181.3	222.6	246.7	252.8	279.6	311.1	338.7	374.2	386.1	10.5	3.2
Foodgrains	16.59	161.5	189.2	214.0	203.7	222.7	244.5	266.9	273.1	281.1	2.3	2.9
Cash Crops	6.09	199.7	275.4	245.4	279.7	351.3	353.4	393.0	411.1	423.3	4.6	3.0
Pulses	3.77	226.6	278.6	275.6	266.1	299.7	291.6	343.4	477.7	501.6	39.1	5.0
Fruits and vegetables	11.18	166.7	182.4	225.4	251.3	253.3	285.7	321.8	376.6	362.5	17.0	(3.7)
Spices	1.95	143.9	197.9	273.4	229.7	237.1	307.5	307.2	375.4	419.7	22.2	11.8
Livestock Production	10.02	209.6	274.5	309.3	318.7	360.3	432.1	447.5	477.4	513.7	6.7	7.6
Domestic Manufactured Commodities	20.37	164.9	179.0	195.2	213.9	224.9	238.4	251.7	267.5	280.3	6.2	4.8
Food-Related Products/Food item	6.12	153.8	173.0	183.0	202.7	219.8	230.5	235.5	243.3	255.8	3.3	5.1
Beverages and Tobacco	5.69	160.0	181.5	207.4	231.4	238.4	258.9	284.3	312.6	335.0	9.9	7.2
Construction Materials	4.5	217.9	226.6	238.3	250.9	261.7	276.3	288.6	296.2	292.9	2.6	(1.1)
Other	4.07	129.9	131.8	148.8	165.3	173.1	179.6	189.8	208.9	226.6	10.1	8.5
Imported Commodities	30.03	188.4	186.2	202.1	226.6	245.6	255.9	257.7	250.3	249.9	(2.9)	(0.2)
Petroleum Products and Coal	5.4	330.0	314.2	364.0	441.2	523.6	557.9	522.3	448.3	418.6	(14.2)	(6.6)
Chemical Fertilizers and Chemical Goods	2.46	209.9	189.1	198.3	206.7	223.0	232.4	246.5	251.7	249.0	2.1	(1.1)
Transport Vehicles and Machinery Goods	6.97	165.4	163.0	172.4	185.9	188.4	188.2	190.8	202.4	225.2	6.1	11.2
Electric and Electronic Goods	1.87	100.1	97.0	99.9	111.2	110.8	120.3	124.3	125.1	126.6	0.6	1.2
Drugs and Medicine	2.73	123.0	132.2	134.4	138.1	146.1	144.0	154.1	154.1	140.7	(0.1)	(8.7)
Textile-Related Products	3.1	125.0	128.9	135.7	167.3	171.3	176.5	187.4	194.3	195.9	3.7	0.8
Other goods	7.45	173.0	180.1	192.0	202.1	206.4	216.5	233.0	241.0	244.4	3.5	1.4

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

Table 4.14: National Salary and Wage Rate Index
Base year on 2004/05=100

Month	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
July /August	122.8	132.8	162.3	185.4	241.9	276.1	301.0	340.2	361.5	415.1	438.4
August/September	123.3	134.6	162.6	187.9	245.3	278.4	311.2	340.4	362.7	417.5	438.4
September/October	123.5	134.7	164.5	190.2	247.0	279.0	311.2	340.4	368.4	421.4	441.1
October/November	123.5	135.8	165.9	190.6	247.0	280.5	311.2	340.4	368.5	421.4	447.2
November/December	123.3	141.3	165.9	190.6	249.7	280.5	314.1	346.6	369.0	421.4	447.2
December/January	124.8	144.0	169.5	190.6	251.7	282.2	329.6	353.0	369.5	421.6	447.3
January/February	124.7	145.3	169.5	197.5	256.9	282.2	330.4	353.0	369.5	421.8	449.5
February/March	125.1	149.2	169.6	202.0	257.7	282.4	330.4	353.0	369.7	421.8	454.9
March/April	125.4	150.8	171.7	214.3	259.9	283.7	330.4	354.0	372.8	427.6	-
April/May	125.5	152.0	171.7	214.3	262.8	286.1	330.4	354.4	373.7	429.5	-
May/June	127.6	155.0	175.7	216.6	262.8	286.8	330.4	355.3	373.7	429.7	-
June/July	132.6	157.0	181.9	216.6	270.4	292.5	330.8	356.9	378.8	429.7	-
Annual	125.2	144.4	169.2	199.7	254.4	282.5	321.8	349.0	369.8	423.2	445.5
Annual Growth (%)	9.7	15.3	17.2	18.0	27.4	11.0	13.9	8.5	6.0	14.4	5.3

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

*Provisional

Table 4.15: National Salary and Wage Rate Index (Annual Average)

Based on year 2004/05=100

S.No Group/ Subgroup	Groups/ Sub groups	Weight %	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Change in percentage	
												2016/17	2017/18*
Overall Index		100.0	144.4	169.2	199.7	254.4	282.5	321.8	349.0	369.8	423.2	6.0	14.4
1	Salary index	27.0	130.6	157.0	157.0	187.3	204.9	256.3	278.6	284.4	336.4	2.1	18.3
1.1	Civil service	2.8	161.2	199.3	199.3	236.5	236.5	309.6	340.7	340.7	423.2	0.0	24.2
1.2	Public Corporations	1.1	138.4	164.1	164.1	208.6	210.0	263.4	287.3	290.1	350.6	1.0	20.8
1.3	Bank and Financial Institutions	0.6	186.0	204.1	204.1	290.6	290.6	417.6	446.2	457.7	494.9	2.6	8.1
1.4	Army and Police Forces	4.0	146.9	180.2	180.2	227.9	227.9	304.9	332.4	332.4	410.8	0.0	23.6
1.5	Education	10.6	134.5	174.5	174.5	207.8	207.8	268.1	295.8	300.2	362.4	1.5	20.7
1.6	Private organizations ***	7.9	101.2	102.5	102.5	111.3	171.2	184.4	193.3	206.0	219.7	6.6	6.7
2	Wage Rate Index	73.0	149.4	173.8	215.5	279.2	311.2	345.9	374.9	401.3	455.3	7.0	13.4
2.1	Agricultural labourer	39.5	155.9	187.3	247.8	320.0	360.6	392.4	422.7	457.5	517.3	8.3	13.1
	Men	20.5	155.6	190.3	251.8	322.4	354.4	377.8	416.1	451.0	498.0	8.4	10.4
	Woman	19.0	156.3	184.0	243.4	317.4	367.2	408.1	429.8	464.6	538.2	8.1	15.8
2.2	Industrial labourers	25.3	142.8	158.3	173.3	225.0	248.2	293.1	317.4	329.0	374.6	3.6	13.9
	Highly Skilled	6.3	131.4	144.8	169.5	214.0	233.8	272.6	300.4	319.8	356.9	6.5	11.6
	Skilled	6.3	140.1	155.1	168.6	220.4	242.2	290.0	314.3	326.9	370.1	4.0	13.2
	Semi-Skilled	6.3	145.6	161.5	169.5	221.8	246.9	290.1	315.8	323.3	363.8	2.4	12.5
	Unskilled	6.3	154.3	171.7	185.6	243.7	269.8	319.7	339.3	345.8	407.6	1.9	17.9
2.3	Construction Labourers	8.3	138.6	156.6	189.9	250.3	268.1	285.9	322.9	354.1	405.7	9.7	14.6
	Mason	2.8	134.4	151.3	179.2	235.3	248.8	264.1	300.9	329.6	379.2	9.5	15.0
	Skilled	1.4	132.2	149.9	177.0	226.1	240.5	255.7	291.1	318.4	368.9	9.4	15.8
	Unskilled	1.4	136.6	152.8	181.3	244.5	257.1	272.6	310.8	340.9	389.4	9.7	14.2
	Carpenter	2.8	130.1	144.6	169.8	227.5	243.5	252.6	284.3	316.8	371.9	11.4	17.4
	Skilled	1.4	126.7	141.4	167.0	217.7	234.9	244.2	276.7	310.9	359.4	12.4	15.6
	Unskilled	1.4	133.4	147.7	172.7	237.2	252.2	261.0	291.9	322.8	384.4	10.6	19.1
	Worker	2.8	151.3	173.8	220.6	288.1	311.8	340.7	383.3	415.7	466.0	8.5	12.1
	Men	1.4	149.8	171.6	221.7	292.2	315.2	345.6	392.5	422.0	457.1	7.5	8.3
	Woman	1.4	152.9	176.1	219.5	283.9	308.4	335.8	374.1	409.5	474.9	9.5	16.0

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

***Retrieved published statistical data of private organizations of fiscal year 2012/13

Table 4.16: Annual Point Change of National Salary and Wage Rate Index

Consumable Goods	Fiscal Year/ Month Falgun										Charge in percentage	
	Weight %	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*	
Overall Index	100	19.3	13.7	19.1	27.6	9.6	17	6.8	4.7	14.1	7.8	
1. Salary Index	27	16.8	13.8	0	19.3	9.4	26.2	7.8	2	18.5	9.4	
1.1 Civil Service	2.8	28.1	14.6	0	18.7	0	31.3	9.7	0	24.2	0	
1.2 public Corporations	1.1	21.9	11.1	0	28	0	27.6	7.5	0.7	21.7	0	
1.3 Banks and Financial Institutions	0.6	18.2	1.3	0	42.4	0	47.7	4.3	2.3	12.9	1.3	
1.4 Army and Police Force	4	30.9	13	0	26.5	0	34.5	8.5	0	23.6	0	
1.5 Education	10.6	16.1	22.4	0	19.1	0	30.5	9.1	1.5	20.7	5.8	
1.6 Private Organizations ***	7.9	2.7	0	0	8.6	53.8	8.4	4.1	6.6	6.7	36.3	
2. Wage Rate Index	73	20.1	13.6	25.5	29.8	9.6	14.8	6.6	5.5	13	7.4	
2.1 Agricultural Labourers	395	26.9	17	34.6	27.1	12.5	11.1	7.9	5.6	13.5	7.7	
2.2 Industrial Labourers	25.2	10.6	8.8	10.4	34.3	4.7	24.8	2.7	3.6	11.6	6.6	
2.3 construction Workers	8.3	18.1	10.6	20.4	34.1	6.3	10	10.4	10.2	13	8.1	

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

***Retrieved published statistical data of private organizations of fiscal year 2012/13

Table 4.17: National Salary and Wage Rate Index (First Eight Months)
Base year 2014/2015=100

S.N	Commodities and Groups	Weight %	2009/10		2010/11		2010/11		2011/12		2012/13		2012/13		2013/14		2013/14		2014/15		2014/15		2015/16		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		Change in Percentage **
			Mid March	Mid July	Mid March	Mid July	Mid March	Mid July	Mid March	Mid July	Mid March	Mid July	Mid March	Mid July	Mid March	Mid July	Mid March	Mid July	Mid March	Mid July	Mid March	Mid July	Mid March	Mid July	Mid March	Mid July	Mid March	Mid July			
	Overall Index	100.0	169.6	181.9	202.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	7.8	
1	Salary Index	27.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	157.0	9.4	
1.1	Civil Service	2.8	199.3	199.3	199.3	199.3	199.3	199.3	199.3	199.3	199.3	199.3	199.3	199.3	199.3	199.3	199.3	199.3	199.3	199.3	199.3	199.3	199.3	199.3	199.3	199.3	199.3	199.3	199.3	0.0	
1.2	Public Corporations	1.1	164.1	164.1	164.1	164.1	164.1	164.1	164.1	164.1	164.1	164.1	164.1	164.1	164.1	164.1	164.1	164.1	164.1	164.1	164.1	164.1	164.1	164.1	164.1	164.1	164.1	164.1	164.1	0.0	
1.3	Bank and Financial Institutions	0.6	204.1	204.1	204.1	204.1	204.1	204.1	204.1	204.1	204.1	204.1	204.1	204.1	204.1	204.1	204.1	204.1	204.1	204.1	204.1	204.1	204.1	204.1	204.1	204.1	204.1	204.1	204.1	1.3	
1.4	Army and Police Forces	4.0	180.2	180.2	180.2	180.2	180.2	180.2	180.2	180.2	180.2	180.2	180.2	180.2	180.2	180.2	180.2	180.2	180.2	180.2	180.2	180.2	180.2	180.2	180.2	180.2	180.2	180.2	180.2	0.0	
1.5	Education	10.6	174.5	174.5	174.5	174.5	174.5	174.5	174.5	174.5	174.5	174.5	174.5	174.5	174.5	174.5	174.5	174.5	174.5	174.5	174.5	174.5	174.5	174.5	174.5	174.5	174.5	174.5	174.5	5.8	
1.6	Private Organizations ***	7.9	102.5	102.5	102.5	102.5	102.5	102.5	102.5	102.5	102.5	102.5	102.5	102.5	102.5	102.5	102.5	102.5	102.5	102.5	102.5	102.5	102.5	102.5	102.5	102.5	102.5	102.5	102.5	6.7	
2	Wage Rate Index	73.0	174.2	191.0	218.6	238.6	283.7	301.1	311.0	324.8	356.9	357.4	380.4	385.8	401.2	413.6	453.2	464.0	486.7	486.7	486.7	486.7	486.7	486.7	486.7	486.7	486.7	486.7	486.7	7.4	
2.1	Agricultural labourers	39.5	187.2	215.0	251.9	279.8	320.1	345.4	360.2	380.5	400.1	400.1	431.8	441.0	456.1	473.6	517.9	522.1	557.6	557.6	557.6	557.6	557.6	557.6	557.6	557.6	557.6	557.6	557.6	7.7	
	Men	20.5	189.1	216.7	258.8	280.5	321.0	344.8	353.6	366.7	384.4	384.4	430.5	439.1	449.4	463.7	497.0	501.1	533.3	533.3	533.3	533.3	533.3	533.3	533.3	533.3	533.3	533.3	533.3	8.1	
	Woman	19.0	185.1	213.1	244.4	279.0	319.2	346.2	367.2	395.3	417.0	417.0	433.3	443.1	463.4	484.2	540.6	544.7	583.8	583.8	583.8	583.8	583.8	583.8	583.8	583.8	583.8	583.8	583.8	8.0	
2.2	Industrial Labourers	25.3	159.9	160.6	176.5	182.4	237.1	243.1	248.3	255.1	309.8	309.8	318.2	318.2	329.6	334.1	367.8	390.4	392.1	392.1	392.1	392.1	392.1	392.1	392.1	392.1	392.1	392.1	392.1	6.6	
	Highly Skilled	6.3	147.2	146.1	174.3	179.5	222.4	229.8	233.3	241.3	289.0	289.0	301.9	302.1	321.7	325.5	357.1	358.0	360.3	360.3	360.3	360.3	360.3	360.3	360.3	360.3	360.3	360.3	360.3	0.9	
	Skilled	6.3	157.4	158.0	171.4	178.3	232.6	237.2	241.5	251.8	306.8	306.8	314.5	314.5	326.9	332.7	370.0	371.9	373.1	373.1	373.1	373.1	373.1	373.1	373.1	373.1	373.1	373.1	373.1	0.8	
	Semi-Skilled	6.3	162.8	163.5	171.5	176.9	236.7	242.3	247.7	249.3	307.0	307.0	315.9	315.9	322.1	327.8	364.3	365.5	366.9	366.9	366.9	366.9	366.9	366.9	366.9	366.9	366.9	366.9	366.9	0.7	
	Unskilled	6.3	172.2	174.7	188.9	194.9	256.6	263.1	270.7	278.1	336.2	336.2	340.4	340.5	347.5	350.4	379.7	466.1	467.8	467.8	467.8	467.8	467.8	467.8	467.8	467.8	467.8	467.8	467.8	23.2	
2.3	Construction Labourers	8.3	156.1	169.7	187.9	213.7	251.9	266.8	267.8	271.9	294.5	299.3	325.0	329.0	358.1	369.7	404.8	411.6	437.4	437.4	437.4	437.4	437.4	437.4	437.4	437.4	437.4	437.4	437.4	8.1	
	Mason	2.8	151.4	162.4	177.8	201.8	238.2	245.5	248.4	250.3	272.7	278.4	302.8	305.4	333.5	345.3	377.8	382.4	407.4	407.4	407.4	407.4	407.4	407.4	407.4	407.4	407.4	407.4	407.4	7.8	
	Skilled	1.4	149.5	161.6	176.0	197.3	227.6	235.5	239.7	243.4	263.1	267.5	293.7	295.2	320.1	339.7	368.3	370.5	392.9	392.9	392.9	392.9	392.9	392.9	392.9	392.9	392.9	392.9	392.9	6.7	
	Unskilled	1.4	153.4	163.1	179.5	206.3	248.7	255.4	257.1	257.1	282.3	289.4	311.9	315.6	346.9	351.0	387.2	394.2	421.9	421.9	421.9	421.9	421.9	421.9	421.9	421.9	421.9	421.9	421.9	9.0	
	Carpenter	2.8	144.3	153.9	170.3	189.9	229.5	245.5	243.6	244.3	257.1	262.0	285.9	288.5	319.1	336.2	372.0	374.3	395.2	395.2	395.2	395.2	395.2	395.2	395.2	395.2	395.2	395.2	395.2	6.2	
	Skilled	1.4	141.8	152.0	168.5	185.7	218.4	236.2	235.1	236.4	247.8	253.3	279.1	280.3	313.8	330.3	358.8	361.0	379.0	379.0	379.0	379.0	379.0	379.0	379.0	379.0	379.0	379.0	379.0	5.6	
	Unskilled	1.4	146.9	155.8	172.1	194.2	240.7	254.9	252.2	252.2	266.3	270.7	292.6	296.7	324.4	342.2	385.3	387.6	411.3	411.3	411.3	411.3	411.3	411.3	411.3	411.3	411.3	411.3	411.3	6.7	
	Worker	2.8	172.5	192.8	215.7	249.3	288.0	309.2	311.3	321.0	353.4	357.4	386.0	392.8	421.4	427.4	464.5	478.0	509.5	509.5	509.5	509.5	509.5	509.5	509.5	509.5	509.5	509.5	509.5	9.7	
	Male	1.4	170.3	189.3	217.6	251.6	293.0	312.7	314.5	325.9	357.2	359.9	396.4	402.8	428.1	455.1	465.4	494.3	494.3	494.3	494.3	494.3	494.3	494.3	494.3	494.3	494.3	494.3	494.3	8.7	
	Female	1.4	174.7	196.3	213.8	247.0	283.0	305.7	308.1	316.2	349.7	355.0	375.8	382.9	414.8	426.6	473.9	490.5	524.7	524.7	524.7	524.7	524.7	524.7	524.7	524.7	524.7	524.7	524.7	10.7	

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

*Provisional

** Point to Point Change (Mid March). ***Retrieved published statistical data of private organizations of fiscal year 2012/13

Table 5.1: Monetary Survey

(Rs in Ten million)

S.No	Title	Mid July								First Eight Months			
		2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	
1	Net Foreign Assets	21652.5	22126.6	38377.2	46823.8	59922.0	74728.7	95598.1	101463.5	93079.4	99740.0	100310.1	
2	Net Domestic Assets	60446.2	70005.5	74653	84713.8	96674.7	113051.4	128859.8	157706.7	116239.3	147770.6	182397.8	
3	Gross Domestic Credit	79659.8	91022.5	99469.1	116586.6	131430.5	152734.6	180573.6	217779.2	161206.2	199974.7	243156.4	
4	Gross Domestic Credit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
5	Net credit to Government	13652.3	16343.9	16288.2	16778.8	14198.9	12721.1	8775.9	14948.9	5027	346.4	8547.4	
	a. Credit to Government	13652.3	16343.9	16525.5	16797.3	16549.0	16102.5	20277.8	25576.1	14635.8	19917.6	35949.9	
	b. Government Saving	0	0	237.3	18.5	2350.1	3381.3	11501.8	10627.2	9608.8	19571.2	27402.5	
6	Credit to Govt. Enterprises	847.3	860.3	1137.5	1270.6	1150.5	1336.1	1164.1	1351.2	1295.7	1271.1	1449.8	
	a. Financial	259.77	222.6	127.6	131.7	148.8	326.1	341.4	428.6	341.4	443.9	383.3	
	b. Non-financial	587.6	637.6	1009.9	1138.9	1041.7	1010.1	822.7	922.6	954.3	827.2	1066.5	
7	Credit to Non-Government Financial Institutions	1305.2	1086	1060.8	1234.5	958.6	1282.8	1402.9	1763.1	1586.6	1730.4	2336.8	
8	Credit to private sector	63855	72732.2	80982.6	97302.6	115082.5	137394.5	169230.6	199716.0	153296.9	19626.8	230822.4	
9	Net Non-Monetary Liabilities	19213.6	21017	24816.1	31872.8	34755.8	39683.1	51713.8	60072.5	44967.0	52204.2	60758.6	
10	Broad Money, M2 (11 + 12)	82098.7	92132.0	113030.2	131537.6	156596.7	187780.1	224457.9	259170.2	209318.7	247510.6	282707.9	
11	Narrow Money, M1	21209.7	22235.1	26370.6	30159.0	35483	42474.5	50328.7	56940.2	50989.2	53179.0	60566.7	
	a. currency	13928.1	14193.1	17049.2	19587.4	22753.7	27008	32748.3	36174.6	31162.1	36185.9	40387.3	
	b. Current deposits	7281.6	8042	9321.4	10571.6	12729.3	15466.4	17580.4	20765.6	19827.1	16993.1	20179.4	
12	Fixed, Saving and Call Deposits	60889.0	9996.9	86659.7	101378.6	121113.7	145305.7	174129.1	202230	158329.5	194331.6	222141.2	

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

**Provisional

Table 5.2: Factors Affecting Money Supply

Annual changes in Amount

S.No	Title	Rs in ten million									
		Annual changes in Amount								First Eight Months	
		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	
1	Net foreign property@	13162.7	6894.0	12712.7	12712.7	18891.2	8210.6	15818.3	5002.1	-2473	
2	Net Domestic assets @	7735.6	11613.4	12346.4	12346.4	17786.5	26501.7	5720.2	18050.6	26010.7	
	Gross Domestic credit	8446.7	17117.5	14843.9	14843.9	27839.0	37205.6	8471.7	19401.1	25377.2	
3	Gross Domestic credit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Net Credit to Government	-55.7	4906.6	-2579.9	-2579.9	-3945.2	6173	-7694.2	-8429.5	-6401.5	
	A. Government claims	181.5	271.8	-248.2	-248.2	4175.3	5298.3	-1466.7	-360.2	10373.8	
4	B. Government saving	237.3	-218.8	2331.6	2331.6	8120.5	-874.6	6227.5	8069.4	16775.3	
	Credit to Govt. Enterprises	277.3	133.1	-80.2	-80.2	-172	187.1	-40.4	107	98.6	
	(A) financial	-95.0	4.1	17	17	15.4	87.2	15.3	102.4	-45.3	
5	(B) Non-financial	372.3	129.0	-97.2	-97.2	-187.4	99.9	-55.7	4.5	143.9	
	Credit to Non-Governmental Financial Enterprises.	-25.2	173.7	-276	-276	120.1	360.2	303.8	327.4	573.8	
6	Credit to private sector	8250.3	16320	17779.9	17779.9	31836.1	30485.4	15902.4	27396.2	31106.4	
7	Credit to private sector	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	Net Non-Monetary Liabilities	711.1	5504	2497.5	2497.5	10052.5	10703.9	2751.5	1350.5	-633.5	
8	Net Non-Monetary Liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
9	Broad Money, M2 (10 + 11)	20898.2	18507.4	25059.1	25059.1	36677.7	34712.3	21538.5	23052.7	23537.7	
	Narrow Money, M1 (a + b)	4135.4	3788.4	5324	5324	7854.3	6611.5	8514.8	2850.3	3626.5	
	(A) Currency	2856	2538.3	3166.3	3166.3	5740.2	3426.3	4154.1	3437.7	4212.7	
10	(B) Current deposit	1279.4	1250.2	2157.7	2157.7	2114	3185.2	4360.7	-587.4	-586.2	
11	Fixed, saving and Time Deposits	16762.8	14718.9	1935.1	19735.1	28823.5	28100.8	13023.8	20202.4	19911.3	
	Exchange Valuation gain (+) / loss										
12	(-)	3088	1552.6	385.5	385.5	1978.1	-2345.2	2532.4	-860.1	1319.6	

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

**Provisional

@ Adjustment of exchange valuation gain / loss .

Table 5.3: Factors Affecting Money Supply
(Annual Changes in Percentage)

S.No	Title	First Eight Months							
		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1	Net foreign property@	18.0	27.2	24.2	25.3	8.6	21.2	5.2	-2.4
2	Net Domestic assets @	15.6	14.6	17.3	15.7	20.6	5.1	14	16.5
3	Gross Domestic credit	17.2	12.7	16.2	18.2	20.6	5.5	10.7	11.7
4	Gross Domestic credit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5	Net credit to Government	3.0	-15.4	-10.4	-31.0	70.3	-60.5	-9.6.1	-42.8
	A. Government claims	1.6	-1.5	-2.7	25.9	26.1	-9.1	-1.8	40.6
	B. Government savings	-9.2.2	12636.5	43.9	240.2	-7.6	184.2	70.2	157.9
6	Credit to Govt. Enterprises	11.7	-6.3	12.2	-12.9	16.1	-3	9.2	7.3
	(A) Financial	3.2	12.9	11.9.2	4.7	25.5	4.7	30	-10.6
	(B) Non-financial	12.8	-8.5	-3	-18.6	12.1	-5.5	0.6	15.6
7	Credit to Non-Government Financial Enterprises	16.4	-22.4	33.8	9.44	25.7	23.7	23.3	32.5
8	Credit to private sector	20.2	18.3	19.4	23.2	18	11.6	16.2	15.6
	Credit to private sector	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Net Non-Monetary Liabilities	22.2	7.8	13.3	25.3	20.7	6.9	2.6	-1.1
	Net Non-Monetary Liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Broad Money, M2 (10 + 11)	16.4	19.1	19.9	19.5	15.5	11.5	10.3	9.1
11	Narrow Money, M1 (a + b)	14.4	17.7	19.7	18.5	13.1	20	5.7	6.4
	(A) Currency	14.9	16.2	18.7	21.3	10.5	15.4	10.5	11.6
	(B) Current deposit	13.4	20.4	21.5	13.7	18.1	28.2	-3.3	-2.8
12	Fixed, saving and Time Deposits	17	20	43.8	19.8	16.1	9.0	11.6	9.8

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

**Provisional

@ Adjustment of exchange valuation gain / loss.

Table 5.4: Open Market Transaction Details

		(Rs in ten Million)				
	Details	2014/15	2015/16	2015/16	First Eight Months	
					2016/17	2017/18
a	Liquidity Mopped up	47680.0	54255.0	12445.0	10110.0	13025.0
	Outright Sale	600.0	910.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Reverse Repo Auction	31580.0	23595.0	6425.0	6425.0	8475.0
	Deposit Auction	15500.0	29750.0	6020.0	3685.0	4550.0
b	Liquidity flow	0.0	0.0	6099.8	6099.8	9724.5
	Purchase Auction	0.0	0.0	2778.8	2778.8	3709.5
	Repo Auction	0.0	0.0	3321.0	3321.0	6015.0
c	Net liquidity Mopped-up(a-b)	47680.0	54255.0	6345.2	4010.2	3300.5

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

Table 5.5: Structure of Interest Rate
(In Percentage)

Weight average interest rate	2016 Mid-July	2016 Mid-September	2016 Mid-December	2016 Mid-March	2017 Mid-July	2017 Mid-September	2017 Mid-December Poush	2017 Mid-March
9 1 day Treasury Bill	0.1	2.1	1.7	0.9	0.7	1.2	5.8	4.98
Inter Bank Rate								
Commercial bank	0.7	3.3	2.7	0.8	0.6	1.1	4.4	4.1
Other financial institutions	3.3	4.1	5.5	7.3	4.5	-	5.1	5.7
Deposit	3.3	3.3	4	5.1	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.5
Credit	8.9	8.6	9.3	10.8	11.3	11.1	11.8	12
Base Interest Rate	6.5	6.4	7.1	8.6	9.9	10.1	9.9	10.4

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

** Statistics of deposits, loans and base interest rates are of March 2018.

Table 5.6 : Deposit Mobilization and Credit Flow

(Rs in ten Million)

Title	2016 Mid July	2016 Mid March	2017 Mid July	2017 Mid March	2018 Mid July	2017 Mid March	Percentage change in first eight months 2016/17	2017/18
Deposit Mobilization								
Commercial Banks	175343	193251	20803 9	222003			10.2	6.7
Development Banks	268 9	26861	22103	25621			-0.1	15.9
Finance companies	6303	5677	5177	5563			-9.9	7.5
Bank and Financial Institutions	201682	220065	22 99 81	248714			9.1	8.1
Credit Flow (private sector)								
Commercial Banks	136728	160834	1708 99	1 9 4607			17.6	13.9
Development Banks	23270	24778	20074	24333			6.5	21.2
Finance companies	56 9 0	54 9 2	4 9 2 9	5266			-3.5	6.8
Bank and Financial Institutions	165688	19104	1 9 5 9 01	224205			15.3	14.5

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

**Provisional

Adjusted Interbank and Financial Institutions Deposits

Table 5.7: Credit Flow by Sectors

(Rs in ten Million)

Details	2017 Mid July	2017 Mid March	2018 Mid July	2018 Mid July-March (Change in percent)	Share in Total credit flow (2018 Mid March)
Agriculture	7879.1	9004.1	12832.7	42.5	5.7
Mines	340.4	389.4	473.6	21.6	0.2
Productions	29611.1	32980	36012.7	9.2	15.9
Constructions	18287.2	21218.6	23628.4	11.4	10.4
Metal production, machinery and electrical equipment	1947.3	2502.7	2911.1	16.3	1.3
Transportation equipment production and fittings	2994.2	3369.2	3664.5	8.8	1.6
Transportation, Communication and public service	8396.7	10510	11970.5	13.9	5.3
Wholesales and retail trade	37435	43469.8	49610	14.1	21.9
Finance, Insurance and Fixed Assets	13505.6	16539.3	18436.9	11.5	8.2
Service industries	12657.5	15612.2	17797.4	14	7.9
Consumable loan	6518.7	8533.9	8306.9	-2.7	3.7
Local government	165.5	158.4	156.7	-1.1	0.1
Other	28446.9	34334.8	40333.5	17.5	17.8

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

Table 5.8: Number of Banks and Financial Institutions

Financial institution	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2018*
Commercial Banks	32	31	30	30	28	28	28
Development Banks	88	86	84	76	67	40	36
Finance companies	70	59	53	48	42	28	25
Micro Finance Institutions	24	31	33	38	42	53	64
NRB Licensed Cooperative with Limited Banking Transactions	16	16	15	15	15	14	14
NRB Licensed NGO operating Microfinance Transactions	36	31	29	27	25	25	24
Insurance companies	25	25	25	26	26	28	39
Employees Provident Fund	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Citizen Investment Trust	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Postal Saving Banks	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Offices of Postal Saving Banks	117	117	117	68	68	68	68

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

** Mid March

Table 5.9: Some Indicators of Access to Finance

Indicators of Financial Access	2015 Mid July	2016 Mid July	2017 Mid July	2018 Mid July	2018 Mid March*
Total number of BFIs Branches					
Commercial Bank	1547	1672	1869	2274	2553
Development Bank	818	808	852	769	882
Finance companies	239	242	175	130	183
Population per Branch of bank	7666	7206	6562	5610	475
Number of Deposit Accounts	13129574	14934618	16836017	19677005	21498903
Number of loan Accounts	940005	1033383	1096570	1216091	1269220
Branchless Banking Center	504	504	812	1008	1273
Mobile Banking Service Users	768424	1068303	1754566	2669732	3530227
Internet banking service users	328434	415462	515465	783751	842431
Number of ATMs	1652	1721	808	2081	2638
Number of Debit cards	3988779	4531787	451299	499958	5769128
Number of Credit cards	5789	43895	52014	68966	94716
Number of Deposit account per 100,000 adult population	73553	82510	91747	10579	115585
Number of ATMs per 100,000 adult population	9	10	10	11	14
Number of Branches per 100,000 adult population	15	15	16	17	19
Number of Debit Card per 100,000 Adult population	22346	25037	24593	26779	31017
Number of Credit card per 100,000 Adult population	324	243	283	371	509

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

* Population data are as per CBS Projection (medium variant).

Table 5.10: Sources and Uses of Fund of Bank and Financial Institutions

(Rs in ten Million)

S.N o	Details	Mid July					First Eight Year			
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1	Total deposits	101182.29	111880.9.02	140676.9.5	168882.99	201681.62	22.99.80.76	183062.43	220065.19	248714.33
2	Current	9.4.9.0.03	1136.9.30	12.968.92	15.9.2.9.00	18346.03	1.99.04.72	16576.58	16704.57	20.924.9.1
3	Savings	39716.86	46.9.48.52	58.9.70.5.9	71247.12	87367.9.6	81415.3	8080.9.73	82124.16	9.0882.0.9
4	Fixed	36822.35	420.99.46	452.9.4.1.9	50.9.20.11	61586.14	99.342.58	5210.9.82	83855.12	10.9548.9.3
5	Time	14472.99	17476.06	22338.14	29571.74	32787.81	27234.2	32061.7.9	35587.38	2516.9.0.9
6	Margin	680.07	9.15.6.9	1105.11	1215.02	15.9.3.68	2083.9.6	1504.51	1793.9.7	218.9.31
7	Borrowing from Nepal Rastra Bank	47.33	275.76	1.9.3.30	326.15	671.02	6.9.3.73	236.75	9.68.75	1.903.9.6
8	Other Foreign Liabilities	250.7.9	295.43	0.41	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Net Other sources	15403.89	18456.84	1.9.145.31	203.9.1.65	235.9.8.07	35467.74	16858.45	33335.5	446.9.0.44
10	Sources of total fund =	116884.3	137837	160016	18.9.600.8	225.9.50.7	266142.2	200157.6	25436.9.4	295308.7
11	Liquid Funds and bank balances	20118.9	23051.6	28682.6	35337.3	35674.8	42043.1	31165	3.9.084.5	35380.2
12	Cash in Hand	3072.3	3487.2	4113	472.9.2	55.9.0.1	6308.2	4875.5	5225	6114.3
13	Balance with Rastra Bank	11002.4	11773	15621.4	19223.9	15400.6	2115.9.3	13203.2	18405.2	17704
14	Foreign Currency in Hand	68.8	85.2	78.9	133.7	100	10.9.3	126.8	161.5	330.8
15	Balance Held Abroad	5.9.7.54	7706.2	886.9.4	11250.5	14584	14466.3	12.9.5.9.5	152.9.2.7	11231.2
16	Loans and Advances	9.6765.4	114785.4	131333.3	154263.5	1.90275.9	2240.99.1	168.99.2.7	215285	25.99.38.5
17	Claims on Government Corporations	13703.2	15225.6	14215.8	1424.9.8	18636.9	2138.9.5	13002.3	1600.9.4	25.9.83.6
18	Claims on government	1123.3	1244.2	1138.3	10.9.2.3	9.20.3	1004.9	1051.9	9.24.7	1168.7
	Financial	116.2	108.4	99.7	85.3	100.7	85.4	100.6	100.6	105.3
	Non-financial	1007.1	1135.8	1038.6	1007	81.9.6	9.1.9.5	9.51.2	824.1	1063.4
19	Claims on non-government financial Enterprises	105.9.2	1232.9	9.57.0	1281.2	1401.3	1761.5	1585	1728.8	2335.2
20	Claim on private sector	80530.8	96843.9	11466.9.9	136.924.9	168785.6	1.99.302.3	15283.9.3	196188	230430.3
21	Foreign bill Purchased	34.9.0	238.8	352.4	715.3	531.8	641	514.2	434.1	10.6
22	loan and advances ratio (%) #	82.1	83.8	83.3	82.9	85.1	88.1	85.2	9.0.6	9.4.1

source= Nepal Rastra Bank

* Provisional

Not including Claims on Government

Table: 5:11 Sources and Uses of Fund of Commercial Banks

(Rs in ten Million)

S. No	Details	Mid July						First Eight Year		
		2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1	Total deposits	8616 9 .0	101557.8	11 9647.9	145274.9	175343.1	208038.6	157032.3	193251.1	222003.1
2	Current	9 113.5	10731	12254.5	15044.3	17508.7	1 9 170.2	15551	15899.8	20273.7
3	Savings	30471.2	35880.5	45076.9	55 9 35.1	6 9 86 9 .1	70302.8	64102.6	67900.0	78124.7
4	Fixed	2 9 762.6	34564.2	36555	41735.5	52323.1	87 9 82.2	42511.4	71888.4	95458.0
5	Call	16163.7	19493.3	24688.4	3137 9.9	34070.8	28522.9	33385	35795.9	25988.8
6	Margin	658	888.8	1073.1	1180.1	1571.4	2060.5	1482.3	1767.1	2157.8
7	Borrowing from Nepal Rastra Bank	47.3	218.8	1 9 3.3	326.2	651.6	624.4	233	874.8	1802.7
8	Other Foreign Liabilities	217.6	295.4	0.4	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Net Other Sources	10959.1	13210.6	13553.5	13885.6	16325.3	278 9 5.2	10203.1	25274.4	36684.6
10	Sources of total fund = uses	9 73 9 3.0	115282.6	1333 9 5.1	15 9 486.6	192320	236558.2	167468.4	21 9 400.3	260490.4
11	Liquid Funds and Bank balance	18618.3	21472.3	26702.5	32785.9	32827.3	3 9545.9	28348.5	36543.5	32963.3
12	Cash in Hand	2576.2	2 9 2 9 .3	33 9 4.2	3 9 38.3	4706.1	5547.2	4058.1	4404.5	5297.1
13	Balance with Rastrya Bank	10013.8	10735.6	14348.1	174 9 4.0	13471.6	19442.6	11237	16708.5	16127.8
14	Foreign Currency in Hand	62.9	80.1	70	125.2	9 2.8	99 .7	118.1	14 9 .0	310.6
15	Balance Held Abroad	5 9 65.4	7727.4	88 9 0.1	11228.4	14556.8	14456.5	12 9 35.3	15281.5	11227.7
16	Loans and Advances	78774.8	9 3810.3	106692.6	126700.7	159492.7	197012.2	139119.9	182856.7	227527.1
17	Claims on government	128 9 8.7	14723	13636.7	13636.3	176 9 6.3	20306.2	12281.2	15052.3	24817.9
18	Claims on government corporations	10 9 2.5	1215.8	1104.4	1062.7	888.2	9 72.8	1010.9	882.7	1132.4
19	Claims against non-governmental financial Corporations	10 9 8.4	1000.4	9 14.0	1104.8	1430.5	1584.8	1467.8	1641.4	1891.6
20	Claim on private sector	63336.1	76632.7	9 0685.2	110181.5	138 945.9	173507.5	123845.8	164846.2	199674.6
	Claim on private sector	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
21	Foreign bills Purchased	34 9 .0	238.4	352.4	715.3	531.8	641	514.2	434.1	10.6
22	Loan Advance Ratio(%)	76.4	77.9	77.8	77.8	80.9	84.9	80.8	86.8	9 1.3

source= Nepal Rastra Bank

* Provisional

Table 5.12: Sectoral Outstanding Loan from Commercial Banks

(Rs. Ten millions)

Sectors	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	First eight months		
							2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Agriculture	2340.7	3153.1	4027.0	5070.6	6112.5	7535.0	5440.0	6814.6	11017.9
Mines	235.9	348.7	325.5	306.4	297.1	346.8	306.2	291.4	412.4
Production Sector	14397.2	17666.2	20742.8	23972.3	27830.4	31594.2	26257.4	31397.6	34369.0
Construction	6131.2	7171.3	8874.1	11517.6	14230.3	17877.7	12352.1	17337.5	19735.8
Metal, Productions, Machinery & Electrical Tools	840.2	1004.4	1092.9	1240.2	1632.8	2263.3	1453.6	2022.1	2605.0
& Fittings	1278.4	1266.6	1548.9	1437.7	2152.0	2420.6	1716.7	2504.3	2678.3
Transportation, Equipment Production and Fittings	2517.5	3015.2	3141.1	4128.9	6382.8	8761.0	5374.7	7864.6	9872.5
Communication and Public Services	12924.9	16158.8	20541.5	25625.3	33088.7	39794.5	28696.2	38062.7	45104.9
Wholesalers & Retailers	6218.5	6608.0	7281.4	8922.0	11451.8	14858.9	10145.9	13538.8	16214.1
Finance, Insurance and Fixed Assets	4581.1	5685.5	6863.0	8843.8	10395.4	13717.8	9478.4	12186.6	15484.5
Service Industries	2704.7	3348.4	3936.6	4303.6	5032.4	7002.2	4580.5	6038.5	6684.9
Consumable Loan	127.2	117.6	109.6	162.2	157.6	150.7	153.6	148.2	150.8
Local Government	7956.3	10165.2	11616.5	14783.7	20486.4	27267.1	16763.3	25006.2	32079.6
Others	62253.7	75709.1	90100.9	110314.3	139250.3	173589.9	122718.7	163213.0	196409.6

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

*Provisional

Table 5.13: The Details of Sources and uses of Fund of Development Banks ("B" Class Financial Institutions)

(Rs in ten Million)

S.No	Details	In mid-July						First eight months		
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
1	Total Deposits	12212.8	15522.5	20032.9	23072.5	26889.5	22102.8	24246.5	26860.6	25621.3
2	Current	325.1	308.4	422.8	553.9	723.8	558.8	755.8	590.5	547.4
3	Savings	6076.7	8294.6	10835.7	12064.1	14341.9	9278.8	12950.1	11866.2	10862.4
4	Fixed	3717.8	4502.8	5539.5	6221.3	6822.2	8867.3	6409.0	9475.4	11105.2
5	Call	2075.3	2391.4	3204.0	4199.7	4980.7	3375.7	4110.9	4902.9	3078.8
6	Margin	17.8	25.3	30.7	33.5	20.8	22.1	20.7	25.6	27.5
7	Borrowing from Nepal Rastra Bank	0.0	57.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	18.1	0.0	89.5	83.0
8	Other Foreign Liabilities	33.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
9	Net Other Fund	3008.6	3192.9	3765.2	4155.0	4772.3	4967.0	4205.9	5653.3	5929.1
10	Total Fund Sources + Uses	15254.6	18772.4	23798.1	27227.5	31662.3	27087.9	28452.4	32603.4	31633.4
11	Liquid Funds and Bank Balance	985.0	1183.0	1464.2	1868.3	2192.3	1907.8	2039.3	2082.9	1946.3
12	Cash in Hand	360.8	478.7	612.6	689.4	782.0	651.9	705.9	726.0	703.6
13	Balance with Rastra Bank	599.1	677.3	822.1	1148.4	1373.9	1236.5	1288.1	1332.4	1219.1
14	Foreign Currency in Hand	3.7	5.1	8.8	8.4	7.2	9.6	8.7	12.5	20.1
15	Balance Held Abroad	21.4	21.9	20.6	22.1	29.3	9.8	36.6	12.0	3.4
16	Loans and Advances	14269.6	17589.4	22334.0	25359.2	29470.0	25180.1	26413.1	30520.5	29687.1
17	Claims on Government	450.7	291.0	274.4	308.8	556.1	681.5	348.5	568.1	797.4
18	Claims on Government Corporations	28.2	24.2	27.4	19.6	18.8	17.0	20.0	23.2	13.8
	<i>Financial</i>	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	<i>Nonfinancial</i>	28.2	24.2	27.4	19.6	18.8	17.0	20.0	23.2	13.8
	Claims on Non-government Financial Corporation	3457.6	4116.1	5051.5	5404.2	5416.7	4200.0	4914.0	4733.5	4098.0
	Claims on Private Sector	10333.1	13157.6	16980.7	19626.6	23478.3	20281.6	21130.6	25195.7	24777.9
	Foreign Bills Purchased	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Loan Advances/Credit Deposit Ratio (in percent)#	113.2	111.4	110.1	108.6	107.5	110.8	107.5	111.5	112.8

Source Nepal Rastra Bank

*Provisional

Government claims not included.

Table 5.14: The Details of Sources and uses of Fund of Finance Company ("C" Class Financial Institutions)

(Rs in ten Million)

S. no	Details	Mid-July						First eight months		
		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
1	Total Deposits	7539.9	6816.5	7208.1	7163.6	6302.8	5176.8	7784.6	5676.7	5562.6
2	Current	448.5	541.0	582.5	542.6	454.2	437.2	526.0	519.8	347.6
3	Savings	3415.9	2893.0	3118.5	3375.5	3204.7	1844.5	3898.2	2371.9	1895.5
4	Fixed	3606.6	3289.6	3395.3	3155.0	2498.6	2519.8	3251.8	2612.2	3014.8
5	Time	64.6	91.3	110.6	89.1	143.8	374.0	107.1	171.4	300.9
6	Margin	4.3	1.5	1.2	1.4	1.5	1.3	1.5	1.4	4.0
7	Borrowing from Nepal Rastra Bank	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	18.9	51.2	3.8	4.4	18.3
8	Foreign Liabilities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
9	Net Other Sources	2491.5	2591.8	2688.6	2891.0	3166.3	2669.5	3294.1	2987.8	2727.8
10	Sources of Total Fund and Uses	10031.4	9408.3	9896.6	10054.6	9488.0	7897.5	11082.5	8668.9	8308.7
11	Liquid Funds and Bank Balance	528.8	457.4	557.4	683.1	657.2	589.4	790.0	458.7	470.6
12	Cash in Hand	135.2	97.3	106.2	101.4	102.1	109.1	111.5	94.5	113.6
13	Balance with Rastra Bank	389.5	360.1	451.1	581.6	555.1	480.2	678.1	364.2	357.0
14	Foreign Currency in Hand	2.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
15	Balance Held Abroad	1.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.0
16	Loans and Advances	9502.6	8950.9	9339.3	9371.6	8830.5	7308.1	10292.6	8210.2	7838.0
17	Claims on Government	353.7	211.6	304.6	304.7	384.5	401.8	372.6	389.0	368.3
18	Claims on Government Corporations	2.6	4.2	6.5	9.9	13.2	15.0	20.9	18.8	22.5
	<i>Financial</i>	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	<i>Nonfinancial</i>	2.6	4.2	6.5	9.9	13.2	15.0	20.9	18.8	22.5
19	Claims on Non-government Financial Enterprise	2284.7	1681.5	2024.1	1940.1	2071.5	1378.1	2036.1	1656.3	1469.3
20	Claims on Private Sector	6861.6	7053.5	7004.0	7116.8	6361.4	5513.2	7862.9	6146.1	5977.9
21	Foreign Bills Purchased	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
22	Loan Advances/Credit Deposit Ratio (in percent)#	121.3	128.2	125.3	126.6	134.0	133.4	127.4	137.8	134.3

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

*Provisional

Claims on Government not included.

Table 5.15: Sources and use of Fund of Micro Finance Development Banks (Including Rural Development Bank)

(Rs in ten Million)

Details	In mid-July						In mid-December	
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2016	2017*
Liabilities								
Capital Funds	281.1	380.1	581.0	620.4	867.4	1276.4	1143.4	1606.2
Deposits	512.8	722.5	1120.0	1605.8	2409.5	3440.1	2804.7	4097.4
Borrowing	1657.5	2021.4	2858.1	3849.7	5243.1	6695.3	5900.9	7563.1
Other Liabilities	472.4	366.1	385.4	526.8	720.0	1017.2	867.2	1170.7
Profit and Loss A/C	57.8	84.9	114.0	260.4	330.6	371.9	208.1	178.1
Assets = Liabilities	2981.5	3575.1	5058.5	6863.1	9570.7	12800.9	10924.3	14615.4
Assets								
Liquid Funds	564.9	633.0	979.4	682.5	1107.3	1274.1	1181.0	1453.2
Investment	219.1	308.0	47.0	247.8	284.4	275.3	220.3	371.5
Loans and Advances	1770.0	2339.2	3642.6	5532.7	7723.3	10651.5	9016.9	12172.2
Other Assets	415.9	281.7	374.9	395.4	454.6	593.0	504.5	613.4
Profit and Loss A/c	11.8	13.2	14.5	4.6	1.1	7.0	1.6	5.1

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

* Provisional.

Table 5.16: Sources and use of Fund of Financial Cooperatives (Licensed by NRB)

(Rs in ten Million)

Details	In mid-July					In mid-December	
	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2016	2017*
Liability							
Capital fund	117.7	139.6	166.0	276.1	286.2	216.3	314.1
Deposit	1140.3	1587.3	1859.6	2541.7	2539.9	2462.1	2699.1
Borrowing	93.8	135.6	145.2	159.6	202.2	223.8	164.5
Other liabilities	145.8	232.0	234.0	209.2	176.6	322.7	251.4
Profit and loss A/C	44.0	27.3	49.7	48.6	77.0	55.8	53.5
Asset = Liability	1541.6	2121.8	2454.4	3235.1	3281.8	3280.7	3482.7
Assets							
Liquid Fund/Assets	374.3	658.7	649.9	804.3	685.9	489.8	583.1
Investment	114.7	125.9	218.2	235.8	282.9	203.8	315.3
Loan / Advance	945.8	1182.4	1434.4	2018.4	2136.5	2381.5	2349.4
Other assets	106.7	154.8	151.9	176.5	176.5	205.7	234.9

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

* Provisional

Table 5.17: Details of the Sources and uses of Fund of the Micro Finance Institution

(Rs in ten Million)

Descriptions		2016 Mid- July	2016 Mid-Dec	2017 Mid- July	2017 Mid Dec*	Percentage change	
						2016	2017*
Fund	Capital fund	867.4	1143.4	1276.4	1606.2	31.8	25.8
	Deposit	2409.5	2804.7	3440.1	4097.4	16.4	19.1
	Borrowing	5243.1	5901	6695.3	7563.1	12.5	13
	Other	720	867.2	1017.2	1170.7	20.4	15.1
	Profit /loss	330.6	208.1	371.9	178.1	-37.1	-52.1
	Sources /Uses	9570.7	10924.3	12800.9	14615.4	14.1	14.2
Utilization	Liquid Fund	1107.3	1181	1274.1	1453.2	6.7	14.1
	Investment	284.4	220.3	275.3	371.5	-22.5	34.9
	Credits/Borrowings	7723.3	9016.9	10651.5	12172.2	16.7	14.3
	Other	454.6	504.5	593	613.4	11	3.4
	Profit /loss A/C	1.1	1.6	7	5.1	48.6	-26.9

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

* Provisional

Table 5.18: Status of Rural Self Reliance Fund

(Rs in ten Million)

S. N	Description	2015 Mid-July	2016 Mid-July	2017 Mid-July	2017 Mid-March
1	Number of Credit Disbursed Districts	68	70	70	70
2	Number of Credit Disbursed Institutions	1024.0	1104.0	1165.0	1170.0
3	Number of Family Beneficiaries	49245.0	55304.0	58830.0	60359.0
4	Disbursed Credit Amount (In Rs. 10 Million)	170.1	200.1	229.8	238.1
5	Amount Recovered (In Rs. 10 Million)	116.5	144.4	169.6	186.1
6	Amount Remained on Investment (In Rs. 10 Million)	53.6	55.6	60.2	51.3
7	Amount to be recovered from loan default (In Percent)	5.4	4.7	4.5	4.1
8	Loan Recovery (In Percent)	94.6	95.3	95.5	95.9

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

* Included Funding through the non-governmental organization.

Table 5.19: The Basic Status of Cooperative Institutions

(Rs in. Ten millions)

Fiscal year	Institution number	Member number	Share capital	Saving operations	Loan investment	Direct employment number
2012/13	27914.0	4104025.0	2882.3	14707.0	13708.5	52000
2013/14	31177.0	4555286.0	6118.6	17252.9	15463.2	54000
2014/15	32663.0	5100370.0	6306.0	20242.1	18807.8	57854
2015/16	33599.0	6030857.0	7135.8	29572.8	28982.5	56475
2016/17	34512.0	6305581.0	7317.9	30216.5	27371.0	60517
2017/18*	34512.0	6451333.0	7609.5	31122.9	27644.7	61122

Source: Department of Cooperative.

* Up to the Mid-march of current fiscal year 2017/18.

Table 5.20: Primary Market

(Rs in ten Million)

S.N	Details	Fiscal year							First eight months		
		2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1	Capital Mobilization	707.77	295.01	1185.05	826.68	1443.52	1899.85	5939	1247.16	3466.52	3285.48
A)	Ordinary Shares	172.84	129.85	311.17	157.35	697.73	859.42	950	811.45	880.47	552.74
B)	Right Shares	504.93	45.16	393.88	424.33	230.79	940.43	4564	335.71	2301.05	1952.74
C)	Preferential Shares	—	—	—	—	-	-	-	-	-	-
D)	Debentures	30	120	355	145	290	-	-	-	-	300
E)	Citizens' Unitary Plan	31.54	32.7	—	—	—	-	-	-	-	-
F)	Mutual Fund	—	—	125	100	225	100	425	100	285	480
2	No of Association of Capital Mobilizers'	47	25	36	45	48	52	101	30	55	52

Source: Nepal Securities Board, Nepal Stock Exchange Limited. And Central Bureau Statistics.

* Base year 1992/93, point 100

Table 5.21: Secondary Market

(Rs in ten Million)

Details	Fiscal year										First eight months		
	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2014/15	2015/16	2017/18		
Asset transaction amount	1185.1	666.5	1027.3	2204.9	7729.9	6533.2	16395.8	20478.8	7011.9	13234.0	8582.0		
Number of Share Transacted (in 000)	26231.4	26240.4	41878.9	81571.7	214143.6	159717.5	302021.0	392598.2	137336.5	257329.1	200862.8		
Number of Transaction	213733.0	302364.0	293489.0	292366.0	566389.0	477278.0	836902.0	1355585.0	429180.0	801095.0	857870.0		
Market capitalization	37687.1	32348.4	36826.2	51449.2	105716.0	98940.4	189013.0	185682.9	142091.1	155692.8	150557.6		
Percentage of Transacted in market capitalization	3.1	2.1	2.8	1.6	7.3	6.6	8.7	11.0	7.4	12.9	8.6		
The percentage of market capitalization in GDP	32.2	19.5	23.4	30.2	40.0	46.5	84.1	71.4	63.2	59.1	57.9		
Paid-up Capital Value of the Listed Share	7935.6	10023.8	11061.0	12648.9	14754.0	21058.9	20402.0	28959.0	25543.7	25158.9	33685.3		
Number of Listed Companies	176.0	209.0	216.0	230.0	233.0	232.0	229.0	208.0	230.0	212.0	194.0		
(Script Traded)	198.0	222.0	230.0	230.0	269.0	271.0	274.0	270.0	255.0	244.0	244.0		
Nepse index (at point) *	477.7	362.9	389.7	518.3	1036.1	961.2	1718.2	1582.7	1318.9	1355.2	1286.0		

Source: Nepal Securities Board, Nepal Stock Exchange Limited. And CBS.

* Baseyear 1992/93, point 100 ** Estimated

Table 6.1: Status of Foreign Trade

(Rs in ten Million)

Description	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	First eight months	
											2016/17	2017/18*
Export F.O.B.	5926.7	6769.8	6082.4	6433.9	7426.1	7691.7	9199.1	8531.9	7011.7	7304.9	4821.8	5342.3
India	3855.6	4100.6	3999.4	4336.0	4961.6	5100.0	5961.4	5586.5	3949.4	4144.9	2780.4	3053.6
China	-	-	-	-	-	208.6	284.1	223.0	168.2	170.1	115.1	186.5
Other countries	2071.1	2669.2	2083.0	2097.9	2464.5	2383.2	2933.7	2722.5	2894.2	2989.8	1926.3	2102.2
Import C.I.F.	22193.8	28447.0	37433.5	39617.6	46166.8	55674.0	71436.6	77468.4	77359.9	99011.3	62856.1	76735.8
India	14237.7	16243.8	21711.4	26192.6	29939.0	36703.1	47794.7	49165.6	47721.3	63367.0	41060.5	50223.1
China	-	-	-	-	-	6245.1	7331.9	10016.6	11569.4	12724.5	8258.1	10089.7
Other countries	7956.1	12203.2	15722.1	13425.0	16227.8	12725.8	16310.0	18286.2	18069.2	22919.9	13537.4	16423.0
Trade Balance	-16267.1	-21677.2	-31351.1	-33183.7	-38740.7	-47982.3	-62237.5	-68936.5	-70348.2	-91706.4	-58034.3	-71393.5
India	-10382.1	-12143.2	-17712.1	-21856.5	-24977.3	-31603.1	-41833.3	-43579.1	-43771.9	-59222.0	-38280.1	-47169.5
China	-	-	-	-	-	-6036.6	-7047.8	-9793.7	-11401.3	-12554.4	-8143.1	-9903.2
Other countries	-5885.0	-9534.0	-13639.1	-11327.2	-13763.3	-10342.6	-13356.3	-15563.7	-15175.0	-19930.0	-11611.2	-14320.8
Total volume of Trade	28120.4	35216.7	43515.9	46051.4	53592.9	63365.8	80635.7	86000.3	84371.6	106316.2	67677.8	82078.1
India	18093.2	20344.4	25710.8	30528.6	34900.6	41803.1	53756.1	54752.1	51670.6	67511.9	43840.9	53276.7
China	-	-	-	-	-	6453.7	7615.9	10239.6	11737.6	12894.7	8373.2	10276.2
Other countries	10027.2	14872.4	17805.1	15522.8	18692.3	15108.9	19263.7	21008.7	20963.4	25909.7	15463.7	18525.2
Share in Total Trade (%)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
India	64.3	57.8	59.1	66.3	65.1	66.0	66.7	63.7	61.2	63.5	64.8	64.9
China	-	-	-	-	-	10.2	9.4	11.9	13.9	12.1	12.4	12.5
Other countries	35.7	42.2	40.9	33.7	34.9	23.8	23.9	24.4	24.8	24.4	22.8	22.6

* Provisional

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

China's Data before the financial year 2012/13 were included in other countries.

Table 6.2: Commodity Trade (S.I.T.C. Group)

SITC Group	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	(Rs in ten Million)	
											First eight months	
											2016/17	2017/18*
Export	5926.7	6769.8	6082.4	6433.9	7426.1	7691.7	9199.1	8531.9	7011.7	7304.9	4821.8	5342.3
Food & live Animals=												
Food item/Animal	1316.5	1914.5	1315.5	1453.2	1593.0	1808.9	2166.7	2020.9	1642.1	1830.6	1208.2	1405.7
Tobacco & Beverage	2.4	35.4	1.8	0.2	10.2	21.4	199.1	234.7	47.8	25.0	17.0	15.7
Raw Materials &												
Inedible item	135.1	197.3	247.0	192.3	258.7	327.9	499.2	327.4	221.8	299.3	177.1	193.9
Mineral Fuels &												
Lubricants	0.0	4.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.6	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.8
Animals & Vegetable												
Oil & Fats	206.2	36.3	26.7	40.9	33.2	15.6	24.3	11.1	10.7	15.9	15.3	6.5
Manufactured												
Chemicals & Drugs	282.4	308.7	167.7	268.0	273.7	385.2	469.1	487.3	461.8	442.1	287.0	323.4
Classified Goods	2964.3	2824.2	3339.5	3349.7	3900.9	3985.8	4377.3	4107.8	3266.6	3445.3	2269.9	2409.6
Machinery & Transport												
Equipment	91.3	62.5	72.5	38.0	27.8	51.9	68.1	38.6	40.0	20.5	13.9	85.2
Miscellaneous												
Manufactured Goods	928.2	1386.0	911.7	1091.1	1328.4	1093.8	1394.3	1304.1	1320.5	1226.1	833.3	901.5
Non Classified Goods	0.3	0.6	0.0	0.6	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0
Import	22193.8	28447.0	37433.5	39617.6	46166.8	55674.0	71436.6	77468.4	77359.9	99011.3	62856.1	76735.8
Food item & Animals	1583.8	2047.1	2376.6	2926.3	4078.3	6111.9	8965.4	9962.0	10975.6	13062.3	8698.0	9705.4
Tobacco & Beverage	123.8	141.3	285.5	216.7	308.2	444.9	483.0	504.1	641.3	801.1	449.6	472.1
Raw Materials &												
Inedible	836.5	1254.3	1988.9	1948.0	1777.3	2136.5	3181.0	3233.2	3339.2	3665.5	2256.5	2540.4
Mineral Fuels &												
Lubricants	4396.9	4529.4	5678.1	8123.5	10277.1	11947.1	14782.7	12695.1	8408.8	14137.9	8482.4	11627.5
Animals & Vegetable												
Oil & Fats	939.9	900.4	932.1	1473.4	1791.8	1755.2	2233.7	2250.4	2115.3	3015.6	1747.5	1917.9
Chemical & Drugs	2686.3	3158.0	3967.0	4527.2	4901.7	6424.3	8418.1	9155.5	10396.2	10285.7	6297.3	7988.1
Classified												
Manufactured Goods	5744.8	7607.0	11613.0	9133.8	11478.2	10956.6	14003.8	17576.2	16313.2	21089.9	13301.7	16838.9
Machinery & Transport												
Equipment	4800.6	6801.0	8451.7	8533.2	8241.4	10020.3	12490.1	17237.8	18976.4	24700.7	16507.9	19711.5
Miscellaneous												
Manufactured Goods	1072.6	1997.7	2136.7	2723.5	3297.2	3265.9	4399.4	4215.1	4586.4	5509.6	3487.9	3898.2
Non Classified Goods	8.4	10.8	4.1	12.0	15.5	2611.4	2479.4	639.0	1607.4	2743.2	1627.2	2035.8

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank. * Provisional

Table 6.3: Export of Major Commodities to India

S.N	Description	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	(Rs in ten Million)	
												2016/17	2017/18*
1	Rice	0	0	0.15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	Maize	0	0	0.01	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Mustard & Linseeds	3.5	7.7	1.1	2.6	0.6	0.3	1.8	4.7	6.4	2.8	2.8	2.2
4	Herbs	14.9	20.7	23.9	17.2	9.0	31.3	24.5	50.0	37.3	60.4	35.0	48.3
5	Ghee	10.2	10.7	12.7	32.2	37.1	13.6	15.6	15.5	13.8	14.5	9.5	9.7
6	Dried Ginger	5.4	6.8	9.1	0.3	2.0	1.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
7	Pulses	31.5	38.2	2.8	0.9	20.3	0.1	0.4	12.7	27.9	0.0	0.0	0.0
8	Live Animals	5.2	2.4	3.7	6.6	24.9	41.0	23.4	20.5	10.5	12.7	8.2	6.8
9	Flour	0.4	8.2	4.1	1.0	0.0	0.0	-1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0
10	Ginger	54.3	33.5	35.4	30.2	36.7	131.2	46.9	46.1	52.2	23.2	15.5	41.9
11	Oil Cake	40.5	53.3	49.8	51.0	64.3	63.8	70.6	61.3	100.1	146.0	88.4	94.5
12	Catechu	54.4	121.7	168.2	111.4	100.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
13	Rice Bran Oil	19.7	14.3	11.2	7.7	19.1	13.4	19.5	7.3	6.3	2.4	2.4	1.2
14	Raw Jute	3.1	14.6	6.5	0.0	0.0	4.4	4.4	0.2	1.3	4.0	4.0	0.0
15	Jute Cutting	1.1	5.7	62.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	-1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0
16	Jute Goods	258.3	128.3	289.7	399.8	406.5	410.8	430.2	427.3	424.6	446.1	282.0	314.9
17	a) Hessian	52.9	20.7	36.4	89.4	109.5	0.0	0.6	1.1	8.6	13.8	6.9	14.8
18	b) Sacking	122.0	45.9	201.7	186.6	210.2	367.3	357.9	374.7	378.7	361.3	232.0	299.7
19	c) Twines	83.4	61.7	51.6	123.8	86.8	43.5	71.8	51.6	37.3	70.9	43.2	0.4
20	Cardamom	103.5	121.6	131.6	191.5	327.6	385.0	426.7	384.0	463.3	390.6	261.6	359.5
21	Noodles	53.3	80.3	57.6	51.8	45.8	35.7	52.2	62.1	45.6	65.6	42.9	30.4
22	Cattlefeed	17.7	35.1	14.4	6.4	8.3	2.7	26.7	61.7	38.3	55.5	40.5	30.8
23	Tooth Paste	47.6	81.3	67.3	97.3	109.9	93.6	113.3	98.5	101.3	64.9	36.1	49.4
24	Polyster Yarn	261.8	250.0	339.8	264.1	365.7	474.2	515.3	501.8	325.3	281.7	177.1	204.7
Medicine (Ayurvedi)													
Chyawanprash &													
25	Hajmola	13.2	16.3	13.9	57.6	84.8	67.1	89.5	90.7	73.1	68.1	44.2	62.4
26	Soap	42.4	59.1	40.4	37.2	24.4	6.2	2.6	2.2	1.1	0.2	0.1	0.0
27	Veg. Ghee	213.2	0.9	0.5	1.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
28	Pashmina	4.4	6.6	6.1	4.7	4.2	5.5	6.8	5.0	7.2	7.2	6.2	4.9
29	Thread	413.5	252.5	277.2	335.1	262.8	10.5	18.0	18.0	5.0	3.4	0.4	43.0
30	Copper wire Rod	61.7	57.2	64.4	30.3	121.3	118.4	142.7	126.1	89.2	79.4	54.8	61.6
31	M.S. Pipe	98.0	57.1	69.5	94.3	79.8	0.0	21.3	17.4	5.2	4.7	3.9	0.8
32	Plastic Utensils	30.3	51.3	18.2	61.0	72.1	98.6	35.8	34.4	21.2	17.0	13.1	2.0
33	Zinc Sheet	441.7	282.2	179.5	389.5	334.3	494.8	617.7	438.8	193.6	203.0	175.1	186.3
34	G.I. Pipe	24.3	109.8	56.8	80.7	159.3	356.3	303.1	299.4	93.9	102.6	74.6	18.1
35	Textiles	211.5	319.4	336.2	373.4	513.0	561.8	577.9	512.9	343.9	324.1	214.5	213.1
36	Juice	183.6	195.2	175.0	236.3	302.7	380.2	443.2	477.3	324.8	505.8	338.9	285.8
37	Chemical	27.6	29.0	15.2	14.8	0.9	0.0	0.0	1.7	0.7	1.0	0.8	0.5
Total													
		2751.4	2543.7	2988.6	3537.7	3801.6	4028.2	3777.4	2812.8	2888.7	1932.6	2072.6	
Others		1104.1	1629.6	1455.7	1347.5	1424.0	1298.4	1933.2	1809.0	1136.6	1256.2	847.9	981.1
Total (A+B)		3855.6	4100.6	3999.4	4961.6	5100.0	5961.4	5586.5	3949.4	4144.9	2780.4	3053.6	

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

* Provisional

Table 6.4: Exports of Commodities to China

(Rs in ten Million)

S.N	Details	Fiscal year					First eight months	
		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18*
1	Agarbatti (incense sticks)	3.10	4.34	1.40	0.56	0.95	0.78	0.80
2	Aluminium, Copper and Brass Utensils	12.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3	Handicraft (Metal and Wooden)	13.11	26.09	20.20	42.93	37.30	26.28	19.56
4	Herbs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	Human Hair	0.06	1.08	1.72	1.33	0.00	0.00	0.00
6	Musical Instruments, Parts and Accessories	0.04	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
7	Nepalese Paper & Paper Products	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8	Noodles	5.54	4.91	4.73	1.29	2.77	1.17	3.26
9	Other handicraft goods	2.68	2.01	5.74	5.20	8.56	3.60	7.72
10	Pashmina	2.98	3.98	2.81	5.03	2.55	2.17	6.29
11	Ready-made Garments	8.88	2.81	4.39	1.70	5.87	3.83	6.13
12	Ready-made Leather Goods	0.08	0.21	0.04	0.02	0.00	0.09	0.01
13	Rudrakshya (Elaeocarpusgoutirus)	0.96	0.00	1.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
14	Silverware and Jewelleries	0.07	0.71	0.43	0.05	0.32	0.21	0.12
15	Tanned Skin (Refined Skin)	40.75	24.79	30.69	17.14	13.82	12.24	8.66
16	Tea	0.51	0.83	1.34	1.19	0.87	0.56	2.31
17	Vegetables	0.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
18	Wheat Flour	10.74	11.01	2.23	0.57	0.60	0.50	1.99
19	Woolen Carpet	8.52	11.97	14.93	23.21	21.90	13.93	16.84
	B. Other	97.53	189.32	131.31	67.89	74.53	49.71	112.83
	Grand Total	208.58	284.07	222.99	168.15	170.16	115.08	186.49

* Provisional

Source: Nepal Rastra Ban

Table 6.5: Exported Major Commodities to Other Countries

(Rs in ten Million)

S. N	Details	Fiscal Year										First eight months	
		2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13#	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18 *
1	Pulses	145.8	624.7	395.2	335.8	249.7	267.1	204.4	113.2	88.3	97.0	56.4	63.0
2	Cardamon Medicinal	6.5	6.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
3	Herbs	9.8	41.2	23.9	12.6	19.8	0.9	19.7	6.1	22.0	14.8	9.9	15.2
4	Catechu	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
5	Wollen Goods	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Nepalese												
6	Paper & Paper Products	34.7	36.1	55.3	39.9	58.7	24.3	28.9	21.8	32.4	38.0	23.5	19.8
7	Skins	24.9	30.5	30.7	43.4	72.4	49.1	75.2	64.7	42.4	38.3	23.2	31.8
	Wollen Carpets												
8	Wollen Carpets	504.8	573.6	407.9	486.0	693.8	598.8	728.0	676.0	784.8	715.6	478.7	429.6
9	Readymade Garments	475.6	490.5	389.1	306.3	400.6	307.8	422.3	396.0	448.2	400.6	254.9	283.4
10	Handicrafts	19.4	107.8	108.3	45.8	51.0	8.1	11.0	8.5	9.8	15.3	9.8	4.7
11	Ornaments	26.9	26.2	12.7	9.1	11.0	7.5	27.0	10.3	21.5	25.4	17.5	20.8
12	Pashmina	64.3	152.7	126.8	227.3	323.0	162.5	272.4	211.8	263.6	235.4	165.0	142.7
	Total	1312.8	2089.7	1549.8	1506.1	1880.0	1426.2	1789.0	1508.1	1712.9	1580.4	1038.9	1011.0
	Others	758.3	579.5	533.2	591.7	584.5	957.0	1164.7	1214.3	1181.3	1409.4	887.3	1091.2
	Grand Total	2071.1	2669.2	2083.0	2097.8	2464.5	2383.2	2953.7	2722.5	2894.2	2989.8	1926.3	2102.2

* Provisional

China's data is not included in other countries' data since 2011/12

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

Table 6.6: Imported of Major Commodities from India

S.N	Details	Fiscal Year										(Rs in ten Million)	
		2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	First eight months	
												2016/17	2017/18*
1	Electrical Goods	358.7	394.3	609.0	722.4	701.0	657.4	766.6	1072.0	1221.4	1386.6	869.5	949.0
2	Threads	305.6	259.7	302.3	285.5	413.3	388.8	959.4	721.1	665.5	641.8	393.8	618.7
3	Tobacco	73.2	106.2	181.7	184.7	191.7	206.8	213.4	203.8	276.6	280.5	179.6	157.0
4	Transport Equipments	1187.5	1615.9	2377.7	2068.1	1705.1	2629.8	3298.3	4412.6	6294.0	7784.4	5572.2	7155.2
5	Medicine	543.4	655.8	796.3	980.8	1038.3	1333.7	1529.6	1784.7	1916.4	2148.4	1412.7	1565.1
6	Chemical Fertilizer	31.6	13.0	295.1	307.3	450.7	848.6	803.5	595.5	159.9	108.3	18.7	136.6
7	Cloths (cotton and others)	166.4	246.2	244.1	196.6	241.1	290.0	381.0	381.7	416.7	420.4	282.1	288.9
8	Vegetable	145.7	129.1	207.9	209.7	259.0	454.9	696.9	798.9	772.6	1064.5	788.8	769.3
9	Cement	233.7	422.7	441.5	437.3	330.0	942.5	971.8	1012.6	1168.9	2403.3	1161.6	1704.6
10	Paper	72.9	113.9	139.0	207.4	227.8	367.8	481.8	514.0	554.2	587.7	372.5	405.6
11	Horlicks & other milk products	44.5	86.0	70.9	99.9	97.9	360.0	483.3	466.0	468.6	590.4	371.8	458.8
12	Chemical liquids	272.0	278.5	313.3	312.4	407.3	255.9	302.3	309.5	333.9	394.3	235.4	364.4
13	Agricultural tools & parts	148.4	249.1	337.3	316.2	414.6	738.0	858.3	940.7	949.4	1520.2	1109.2	294.4
14	M.S. Ware Rod	259.5	370.1	610.8	500.4	676.1	409.0	648.0	539.2	788.9	925.9	641.9	861.9
15	M.S. billet	814.5	710.7	1372.1	1833.7	1943.7	2230.4	2467.5	2633.6	2265.7	4650.9	3138.4	3425.3
16	Steel Plate	0.0	1.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	4.5	5.3	31.7	24.7	20.1	55.5
17	Aluminium Ingut	65.5	65.4	108.7	118.2	129.0	161.6	196.0	319.8	317.4	366.6	212.4	302.1
18	Hot Rollsheet (in quail)	357.6	285.2	411.1	545.9	554.3	568.9	1168.2	1325.9	1342.1	1619.1	962.6	1280.7
19	Cold Roll sheet (in quail)	400.6	607.3	680.3	823.6	750.8	269.2	652.5	715.3	696.5	502.8	314.1	599.2
20	Other machinery and parts	468.2	729.7	841.7	979.3	834.2	1201.4	1596.7	1889.3	1932.3	2652.7	1657.3	2447.1
21	Petroleum Products	4081.6	4140.7	5161.0	7508.1	9225.6	10713.9	13173.6	11005.8	6560.8	11892.0	7239.2	9939.1
22	Other	4206.5	4762.8	6209.9	7555.1	9347.8	11672.7	16141.5	17518.5	18587.9	21401.4	14106.5	16444.5
	Total	14237.7	16243.8	21711.4	26192.5	29939.0	36703.1	47794.7	49165.6	47721.3	63367.0	41060.5	50223.1

* Provisional

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

Table 6.7: Imported Commodities from China

(Rs in ten Million)

S.N.	Description	Fiscal year				First eight months	
		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
1	Aluminium Scrap, Flake, Foil, Bars, & Rods	78.2	107.6	143.8	170.5	145.1	92.8
2	Chemicals	94.6	100.8	118.7	136.7	119.1	68.7
3	Chemical Fertilizer	234.6	470.0	762.0	1612.0	874.6	511.4
4	Electrical Equipments	544.4	654.8	909.1	896.1	893.0	645.0
5	Medical Equipment & Tools	57.6	79.5	159.8	128.2	102.8	61.2
6	Medicine	46.7	41.1	47.6	56.2	56.7	32.8
7	Metal & Wooden furniture	51.3	65.1	70.4	83.5	126.0	81.2
8	Office Equipment & Stationary	56.7	64.4	75.1	64.8	86.8	54.6
9	Other Machinery and Parts	470.6	504.0	832.3	791.8	1047.6	641.3
10	Pipe and Pipe Fittings	268.9	15.4	49.3	27.0	66.6	44.9
11	Plywood & Particle board	20.3	24.9	35.5	29.6	38.1	25.1
12	Plastic Utensils	1.8	13.5	5.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
13	Raw Silk	42.1	148.6	153.8	133.8	75.5	41.6
14	Raw Wool	44.0	54.4	51.8	75.1	72.0	47.0
15	Readymade Garments	478.1	608.8	408.0	561.8	556.0	343.7
16	Powder for Noodles	3.3	5.8	5.1	4.9	7.1	4.0
17	Shoes and Sandles	194.2	222.0	168.6	240.9	217.6	146.3
18	Smart Cards	17.1	24.5	22.5	20.2	14.8	8.7
19	Solar Pannel	32.4	82.6	70.9	82.0	83.2	77.4
20	Steel Rod & Sheet	3.6	3.5	54.8	17.3	63.3	58.3
21	Storage Battery	52.8	56.6	104.7	45.9	83.8	54.4
22	Telecommunication Equipments and Parts	1189.6	1120.5	1539.7	1799.0	2423.1	1602.3
23	Polyster-Yarn	10.2	28.3	34.9	31.4	33.2	22.3
24	Toys	36.6	43.8	51.1	61.7	73.5	52.3
25	Transport Equipment & Parts	79.6	119.4	132.2	158.3	278.7	180.3
26	Tyre, Tubes and Flapes	29.3	16.7	19.8	13.6	15.9	9.7
27	Video Television & Parts	254.4	327.0	444.1	368.5	714.7	394.8
	B. Other Commodities	1852.2	1933.5	3546.0	3958.7	4455.8	2956.0
	Grand Total	6245.1	7331.9	10016.6	11569.4	12724.5	8258.1

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

*Provisional

Table 6.8: Commodities Imported from Other Countries

(Rs in ten Million)

S.N	Details	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13#	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	First eight months 2016/17	2017/18
1	Gold	375.1	1657.5	4163.6	1135.8	2577.0	2611.4	2479.4	639.0	1607.4	2743.2	1627.2	2035.8
2	Silver	44.7	117.5	325.1	372.6	437.1	878.3	1271.1	2469.9	724.3	987.3	611.3	943.5
3	Petroleum products	52.3	95.6	169.4	166.0	180.5	225.3	182.8	203.5	311.6	249.4	173.4	120.9
4	Other Machinery & Parts	390.2	597.2	765.6	640.9	719.8	371.9	573.0	595.6	667.0	647.4	404.6	728.1
5	Electrical goods	394.5	824.2	683.8	650.6	731.2	124.7	155.6	191.3	177.1	166.3	95.9	136.2
6	Threads	139.6	217.3	273.5	194.3	185.5	149.5	260.9	264.1	294.1	214.6	113.2	186.7
7	Raw Wool	139.5	35.6	87.3	91.3	65.7	61.0	100.4	94.1	90.9	83.3	54.8	44.5
8	Transportation equipments	439.2	550.2	423.6	421.5	285.9	286.9	496.7	477.2	587.7	761.8	529.7	620.6
9	Medicine	126.3	311.7	335.8	213.5	197.6	218.5	281.2	531.3	903.0	340.7	176.5	374.7
10	Chemical Fertilizer	2.0	8.0	70.4	236.8	229.1	249.3	138.3	95.7	168.7	330.0	194.1	350.7
11	Paper	104.0	102.0	142.7	178.9	175.8	133.8	172.6	187.7	185.5	273.0	172.8	181.9
12	Computer parts	227.0	377.0	534.1	617.8	615.0	129.1	134.4	136.0	134.6	253.6	126.4	117.0
13	Aeroplane spare parts	105.0	202.0	221.8	247.2	140.6	206.3	217.9	1698.4	767.9	1727.7	917.9	650.5
14	Telecommunication accessories	497.9	406.4	852.2	949.3	845.9	250.0	338.4	385.6	548.8	690.2	402.5	435.8
15	Cloths (cotton & others)	196.7	292.7	191.1	260.9	127.5	63.8	90.2	86.9	71.0	70.8	40.1	46.9
16	Polithene granules	371.9	361.7	578.8	470.1	578.7	450.2	779.1	658.0	912.2	890.5	529.7	913.7
17	Crude Palm Oil	574.7	294.9	202.6	609.7	421.1	339.1	413.4	510.4	311.9	577.3	281.7	296.7
18	Crude Soyabean Oil	160.0	365.9	433.8	650.8	996.2	1062.8	1477.8	1284.4	1272.0	1352.9	829.7	1031.1
19	Copper Wire Rod,Scrape& Sheet	194.1	181.4	177.6	131.3	187.5	116.8	299.3	253.1	171.8	175.6	105.7	139.9
20	Raw Silk	0.6	4.1	3.2	0.0	0.0	1.2	0.7	1.7	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.1
21	Others	3421.1	5200.4	5086.3	5185.8	6530.1	4796.0	6446.8	7522.1	8161.6	10384.1	6150.3	7067.7
	Total	7956.1	12203.2	15722.1	13425.0	16227.8	12725.8	16310.0	18286.2	18069.2	22919.9	13537.4	16423.0

* Provisional

China's data is included in other countries' data before 2011/12

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

Table 6.9: Income and Expenditure of Convertible Foreign Exchange

(Rs in ten Million)

S.N	Details	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	First eight months	
												2016/17	2017/18*
1.	Income	23692.7	32439.2	34637.1	38030.1	53691.0	62965.6	77075.1	87212.4	92686.4	93490.9	60627.1	66297.4
2.	- Services	16679.3	23445.5	24880.1	25594.3	36842.2	43272.1	54323.5	62589.8	64416.0	66545.7	44179.9	45823.4
3.	Remittance	13942.2	19421.6	21399.9	22590.9	33336.7	39434.9	49030.3	54005.3	59458.8	60249.7	40293.4	40583.2
4.	Tourist's Expenditure	2034.0	3459.0	2938.6	2540.9	3180.1	3420.5	4611.5	7729.9	4111.5	5197.7	3168.2	4196.0
5.	Interest on Foreign Investment	703.2	564.9	541.6	462.5	325.4	416.7	681.8	854.6	845.6	1098.2	718.4	1044.1
6.	- Export Goods	2866.3	4049.7	4439.6	3985.3	5298.3	6432.5	7482.2	7354.5	5768.4	6120.6	3954.9	4432.1
7.	- Diplomatic Mission	1072.6	1318.8	539.1	548.1	936.9	1839.0	2634.8	3248.1	3997.8	2672.8	1662.5	1155.7
8.	- Foreign Aid	2364.2	2819.8	3298.4	2966.5	4100.7	3566.7	4053.3	2485.4	7083.9	5542.2	3143.8	4733.2
9.	- Miscellaneous	710.2	805.4	1479.9	4935.9	6512.8	7855.3	8581.3	11534.5	11420.2	12609.6	7686.1	10153.0
10.	Expenditures	23340.3	28630.5	35142.0	17491.7	19399.4	24196.7	29595.4	31541.6	37565.2	44070.6	28401.8	37437.7
11.	- Services	2528.7	3236.8	4099.2	3793.2	3265.7	4526.2	5951.2	6750.8	8049.6	10737.9	7173.0	9097.8
12.	Amortization	911.7	1124.9	1209.8	1547.2	1631.7	1936.9	2068.9	2123.3	2383.1	3384.7	2492.1	3879.2
13.	Others	1617.0	2111.9	2889.4	2246.0	1634.0	2589.3	3882.3	4627.5	5666.5	7353.2	4680.9	5218.5
14.	- Import Goods	9372.7	13293.1	14125.9	13275.0	15675.0	19031.2	22724.5	24060.2	28424.5	32494.7	20714.9	27740.4
15.	- Diplomatic Missions	60.1	96.5	183.4	168.8	165.0	85.4	158.9	188.8	211.0	112.8	52.9	193.7
16.	- Miscellaneous	11378.7	12004.1	16733.6	254.6	293.7	553.9	760.8	541.8	880.1	725.2	461.0	405.8
17.	Surplus or Deficit (-)	352.4	3808.7	-504.9	20538.4	34291.6	38768.9	47479.7	55670.8	55121.2	49420.3	32225.3	28859.7

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

* Provisional

Table 6.10: Gross Foreign Assets of Banking System

(Rs in ten Million)

Year	Nepal Rastra Bank.					Commercial bank					Grand Total (1 + 8)
	Total (2+3+4+5)	Gold	I.M. F. Gold tranche	Special Drawing Rights	Foreign exchange (6 + 7)	Convertible currency	Inconvertible currency	Foreign exchange (6 + 7)	Convertible currency	Inconvertible currency	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2007 Mid-July	13021.4	0.0	0.0	58.8	12962.6	12375.5	587.1	3550.0	3168.1	381.9	16571.4
2008 Mid-July	17031.4	0.0	0.0	63.1	16968.4	14284.9	2683.5	4294.0	3882.7	411.3	21325.4
2009 Mid-July	22474.6	0.0	0.0	55.5	22419.0	20175.6	2243.4	6234.5	5875.0	359.5	28709.1
2010 Mid-July	21168.7	0.0	0.0	631.5	20537.1	16599.3	3937.9	6353.6	5822.2	531.4	27522.2
2011 Mid-July	21982.6	0.0	0.0	673.1	21309.5	16525.8	4783.8	5905.8	5550.3	355.5	27888.4
2012 Mid-July	39204.5	915.2	0.0	736.8	37552.5	28568.2	8984.3	6393.2	5714.4	678.8	45597.7
2013 Mid-July	47379.1	1420.2	0.0	659.5	45299.5	33994.0	11305.4	8030.3	7408.0	622.3	55409.4
2014 Mid-July	59375.3	1588.3	0.0	546.9	57240.1	42613.3	14626.8	9300.6	8737.2	563.4	68675.9
2015 Mid-July	72668.4	1952.7	0.0	409.6	70306.1	51745.7	18560.4	12099.5	11484.3	615.2	84767.9
2016 Mid-July	91763.1	2820.6	238.4	3.0	88701.1	67245.8	21455.3	15215.9	14396.4	819.4	106979.0
2017 Mid-July	95565.8	2592.9	229.1	17.1	92726.6	68387.0	24339.6	15216.6	14441.8	774.8	110782.4
2018 Mid-March	96476.2	2824.5	241.4	60.7	93349.6	68415.6	24934.0	11572.5	10580.9	991.7	108048.7

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

* Provisional

Table 6.11: Balance of Payment Summary

(Rs in ten Million)

Details	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	First eight months	
											2016/17	2017/18 *
(A) current account	2367.96	4143.73	-2813.52	-1293.64	7597.92	5706.07	8972.15	10831.98	14041.85	-1013.06	-630.69	-15395.94
Export, F.O.B.	6197.11	6990.68	6317.75	6870.15	8151.18	8598.98	10096.06	9827.63	7486.61	8212.75	5416.64	6088.70
Oil	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other	6197.11	6990.68	6317.75	6870.15	8151.18	8598.98	10096.06	9827.63	7486.61	8212.75	5416.64	6088.70
Import, F.O.B.	-21796.28	-27922.78	-36669.25	-38837.14	-45465.31	-54729.43	-69637.33	-76177.30	-75648.79	-97794.58	-62035.17	-75514.37
Oil	-4081.57	-4135.67	-5160.72	-7507.62	-9225.56	-10713.89	-13297.64	-11204.46	-6872.44	-12141.38	-7412.57	-10060.03
Other	-17714.71	-23787.11	-31508.53	-31329.52	-36239.75	-44015.54	-56339.69	-64972.84	-68776.35	-85653.20	-54622.60	-65454.34
Trade balance	-15599.17	-20932.10	-30351.50	-31966.99	-37314.13	-46130.45	-59541.27	-66349.67	-68162.18	-89581.83	-56618.54	-69425.66
Net-service income	-1109.20	-1047.80	-1638.53	-867.46	1405.70	758.58	2088.22	2761.75	984.92	289.13	372.90	-230.83
Service income	4223.61	5283.01	5112.05	5301.25	7235.15	9519.08	12506.12	14928.84	13847.24	15826.49	10145.72	11020.95
Travel	1865.31	2795.98	2813.86	2461.07	3070.38	3421.06	4637.49	5342.86	4176.53	5852.69	3619.88	4346.47
Government Revenue (N.I.E.)	1330.18	1273.44	663.56	553.46	1007.14	1838.97	2435.28	3248.11	3833.08	2553.36	1598.60	1155.74
Other	1028.12	1213.59	1634.63	2286.72	3157.63	4259.05	5433.35	6337.87	5837.63	7420.43	4927.24	5518.74
Service payment	-5332.81	-6330.81	-6750.58	-6168.71	-5829.45	-8760.50	-10417.90	-12167.09	-12862.32	-15537.36	-9772.83	-11251.79
Transportation	-2267.59	-2211.62	-2296.46	-1860.47	-2229.23	-3327.67	-3982.20	-4399.63	-4403.03	-4688.49	-2867.83	-4044.47
Travel	-2086.20	-3139.63	-3228.82	-2764.29	-2576.97	-3961.19	-4217.56	-5319.02	-5641.84	-7992.69	-5064.02	-5082.70
Other	-979.02	-979.56	-1037.85	-1428.49	-866.61	-1353.85	-2055.57	-2250.96	-2607.42	-2722.98	-1788.05	-1930.89
Balance of trade and service sector	-16708.37	-21979.90	-31990.03	-32834.45	-35908.43	-45371.87	-57453.05	-63587.92	-67177.26	-89292.69	-56245.64	-69656.49
Net Income	794.68	1174.95	911.74	754.94	1229.14	1307.88	3275.17	3424.25	3400.43	3099.51	1342.86	341.44
Earnings	1344.77	1650.66	1491.79	1750.40	2252.13	2332.01	3953.98	4283.15	4308.53	5195.88	3194.50	4231.30
Income payment	-550.09	-475.71	-580.05	-995.46	-1022.99	-1024.13	-678.81	-858.90	-908.09	-2096.38	-1851.64	-3889.86
Trade, Service and Income Balance	-15913.69	-20804.95	-31078.29	-32079.51	-34679.29	-44063.99	-54177.88	-60163.67	-63776.83	-86193.19	-54902.78	-69315.05
Net Transfer	18281.65	24948.68	28264.77	30785.87	42277.21	49770.06	63150.03	70995.65	77818.68	85180.13	54272.09	53919.12
Transfer income	18546.29	25746.13	28777.06	31115.67	42780.57	50506.82	63485.48	71252.22	78198.96	85570.88	54476.16	54307.47
Grants	2099.32	2679.62	2667.36	2578.00	3622.71	3418.05	4851.98	5285.54	7041.16	11466.39	6147.08	3869.86
Private sector remittance	14268.27	20969.85	23172.53	25355.16	35955.44	43458.17	54329.41	61727.88	66506.43	69545.24	44999.16	47185.54
Pension	1878.99	1775.54	2585.07	2899.34	2834.36	3532.67	4137.31	4238.80	4651.36	4559.26	3329.92	3252.07
Other	299.71	321.12	352.10	283.17	368.06	97.93	166.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Transfer payment	-264.64	-797.45	-512.29	-329.80	-503.36	-736.76	-335.45	-256.57	-380.28	-390.76	-204.07	-388.35
(B) capital account (capital transfer)	791.25	623.10	1257.83	1590.61	1824.17	1034.83	1706.35	1481.14	1698.73	1336.27	1002.66	1194.32
Total (a + b)	3159.21	4766.83	-1555.69	296.97	9422.09	6740.90	10678.50	12313.12	15740.58	323.21	371.96	-14201.62
(C) Financial account (excluded group E)	1103.26	2120.17	784.66	321.25	2891.28	1249.63	1114.80	1802.38	2963.84	2663.95	1574.56	1859.31
Direct foreign investment in Nepal	29.39	182.92	285.20	643.71	919.54	908.19	319.46	438.26	592.09	1350.39	835.40	1424.42
Portfolio investment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other investment assets	-1139.61	-1767.51	-1825.39	-2576.22	-1571.96	-2284.64	-2133.16	-3458.45	-3093.63	-4869.06	-2153.48	-2947.20
Business credit	85.32	-302.42	-100.90	-613.34	-513.74	-514.74	-162.00	-223.43	-33.89	-900.53	-82.14	-42.62
Other	-1224.93	-1465.09	-1724.49	-1962.88	-1058.22	-1769.90	-1971.16	-3235.02	-3059.74	-3968.53	-2071.34	-2904.58

Details	2007/8	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	First eight months	
											2016/17	2017/18 *
Other investment liability	2213.48	3704.76	2324.85	2253.76	3543.70	2626.08	2928.50	4822.57	5465.38	6182.61	2892.64	3382.08
Trade credit	1248.36	1955.46	2196.89	1829.25	2644.23	1443.46	2368.61	2291.23	1639.74	2438.13	1213.80	2505.17
Debt	339.15	-289.90	-393.35	261.20	103.68	-128.18	419.24	1216.04	2734.18	5610.92	2400.80	2371.38
Government	345.59	-283.24	-390.15	263.16	104.76	-121.89	440.78	1222.25	2597.89	4478.71	1857.27	2109.45
Loan receipt	1132.55	728.79	684.16	1384.92	1344.53	1370.10	2113.24	2926.43	4377.40	6260.17	2812.10	3143.47
Principal Repayment	-786.96	-1012.03	-1074.31	-1121.76	-1239.77	-1491.99	-1672.46	-1704.18	-1779.51	-1781.46	-954.83	-1034.02
Other Sector	-6.44	-6.66	-3.20	-1.96	-1.08	-6.29	-21.54	-6.21	136.29	1132.20	543.53	261.93
Currency and Deposit	625.97	2039.20	-103.13	123.17	844.62	1430.11	273.34	1431.86	1498.23	-1881.20	-719.58	-1535.06
Rastra bank	-0.56	-0.34	4.49	-0.78	3.70	-1.17	-3.67	-2.02	-0.56	23.19	2.12	-21.67
Commercial bank	626.53	2039.54	-107.62	123.95	840.92	1431.28	277.01	1433.88	1498.79	-1904.39	-721.70	-1513.39
Other liabilities	0.00	0.00	624.44	40.14	-48.83	-119.31	-132.69	-116.57	-406.77	14.77	-2.38	40.59
Total (A + B + C)	4262.47	6887.00	-771.03	618.22	12313.37	7990.54	11793.30	14115.50	18704.43	2987.16	1946.52	-12342.31
(D) Miscellaneous capital and fault	-669.03	-371.96	335.33	-86.08	1693.91	333.54	1192.76	1819.96	1685.04	3342.25	2335.99	8334.26
Total (A +B + C + D)	3593.44	6515.04	-435.70	532.14	14007.28	8324.07	12986.05	15935.46	20389.46	6329.41	4282.51	-4008.05
(E) Reserve and related items	-3593.44	-6515.04	435.70	-532.14	-14007.28	-8324.07	-12986.05	-15935.46	-20389.46	-6329.41	-4282.51	4008.05
Reserve Assests	-3700.20	-6506.97	105.82	-491.87	-13958.78	-8204.90	-12853.63	-15819.20	-20389.46	-6159.19	-4186.73	4064.25
Nepal Rastra Bank	-2963.68	-4575.13	439.82	-943.84	-13478.70	-6576.34	-11599.22	-13035.30	-17288.70	-6187.93	-3534.45	408.09
Commercial bank	-736.52	-1931.84	-334.00	451.97	-480.08	-1628.56	-1254.41	-2783.90	-3100.76	28.74	-652.29	3656.17
I.M. Loan usage	106.76	-8.07	329.88	-40.27	-48.50	-119.17	-132.42	-116.26	0.00	-170.23	-95.78	-56.20
Net-change in foreign Assests	-2967.47	-4475.84	332.57	-408.97	-13162.66	-6893.96	-12712.71	-14503.60	-18891.23	-8210.61	-5002.09	2472.99

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

* Provisional

NOTE: (-) BOP indicates saving

Table 7.1: Amount Mobilized through Community Organizations

S.N.	Fiscal year	Grant expenditure amount (in Thousand Rs.)					Resource Classification				
		Income Generating program	Small Infrastructure Development Program	Innovative program	Earthquake related program						
						Total	World Bank Grants	Trust Fund Grand	IFAD	Nepal government grants	
1	2005/06	155083.0	90730.0	138070.0	-	383883.0	317597.0	-	-	66286.0	
2	2006/07	404332.0	76444.0	499113.0	-	979889.0	979889.0	-	-	-	
3	2007/08	1274572.0	230652.0	46451.0	-	1551675.0	1551675.0	-	-	-	
4	2008/09	971458.0	261798.0	27640.0	-	1260896.0	1260520.0	-	-	376.0	
5	2009/10	1388289.0	426561.0	35749.0	-	1850599.0	1850599.0	-	-	-	
6	2010/11	1526898.0	470910.0	11401.0	-	2009209.0	1720129.0	-	-	289080.0	
7	2011/12	1445461.0	914485.0	24132.0	-	2384078.0	1661869.0	685642.0	-	36566.0	
8	2012/13	1044414.0	591030.0	31630.0	-	1667074.0	1457013.0	175128.0	-	34934.0	
9	2013/14	897021.0	742155.0	32882.0	-	1672058.0	1603579.0	23300.0	-	45180.0	
10	2014/15	861770.0	490545.0	20048.0	-	1372363.0	1320977.0	-	-	51385.0	
11	2015/16	9865754.0	4346748.0	217238.0	-	14429740.0	13852412.0	-	-	577328.0	
12	2016/17	1095945.0	388930.0	-	361184.0	1846059.0	1707229.0	45494.0	93336.0	-	
13	2017/18*	152865.0	67050.0	-	60560.0	280475.0	194214.0	27679.0	58582.0	-	

Source: Poverty Alleviation Fund.

* First eight months.

Table 7.2: Licensed Migrants Worker's Details

S.N.	Country	Fiscal Year From 2006/07 to 2015/16			Fiscal Year 2016/17			Fiscal Year Up to 2016/17		
		Men	Woman	Total	Men	Woman	Total	Men	Woman	Total
1	Qatar	962338	9337	971675	118814	2503	121317	1081152	11840	1092992
2	Malaysia	1089231	24845	1114076	93344	2034	95378	1182575	26879	1209454
3	Saudi Arabia	761408	4631	766039	72784	1168	73952	834192	5799	839991
4	U.A.E.	415829	38411	454240	50444	7545	57989	466273	45956	512229
5	Kuwait	72276	38783	111059	12316	835	13151	84592	39618	124210
6	Baharain	39667	3452	43119	3642	274	3916	43309	3726	47035
7	Oman	24510	4529	29039	2548	525	3073	27058	5054	32112
8	S. Korea (Including EPS)	33072	1790	34862	89	1	90	33161	1791	34952
9	Lebnan	1159	11436	12595	45	101	146	1204	11537	12741
10	Israil	2219	4290	6509	56	76	132	2275	4366	6641
11	Afganistan	9172	42	9214	1364	4	1368	10536	46	10582
12	Japan	14609	793	15402	2155	83	2238	16764	876	17640
13	Other Countries	39378	12774	52152	5703	5040	10743	45081	17814	62895
	Total	3464868	155113	3619981	363304	20189	383493	3828172	175302	4003474

Source: Ministry of Labor, Employment and Social Security and Department of Foreign Employment

Table 7.3: Investments and Repayment from the Youth Self-employment Fund

(Rs. In thousand)

Fiscal Year	Self-employment benefitted population	Total Self Employment number (s)	Number of cooperatives (s)	Investment Amount			Total Repayment Amount of Rs.	Amount in Investment Rs.
				Investment through cooperative association / organization (In Rs)	Investment through bank and financial /institution (In Rs)	The total investment amount is Rs.		
Up to 2013/14		25206		1929790	1299050	3228840	778836	2450004
2014/15	2896	28102	99	214245	1350	215595	724665	1940934
2015/16	2597	30699	181	364715	1350	366065	814367	1492632
2016/17	7595	38294	447	1091815	1800	1093615	430821	2155426
2017/18*	6516	44810	296	902380	0	902380	275065	2782741
Total upto Mid- February 2017/18		44810	1023	4502945	1303550	5806495	3023754	2782741

Source: Youth and small business volunteer funds.

* First eight months.

Table 8.1: Area, Production and Productivity of Major Food Crops

Area: Thousands of hectares
 Production: In thousand metric Tonnes
 Productivity: Metric Tonnes per hectare

Food crops		Fiscal Year										
		2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18**
Paddy	Area	1549	1556	1481	1496	1531	1420	1487.0	1425.3	1362.9	1552.5	1469.5
	Production	4299	4524	4024	4460	5072	4504	5047.0	4788.6	4299.1	5230.3	5151.9
	Productivity	2.8	2.9	2.7	3.0	3.3	3.2	3.4	3.4	3.2	3.4	3.5
Maize	Area	870.0	875.0	876.0	906.0	871.0	849.0	928.8	882.4	891.6	897.8	954.2
	Production	1879.0	1931.0	1855.0	2067.0	2179.0	1999.0	2283.0	2145.3	2231.5	2320.0	2555.8
	Productivity	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.3	2.5	2.4	2.5	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.7
Wheat	Area	706.0	695.0	731.0	767.0	765.0	759.0	754.0	762.4	745.8	750.0	706.8
	Production	1572.0	1344.0	1556.0	1746.0	1846.0	1882.0	1883.0	1975.6	1736.8	1841.0	1949.0
	Productivity	2.2	1.9	2.1	2.8	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.3	2.5	2.8
Barley	Area	26.0	26.0	27.0	28.0	27.3	29.0	28.0	28.1	28.4	26.9	24.6
	Production	28.0	23.0	28.0	30.0	35.0	37.0	35.0	37.4	32.8	32.1	27.2
	Productivity	1.1	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1
Millet	Area	265.0	266.0	268.0	270.0	278.0	274.0	271.0	268.1	266.8	263.1	263.5
	Production	291.0	293.0	299.0	303.0	315.0	305.0	304.0	308.5	302.4	306.2	314.0
	Productivity	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.2
Buck Wheat *	Area	-	-	-	10.3	10.3	10.7	10.5	10.8	10.8	10.9	10.3
	Production	-	-	-	8.8	10.0	10.1	10.3	10.9	11.6	12.0	11.5
	Productivity	-	-	-	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.1
Total area		3416.0	3418.0	3383.0	3477.3	3482.6	3341.7	3479.2	3377.0	3306.3	3501.2	3429.0
Total production		8069.0	8115.0	7762.0	8614.8	9457.0	8737.1	9562.3	9266.2	8614.3	9741.7	10009.4

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Land Management and Cooperative.

Note: Buck wheat is included since F.y.2010/11.

**Preliminary estimation

Table 8.2: Area, Production and Productivity of Major Cash Crops

Area: Thousands of hectares
Production: In thousand metric Tonnes
Productivity: Metric Tonnes per hectare

Cash Crop		Fiscal Year											
		2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
Sugarcane	Area	64	63	58	58	63	64	64	65	66.6	67.372	68.402	78.6
	Production	2600	2485	2354	2495	2718	2869	2930	3020	3063	2988.4	3157	3558.2
	Productivity	40.6	39.5	40.5	43.0	43.1	44.3	45.4	46.5	46.0	44.4	46.2	45.3
Oil Seeds	Area	184.0	180.0	181.0	199.0	214.0	218.0	215.0	216.4	233.1	234.1	234.6	224.6
	Production	136.0	134.0	135.0	155.0	176.0	181.0	179.0	184.0	209.6	211.1	211.7	245.9
	Productivity	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.1
Potato	Area	154.0	157.0	182.0	185.0	183.0	187.0	188.0	205.7	197.0	190.9	202.3	195.3
	Production	1943.0	2055.0	2424.0	2518.0	2508.0	2682.0	2753.0	2817.5	2586.3	2551.7	2755.9	308.8
	Productivity	12.7	13.1	13.3	13.6	13.7	14.3	14.6	13.7	13.1	13.4	13.6	15.8
Jute	Area	11.7	11.6	11.4	10.5	10.6	10.5	11.3	11.4	11.4	8.0	7.5	7.6
	Production	16.8	17.0	15.7	13.0	14.4	14.4	15.5	15.8	16.5	11.6	9.7	11.2
	Productivity	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.3	1.5
Honey*	Area	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225.0	232.0	245.0
	Production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.0	3.5	4.1
	Productivity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total area		413.7	411.6	432.4	452.5	470.6	479.5	478.3	498.5	508.1	725.4	744.8	751.1
Total production		4695.8	4691.0	4928.7	5181.0	5416.4	5746.4	5877.5	6037.3	5875.4	5765.9	6137.8	4128.1

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Land Management and Cooperative.

*Beekeeping is included from FY 2010/11.

** Preliminary Estimated

Table 8.3: Production Status of Other Crops

(In thousand metric tons)

Other crops	Fiscal Year										
	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
Legumes	269.8	255.4	262.4	318.4	327.2	356.7	281.8	353.9	351.9	353.1	368.7
Fruit	630.6	686.2	707.0	831.6	885.5	1086.9	965.0	992.0	992.6	1025.3	1010.2
Vegetable	2538.9	2754.4	3004.0	3203.0	3400.9	3409.7	3472.1	3580.1	3819.8	4163.6	4099.4

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Land Management and Cooperative.

* Preliminary Estimation

Table 8.4: Status of Livestock Production

(In thousand metric tons)

Details	Fiscal Year										
	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
Meat	233.9	241.7	249.0	277.6	288.5	295.5	298.2	300.9	317.9	232.5	339.8
Milk item and dairy products	1388.7	1445.4	1496.0	1556.5	1622.8	1681.1	1700.0	1724.8	1853.9	1911.2	1950.6
Egg (In million)	631.3	629.9	643.2	704.1	787.0	838.9	872.9	899.5	12080.7	1352.3	1382.9
Fish	48.8	48.2	49.7	52.1	54.4	54.0	65.8	69.4	51.3	54.4	77.0

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Land Management and Cooperative.

* Preliminary Estimation

Table 8.5: Sale and Distribution of Chemical Fertilizer

Table 10.1: Sale and Distribution of Chemical Fertilizer

(In Metric Tons)

Description	Fiscal Year						
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18*
Chemical Fertilizer							
a) Urea (Metric Ton)	99196.0	108553.0	145632.0	190163.0	164803.8	205281.2	139143.5
b) D.A.P. (Metric Ton)	43724.0	65722.0	82520.0	101797.0	87532.3	111708.4	59526.6
c) Potash (Metric Ton)	2733.0	2688.0	5046.0	6717.0	6577.9	7987.8	5156.3
Total	145653.0	176963.0	233198.0	298677.0	258913.9	324977.4	203826.4

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Land Management and Cooperative.

* Estimated for the first eight months.

Table 8.6: Extension of Additional Irrigation Facilities

Type of irrigation	(In Hectare)									
	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Mid- March, 2017/18		
Total irrigation area extension	26919	32565	19561	19310	18083	24291	41180	36220		
1) Surface irrigation	6099	9395	2016	3514	1586	5800	4475	10656		
2) Ground irrigation	20120	22560	17180	15135	15939	17463	35272	24864		
3) New technology based Irrigation	600	610	365	661	558	1028	1433	700		

Source: Irrigation Year Book 2015/16 and Department of Irrigation.

* Estimated for the first eight months.

Table 8.7: Production Details of Pulses Crops

Name of Crops	(In Metric tonnes)											
	2015/16						Fiscal Year					
	2015/16			2016/17			2016/17			2017/18		
Lentil	204600	227500	1.11	204650	228068	1.1	197750	248409	1.3	197750	248409	1.3
	0.1	0	-0.1	0.02	0.3	0.2	-3.4	8.9	13.2	-3.4	8.9	13.2
Gram	9350	9500	1.02	9400	9560	1.02	8933	9111.7	1	8933	9111.7	1
	0.1	0.9	0.2	0.5	0.6	0.1	-4.9	-4.7	0	-4.9	-4.7	0
Pigeon pea	16800	16490	0.9	16830	16700	0.9	15101	1552.4	1	15101	1552.4	1
	-0.5	0.1	0.7	0.2	1.3	1.1	-10.3	-8.7	2	-10.3	-8.7	2
Black gram	23150	19450	0.8	23200	19500	0.8	21196	18016.2	0.9	21196	18016.2	0.9
	0.01	0.1	0.04	0.2	0.3	0.04	-8.7	-7.6	1.2	-8.7	-7.6	1.2
soyabean	23600	28350	1.2	23625	28420	1.2	22602	28252.7	1.3	22602	28252.7	1.3
	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.1	-4.3	-0.6	4.2	-4.3	-0.6	4.2
Grass pea	11500	14250	1.2	11520	14500	1.2	13021	16537	1.3	13021	16537	1.3
	0.8	0.7	-0.01	0.2	1.7	1.6	13	14.04	0.8	13	14.04	0.8
Horsegram	5700	5780	1.01	5723	5800	1	5575	5686.7	1	5575	5686.7	1
	-8.6	1.8	9.5	0.4	0.3	-0.1	-2.6	-1.9	0.9	-2.6	-1.9	0.9
Other	30500	30575	1	30525	30600.1	1	27203	27475.5	1	27203	27475.5	1
	0.2	-7.7	-7.9	0.1	0.1	0	10.9	-10.2	1	10.9	-10.2	1
Total	325200	351895	1.1	325473	353148.1	1.1	311382	368741	1.2	311382	368741	1.2
	-0.06	-0.6	-0.5	0.1	0.4	0.3	-4.3	4.4	8.6	-4.3	4.4	8.6

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Land Management and Cooperative.

Note: The Second row indicates the percentage growth of production as compared to the previous year

Table 8.9: Production Details of Spice Crops

Area: Hectare
Production: In Metric tons
Productivity: Metrics Tonnes per hectare

Crops Name / Growth Rate	Fiscal Year					
	2015/16			2016/17		
	Area	Production	Productivity	Area	Production	Productivity
Cardamom	15700	12120	0.8	16642	12847	0.8
	20.7	57.4	46.3	5.7	5.7	0
Ginger	23855	263140	11	24300	289952	11.9
	0.1	7.8	7.7	1.8	9.3	7.6
Garlic	7205	45390	6.3	7320	47203	6.5
	1.2	1.5	0.3	1.57	3.84	2.3
Turmeric	7915	72425	9.2	7990	73307	9.2
	0.5	0.9	0.4	0.94	1.2	0.3
Chilli	7700	42350	5.5	7750	42625	5.5
	0.3	5.1	4.9	0.65	0.65	0
Total Spices Crops	62375	435425	6.9	64002	465934	7.1
	5.5	7.1	-	-85.3	7	4.3
2017/18						
Cardamom				18000	6500	0.4
				8.2	-49.4	-50
Ginger				23000	284000	12.4
				-5.4	-2.1	4.2
Garlic				8500	59500	7
				16.1	26.1	1.6
Turmeric				7300	71500	9.8
				-8.6	-2.5	6.6
Chilli				10500	52500	5
				35.5	23.2	-9.1
Total Spices Crops				67300	474000	7
				5.2	1.7	-1.4

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Land Management and Co-operative.

Note: The Second row indicates the percentage growth of production as compared to previous year.

Table 8.10: Number of Livestock and Fowl

Types of Livestock	Fiscal year			First 8 months in the financial year		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18
Cattle	7241416 -0.03	7302808 0.9	7347487 0.8	7241906 0.8	7377605 0.4	7377605 0.4
Buffaloes	5167733 -0.3	5168809 0.02	5177998 0.2	5168047 0.02	5184166 0.1	5184166 0.1
Sheep	789370 -0.03	800658 1.4	801975 1.6	789363 1.4	802859 0.1	802859 0.1
goats	10252236 0.7	10986114 7.2	11165099 8.1	10256694 7.1	11286973 1.1	11286973 1.1
Pigs	1198001 0.7	1291308 7.8	1328036 8.9	1209446 6.8	1353344 1.9	1353344 1.9
Chicken	48429016 0.7	68630638 41.7	70007151 25.4	52203096 31.5	70947912 1.3	70947912 1.3
Ducks	390281 0.02	392255 0.5	394775 1.1	390294 0.5	396474 0.4	396474 0.4
Milking cow	1025941 0.1	1026135 0.02	1029529 0.3	1025953 0.02	1031811 0.2	1031811 0.2
Milking buffaloes	1349124 26.1	1355384 0.5	1509511.7 10.9	1343819 0.9	1624520 7.6	1624520 7.6
Laying Hens	8412728 0.8	12353515 46.8	12388889 32.1	8413240 46.8	12412657 0.2	12412657 0.2
Laying Ducks	179480 0.02	180927 0.8	183940 1.8	180599 0.2	185992 1.1	185992 1.1
Yak / Nak / Chauri	70966 0.5	68831 -3.0	69346 -3.4	71690 -4.0	71690 0.05	71690 0.05
Rabbit	25871 1.7	32213 24.5	34487 24.2	26130 23.3	34487 0.8	34487 0.8
Horse / Mules /Donkey	52655 0.2	55808 6	68711 23.2	52796 5.7	68711 6.8	68711 6.8

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Land Management and Co-operative.

Note: The Second row indicates the percentage growth of production as compared to previous year.

Table 8.11: Production Status of Livestock and Fowl

Types of Livestock Products	Fiscal Year			First 8 months	
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18
Milk production (MT)	1724823	1853885	1911239	1815548	1950602
	1.5	7.5	3.7	2.1	2.1
(Cow)	557669	639590	665285	591686	680156
	4.8	14.7	3.3	8.1	2.2
Buffalo	1167154	1214295	1249954	1167153	1270446
	-0.05	4	2.9	4	1.9
Net Meat production (MT)	300901	317854	332544	309943	339803
	0.9	5.6	3.3	2.6	2.2
Buffalo	174012	179110	180080	104099	183579
	0.1	2.9	2.9	72	1.9
Sheep	2658	2785	2714	2659	2734
	0.1	4.8	1.1	4.7	0.7
Goats	60906	63807	67706	63646	69174
	3.1	4.8	3.2	0.3	2.2
Pigs	20135	21094	24535	21161	25252
	4.5	4.8	4.4	-0.3	2.9
Chicken (Fowl)	45458	50815	57268	48230	28820
	5.4	11.8	4	5.4	2.7
Duck	232	243	241	237	244
	2.2	4.7	3.4	2.5	1.2
Egg (in 1000)	899501	1208072	1352296	948431	1382936
	3.1	34.3	3.4	27.4	2.3
Hen	885947	1194166	1338312	934676	1368899
	3.1	34.8	3.4	27.8	2.3
Duck	13554	13906	13984	13757	14037
	1.1	2.6	0.6	1.1	0.4
Wool (kg)	586729	588348	594312	585614	598348
	-0.02	0.3	1	0.5	0.7

Source: Annual Report (various years), Ministry of Agriculture Development and Ministry of Livestock Development

*Expected

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Land Management and Cooperative.

Note: The Second row indicates the percentage growth of production as compared to previous year.

Table 8.12: Supply Situation of Agricultural Inputs

Details	Fiscal Year									
	2069/70	2070/72	2071/72	2072/73	2073/74	2073/74	2073/74*	2074/75*	2074/75*	2074/75*
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18	2017/18
Chemical Fertilizers (MT)	176963	232188	298677	258913.9	324977.4	324977.4	187131.54	203826.4	203826.4	203826.4
Improved Seeds (MT)	3669	7290	9151	12480	8785.34	8785.34	5031	2856.4	2856.4	2856.4
Irrigation Additional Hectare	19561	19310	18083	24291	41180	41180	9775	36220	36220	36220
Fish Fingerlings/ 1000	121987	148501	191345	212355	244897	244897	-	118816	118816	118816
Agricultural Credits of commercial banks (in 10 Million)	3153	5091	6516	7879	8545	8545	9004	12832	12832	12832

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Land Management and Co-operative, Ministry of Energy, Water Resources and Ministry of Nepal, Nepal National Bank.
* 8 months progress in this current fiscal year 2017/18 and the previous fiscal year 2016/17.

Table 8.13: Natural Disasters Affected Crops/Area (Ha)

Natural Disasters Affected Crops (Flood, Landslide, Cutting, Submersion)	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Paddy	30873.0	92000.0	567.0	859.0	110450.0	135000.0	23900.0	55000.0	55713.0	126282.0
Maize	549.0	1700.0	563.0	656.0	21801.0	95.0	1900.0	5500.0	12877.0	2567.0
Millet, Vegetable, Fruits, Fishponds etc.	3.2	0.0	13.0	2.0	3691.0	5.0	11.0	20.0	58568.0	15875.0
Total	31425.2	93700.0	1143.0	1517.0	135942.0	13600.0	25811.0	60520.0	127158.0	144724.0

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Land Management and Co-operative.

Table 8.14: Agricultural Loan Disbursement Situation of Bank and Financial Institutions

Types of Credits	Fiscal Year								The change in the first eight months	
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17	2016/17		
Farming Related service	6686.9	7998.3	10347.9	11443.9	11443.9	11613.3	11613.3	14308	14308	14308
Tea	3207.9	3479.9	3421.8	2959.2	2959.2	2824.8	2824.8	3001.7	3001.7	3001.7
Livestock and Livestock Related Services	15442.2	20730.1	28761.7	32324.9	32324.9	32102.6	32102.6	42630.1	42630.1	42630.1
Forestry, Fish Farming and Slaughtering	5791.3	1769.3	2010.1	1827	1827	1370.2	1370.2	1931.3	1931.3	1931.3
Other agricultural and agricultural Related service	19781.7	31182.2	34249.9	41486.2	41486.2	37542.1	37542.1	66456.2	66456.2	66456.2
Total	50909.8	65159.8	78791.5	90041.2	90041.2	85453.1	85453.1	128327.3	128327.3	128327.3

(In Million Rs.)

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

Table 8.15: Members and Loan Investment Situation of Small Farmer Development Bank Limited

Details	Fiscal Year						Progress of the first eight months	
	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18
Distributed district number	43	54	55	57	65	67	66	68
Number of Associated Cooperative Organization	291	391	428	510	602	655	636	663
Number of Small Farmers Group	31968	40991	45738	60334	77378	86731	81330	89018
Number of Small Farmer Member Family	228417	323384	376957	460590	541652	649719	599765	656505
Total Local Capital (In Rs.)	41033	65273	91208	132466	162957	229427	200308	256116
Approved Loan (In Rs.)	27550	34332	51355	74834	105592	131990	82162	102702
Loan Investment (In Rs.)	26738	33091	51355	74834	97979	119750	76125	94971
Loan Recovery (In Rs.)	18751	23526	34019	47529	68605	901269	54530	74381
Loan on Investment (In Rs.)	26762	36327	53662	80967	110341	139949	131931	160539

Source: Small Farmer Development Bank.

Table 9.1: Registration Details of Cottage and Small Industries

S.N.	Financial Year	Cottage and small industry classification			Total
		Private firm	Partnership firm	Pvt. Ltd	
1	Up to 2002/03	141088	9037	7330	157455
2	2003/04	5985	548	600	7133
3	2004/05	6972	499	559	8030
4	2005/06	5864	372	1994	8230
5	2006/07	7587	386	738	8711
6	2007/08	7993	533	856	9382
7	2008/09	16238	541	943	17722
8	2009/10	11250	654	1116	13020
9	2010/11	12359	1145	1154	14658
10	2011/12	15831	952	1225	18008
11	2012/13	17126	1078	1179	19383
12	2013/14	19226	1432	1496	22154
13	2014/15	23577	1530	1163	26270
14	2015/16	21802	1296	1219	24317
15	2016/17	28814	1307	1918	32039
16	2017/18 First Eight Months	16094	979	1489	18562
Total		357806	22289	24979	405074

Source: Ministry of Industry, Commerce and Supply.

Table 9.2: Comprehensive Details of Industrial Estate

Industrial Estate	Balaju	Patan	Hetauda	Dharan	Nepalgunj	Pokhara	Butwal	Bhaktapur	Birendranagar	Gajendranarayan sing	Total
Establishment year (A.D.)	1960	1963	1963	1973	1973	1974	1976	1979	1981	1986	
Assistance	USA	India	USA	India	India	Nepal	Nepal	Germany	Netherlands	India	
Area (Ropani)	670	293	3119	202	233	501	434	71	90	294	5907
Government Investment (in Rs. Ten Million)	11.7	4.8	8.5	2.1	2.5	3.8	3.1	2.7	1.4	4	44.6
Private Investment (in Rs. Ten Million)	500	200	591	30	112	246	270	60	5	12.8	2026.8
Number of Industries	141	118	120	32	33	80	67	37	28	11	667
Industry in Operation	125	113	87	29	28	69	64	36	23	1	575
Number of Industry in the Process of Construction	11	3	26	0	2	5	0	0	4	4	55
Shut down Industry	5	2	7	3	3	6	3	1	1	6	37
Industry in Operation after Leasing	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Other	12	3	10	1	3	10	3	3	2	1	48
Employment (in number)	4100	2000	4000	900	994	2298	1617	800	300	28	17037
Electricity Consumption (KVA)	10500	3600	10000	1000	1500	3500	4000	900	300	500	35800
Road (KM)	5.2	3.5	19	2.3	2.3	2.6	2.2	0.7	1	2	38.8

Source: Industrial Estate Management Limited

Table 9.3: Tourist Arrivals and Length of Stay

S.N.	Year	Tourist number	Tourists Arrival by air	Tourists Arrival by Land	Average Length of Stay per Tourist	Annual growth rate of tourist Arrivals (percentage)
1	2003 Jan	338132	275428	62704	9.6	22.7
2	2004 Jan	385297	297335	87962	13.5	13.9
3	2005Jan	375398	277346	98052	9.1	-2.6
4	2006 Jan	383926	283819	100107	10.2	2.3
5	2007 Jan	526705	360713	165992	12	37.2
6	2008 Jan	500277	374661	125616	11.8	-5
7	2009 Jan	509752	379622	130130	11.6	1.9
8	2010 Jan	602867	448800	156067	12.7	18.2
9	2011 Jan	736215	545221	190994	13.1	22.1
10	2012 Jan	803092	598258	204834	12.9	9.1
11	2013 Jan	797616	594848	202768	12.5	-0.7
12	2014 Jan	790118	585981	204137	12.4	-0.9
13	2015 Jan	538970	407412	131558	12.8	-32
14	2016 Jan	753002	572563	180439	13.4	40.0
15	2017 Jan	940218	760577	179641	12.6	25.0

Source: Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation
PS: Indian tourists arrival by land are not included here.

Table 9.4: Tourist Arrivals by Major Countries

Country	2007 Mid-Jan	2008 Mid-Jan	2009 Mid-Jan	2010 Mid-Jan	2011 Mid-Jan	2012 Mid-Jan	2013 Mid-Jan	2014 Mid-Jan	2015 Mid-Jan	2016 Mid-Jan	2017 Mid-Jan
Australia	12369	13846	15461	16243	19949	22030	202469	24516	18619	25507	33,371
Bangladesh							22410	21851	14831	23440	29,060
Canada	7399	8132	8965	9322	10705	13507	12132	11610	8398	12491	15,105
China	28618	35166	32272	46360	61917	71861	113173	123805	66984	104005	104,664
France	20250	22402	22154	24550	26131	28805	21842	24097	16405	20863	26,140
Germany	21323	18552	19246	22583	26866	30409	22263	18028	12728	23812	29,918
India	96010	91177	93884	120898	147037	165815	180974	135343	75124	118249	160832
Italy	11243	7914	7982	10226	12257	14614	9974	10347	5609	9911	11,840
Japan	27058	23383	22445	23332	25856	28642	26694	25829	17616	22979	27,326
S. Korea							19714	23205	18112	25171	34,301
Myanmar										25769	30,852
Netherlands	10589	10900	11147	13471	16343	15445	10516	12320	7515	11453	13,393
Spain	15672	13851	13006	13712	15593	14549	10412	13110	6714	12255	15,953
Thailand										26722	39,154
Sri Lanka	49,947	37817	36362	45531	59785	69476	32736	37546	44367	57521	45,361
America	29783	30076	32043	36425	41971	48985	47355	49830	42687	53645	79,146
UK	32367	33658	35382	35091	36981	41294	35668	36759	29730	46295	51,058
Other remaining countries	164077	153403	159607	185123	234824	237660	29284	221922	153531	132914	192774
Total	526705	500277	509956	602867	736215	803092	797616	790118	538970	753002	940248

Source: Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation

Table 9.5: Foreign Currency Earning from the Tourism Sector

S.N.	Fiscal year	Foreign currency (Rs in Ten million) earned from tourism sector	Percentage of foreign currency ratio received from Export of the total goods	Percentage of foreign currency ratio from service and export of goods	Percentage of total foreign currency accrued	Percentage of total gross Domestic production ratio
1	2007/08	1865.3	30.1	17.9	6.2	2.3
2	2008/09	2796	40	22.8	7	2.8
3	2009/10	2813.9	44.5	24.6	6.7	2.4
4	2010/11	2461.1	35.8	20.2	5.5	1.8
5	2011/12	3070.4	37.7	20	5.1	2
6	2012/13	3421.1	39.8	18.9	4.8	2
7	2013/14	4637.5	45.9	20.5	5.2	2.4
8	2014/15	5342.9	54.4	21.6	5.3	2.5
9	2015/16	4176.5	55.8	19.6	4	1.9
10	2016/17	5852.7	71.3	24.3	5.1	2.3
11	2017/18**	4346.5	71.4	25.4	5.7	-

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

* Addition of receipts under current account.

**First Eight Months

Table 9.6: Number of Hotel and Hotel Beds

S.N.	Year	Star level		Non-star Level		Total	
		The hotel	Number of bed	The hotel	Numbers of beds	The hotel	Numbers of beds
1	2004 Mid-Jan	110	10715	886	28392	996	39107
2	2005 Mid-Jan	110	10715	896	28669	1006	39384
3	2006 Mid-Jan	105	9763	502	14497	607	24260
4	2007 Mid-Jan	105	9763	512	14897	617	24660
5	2008 Mid-Jan	9 6	9320	573	16743	669	26063
6	2009 Mid-Jan	9 7	9369	647	19124	744	28493
7	2010 Mid-Jan	103	9125	686	20217	789	29342
8	2011 Mid-Jan	106	9323	721	21457	827	30780
9	2012 Mid-Jan	107	9371	746	22286	853	31657
10	2013 Mid-Jan	117	9506	909	25017	1026	34523
11	2014 Mid-Jan	118	9554	957	26625	1075	36179
12	2015 Mid-Jan	116	9710	960	27240	1073	36950
13	2016 Mid-Jan	120	10077	942	28171	1062	38248
14	2017 Mid-Jan	125	10697	977	29136	1102	39833

Source: Tourism Department.

Table 9.7: Number of Mountaineering Expedition Team

Year	Number of Mountaineering team	The number of Mountaineers	The number of Temporary Employment	Amount of Royalty to Govt. (in Rs. Ten Million)
2009	236	1519	2598	28.4
2010	269	1942	2202	21.7
2011	259	1951	2616	23.3
2012	300	2566	1938	34.5
2013	296	2266	2874	34.1
2014	320	2500	2450	39
2015	380	4003	1621	33.7
2016	278	1981	982	25.6
2017	291	2277	1672	41.6

Source: Department of Tourism.

Note: Not included the amount of royalty and number of mountaineering allowed by Nepal Mountaineering Association.

Table 10.1: Status of Energy Consumption (ToE: Tonnes of oil equivalent)

Source	Fiscal Year													
	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
	(000 toe)	(000 toe)	(000 toe)	(000 toe)	(000 toe)	(000 toe)	(000 toe)	(000 toe)	(000 toe)	(000 toe)	(000 toe)	(000 toe)	(000 toe)	(000 toe)
Traditional	7556	7698	7854	8015	8185	8342	8500	7032	8017	8983	9104	9227	9319.45	6212.97
Firewood	6732	6862	999	7149	7301	7467	7606	6274	7153	8154	8264	8376	8459.4	5639.6
Agricultural Residue	327	329	337	337	344	324	331	310	353	403	408	414	418.09	278.73
Cow Dung cake	497	507	518	529	540	551	563	448	511	426	432	438	441.96	294.64
Commercial	1014	1093	1031	1038	1139	1464	1580	1679	1854	1958.96	2331.44	2248.2	3252.59	2513.11
Coal	152	243	144	193	182	286	293	348	415	320	465	536.25	663.97	465.58
Petroleum Products	705	686	709	655	775	965	1058	1083	1182	1264	1469.16	1275.39	2088	1686.82
Electricity	157	164	178	190	182	213	229	248	257	374.96	397.28	436.56	500.62	360.71
Renewable Energy	46	53	59	59	64	70	75	109	166	291	2912.12	9299	294	293.29
Grand Total	8616	8844	844	9112	9388	9876	10155	8820	10037	11232.96	11727.56	11767.69	12866.04	9019.36

Source: Ministry of Energy

* First eight months.

Note:

1. The position of energy consumption is presented in oil power equivalent unit instead of coal power. As a result, 1 Tonnes of oil power is equal to 1.454288 Tonnes of coal energy.

2. While updating, energy statistics will be prepared, including new estimates shown by the previous statistics therefore, it may differ with old statistics..

Table 10.2: Status of Power Generation and its Consumption Status

(In Million KW per Hr)

Generation and consumption	Domestic	Industrial	Commercial	Export	Other	Total	Electricity loss	Generation and import	Peak Demand (MW)	Under exchange agreement	
										Import	Export
Financial year											
2003/04	676.4	68 980	108.1	141.2	196.70	1812.2	56 930	2381.5	515.2	185.6	141.2
2004/05	758.2	764	103.0	110.7	222.2	1964.4	678.4	2642.8	557.5	241.4	110.7
2005/06	805.7	785.6	120.3	9 6.60	224.4	2032.6	748.3	2780.9 0	603.28	266.22	9 6.60
2006/07	9 330	84 9.10	141.7	76.9 0	29.10.10	2253.1	7 8.70	3051.8	648.4	328.8	76.9 0
2007/08	9 31.35	9 01.0 9	154.4	60.38	263.4	2310.62	875.63	3185.9 5	721.73	425.22	60.1
2008/09	9 08.67	845.68	146.2 9	46.38	257.57	2204.5 9	9 26.20	3130.7 9	812.5	356.46	46.38
2009/10	110 9.29	1008.37	19.12.12	74.48	2 9 2.57	2677.83	1011.44	368 927	885.28	612.58	74.48
2010/11	1143.18	1012.87	204.9 2	31.1	2 94.9 2	2686.99	1071.38	3758.37	9 46.10	9 4.05	31.11
2011/12	1311.07	11 9 2.06	227.06	50	384.5	3164.6 9	9 53.71	411 9. 03	9 47.00	800	50
2012/13	13 9 7.46	1141.07	237.9 1	0	37 956	3156	756	4220.1 9	10 9 4.62	7 9 0.14	0
2013/14	1526.84	1246.7	285.16	0	385.56	3444.26	853.83	4681.1	1200.9 8	1070.46	0
2014/15	1688.5	1362.61	302.57	3.17	415.78	3772.62	11 9 4.04	4 9 66.67	12 9 1.8	1367.66	3.17
2015/16	17 9 9.55	1205.6 9	286.48	3.15	430.7	3718.9 7	1358.21	5077.18	1385	1782.86	3.15
2016/17	2150.21	1735.05	352.37	2.69	536.18	4776.5	9 66.5	5743.06	1444.1	2175.04	2.69
2017/18*	13 9 7.64	1127.83	22 9. 04	1.75	348.5	3104.7	511.3	3616	1212.47	1413.77	1.75

Source: Nepal Electricity Authority

* Estimate till Mid-Feb 2018

Table 10.3: Status of Energy Consumption (ToE: Tonnes of Oil Equivalent)

Source	Fiscal Year					First eight months			
	2013/14 (000 ToE)	Fraction percentage	2015/16 (000 'ToE)	Fraction percentage	2016/174 (000 'ToE)	Fraction percentage	2016/17 (000'ToE)	Fraction percentage	2017/18 (000'ToE)
Traditional	9104	77.6	9227	78.4	9319.5	72.4	6152	74.5	6213
Firewood	8264	70.5	8376	71.2	8459.4	65.8	5584	67.6	5639.6
Agricultural Residue	408	3.5	414	3.5	418.1	3.2	276	3.3	278.7
cow dung cake	432	3.7	438	3.7	442	3.4	292	3.5	294.6
Commercial	2334.4	20	2248.2	19.1	3252.6	25.3	1812	22	2513.1
Coal	465	4	536.3	4.6	664	5.2	332.1	4	465.6
Petroleum Products	1469.2	12.5	1275.4	10.8	2088	16.2	1139	13.8	1686.8
Electricity	397.3	3.4	436.6	3.7	500.6	3.9	340.9	4.1	360.7
Renewable	292.1	2.5	292.5	2.5	294	2.3	293.1	3.5	293.3
Grand Total	11727.6	100	11767.7	100	12866	100	8257.1	100	9019.4

Source: Ministry of Energy, Water Resources and Irrigation.

Table 10.4: Demand of Electricity, Consumption, Production and Physical Infrastructure

Description	Fiscal Year					First eight months	
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18
Production (MW)	746.0	746.0	829.2	855.9	972.5	961.2	1044.6
Transmission Line (Km)	1987.4	1987.4	2848.9	3006.0	3483.0	3204.0	3496.0
Customer Number	2599152.0	2713804.0	2872015.0	2969576.0	3257812.0	3121902.0	3592187.0
Distribution Line (Km)	114160.4	116066.6	123827.8	124115.0	124976.0	124976.0	134851.0
Available Energy (GW/h)	4260.5	3092.5	4966.7	5077.2	6257.7	3964.2	4508.9
Peak Demand (MW)	1094.0	1201.0	1291.1	1385.0	1444.1	1444.1	1508.2
Demand Supply Gap (MW)	348.0	455.0	585.0	550.0	485.0	482.9	463.6
Imported from India (GW/h)	790.1	1318.8	1369.9	1782.9	2179.0	1171.4	1834.0

Source: Ministry of Energy, Water Resources and Irrigation.

Table 10.5: Status of Alternative Energy Usage

Main programs	Fiscal Year										First eight months	
	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18
Electricity Generation through Small and Micro-hydro Electricity Projects (KW)	795	1193	1695	2453	3258	3366	3288	3346	1910	1245	957	939.5
Installation of Household Solar System (Number)	34755	60502	36135	57059	35627	96495	87038	103161	56770	16084	9291	16572
Installation of Solar Pumps (Number)	379	596	338	272	202	140	202	30	11		5	14
Installation of Bio-gas Plant (Number)	14884	19479	19511	17907	18979	17635	31512	30078	16706	20536	15707	8346
Installation of Improved Water Mills (Number)	1346	1168	986	353	971	1256	341	641	673	160	91	203
Installation of Improved Cook Stoves (Number)	39602	53595	87154	84168	118461	120364	140662	310281	51211	60555	34767	10018

Source: Alternative Energy Promotion Center.

Annex 11

Table 11.1: Number of Vehicles

Type	From 1992/93 to 2013/14 till	Fiscal Year					Total Till Date
		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18	
					Till		
Bus	32914	3737	4353	5342	46346	2152	48498
Minibus / Minitruck	14719	2270	4625	2008	23622	1250	24872
Crane/Dozer/Excavator/Truck	52981	4236	8328	12712	78257	5453	83710
Car / Jeep / Van	150107	13560	28361	21292	213320	14345	227665
Pickup	23839	6057	5060	10675	45631	5459	51090
Micro bus	2814	932	1137	841	5724	933	6657
Tempo	7527	1541	2613	17782	29463	10112	39575
Motorcycles	1371206	196383	267439	354071	2189099	216858	2405957
Tractor / Power Tiller	93171	10524	9786	17085	130566	6290	136856
E-rickshaw	-	-	11894	2247	14141	5926	20067
Other	6543	343	169	204	7259	191	7450
Total	1755821	239583	343765	444259	2783428	268969	3052397
Total Up to Fiscal Year	1755821	1995404	2339169	2783428	2783428	3052397	3052397

Source: Ministry of Physical Infrastructure and Transport

* Fiscal Year 2017/18 First 8 months.

Table 11.2: The Status of the Telecommunication Service

Type of service	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
Total Number of Telephone	2,45,56,572	2,81,05, 71	3,14,61,378	3,58,78,843	3,81,60,142
Telephone Density	9 2.7	106.1	118.8	135.4	130.3 *
PSTN	8,29,413	8,45,028	8,52,069	6,84,848	8,60,673
Mobile	2,20,52,602	2,64,20,645	2,97,62,155	3,41,72,058	3,72,97,727
Limited Mobility	16,72,815	8,38,556	8,45,412	8,47,316	0
GMPCS	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742	1,742
Total Broadband Subscribers	87,82,936	1,15,69,44	1,37,84,618	1,61,86,759	1,33,78,001
Broadband Density	33.15	43.67	52.03	61.09	45.67
ADSL Internet	1,28,307	1,34,729	1,77,972	1,81,582	9,68,621
GPRS	83,41,176	1,10,88,275	1,32,27,781	1,55,39,952	0
CDMA 1X, EVDO	1,93,317	1,98,556	1,99,720	1,99,776	199776
WiMAX	9,99	13,306	16,392	16,722	84458
DialUp (PSTN + ISDN)	0	10,29	8,125	152	0
Wireless Modem Optical Fiber Ethernet	0	52,132	47,942	54,882	2,42,648
Cable Modem	0	71,99	1,06,673	1,93,680	16,35,039
VSAT Based Internet	0	13	13	13	0

Source: Ministry of Communication and Information Technology, Nepal Telecommunication Authority. * For the first eight months.

Annex 12
Table 12.1 : Status of Early Childhood Education(ECD)

Fiscal Year	Additional child Development Center (No.)	Total Number of Child Development Centers	Beneficiary Children (No.)	Net Enrollment Rate at ECD	Percentage of Children entering Grade 1 with ECD Experience
2009/10	2000	26772	9 47278	66.02	49.9
2010/11	2000	28775	1018543	70	52.1
2011/12	500	27 273	1056430	72.9	54.3
2012/13	262	29535	1053054	73.7	55.6
2013/14	500	30035	1047123	76.7	56.9
2014/15	500	30448	101433 9	77.7	5 9. 6
2015/16	-	30448	9 77365	81	62.4
2016/17	-	30448	9 73,413	82.9	64.7
2017/18	-	36568 *	9 57,087	84.1	66.3

Source: Department of Education

* Including 30 thousand 4 hundred 48 Community and institutional 6 thousand 1 hundred 20 institutions in total 36 thousand 5 hundred 68 child development centres.

Table 12.2: Scholarships details for School Children (FY 2017/18)

S.No	Descriptions	Unit cost	Unit	Budget (In Rs,000)	Remarks
1	Scholarships of grade 1-8 including Karnali package(non-residence)	1965804	0.4	820284	Handed to local levels
		1076821	0.4	430728	
2	Scholarship for Dalit of grade 1-8(Non-residence)	105278	0.5	52639	
3	Scholarship for Dalit of grade 9-10 (Non-residence)	40	1,901	80,600	
4	Provision of residential scholarship to join model school to the students who have passed Grade 8 from very poor class and at the stage of dropout due to inability to enroll in the 9th grade in school.	40	956	36,287	
5	Scholarship to differently able students (Grade 9-10) residence	40	956	36,287	
6	Scholarship to differently able students (Grade 9-10) Non residence	5	6,120	28,090	
7	Scholarship to the differently able students studying in basic level from grade 1-8(residence)	40	6,029	239,436	
8	Scholarship to the differently able students studying in basic level from grade 1-8(non-residence)	4	31,247	118,406	
9	Scholarships for targeted basic level students (including children of -22 ethnic and marginalized group, free bonded labourers, badi, tillers, grazers children)	0.5	128,826	110,575	
10	Short term scholarship for encouragement to the dalit students involved in SLC exam for attending in bridge course and skill development	4	2050	8,200	
11	Scholarship to conflict victims non residence	13	5894	77185	
12	Secondary level scholarship(grade 9-10) non residence	7.5	89511	152607	
13	Residential scholarship to the students living in hostel of Free bonded laborers, mountain hostel, feeder hostel, sample school, mountain boarding, for the most marginalized community	40	2104	91360	
14	Scholarship to free bonded laborers	4	3226	14297	
15	Scholarship for Martyrs' children	15	471	29088	
16	Scholarship for Hostellers of Mountain region	40	20	800	
17	Hostel operation management grant in community schools operated in Himalayan districts	150	15	2250	
18	Expansion of hostel facility to the public school of mountainous districts	42	300	12600	
	Total		278671	2305432	

Source: Department of Education

Table 12.3: Technical and Vocational Training Programs

S. N	Program	Indicator	Unit	Fiscal year				
				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
1	Regular study							
a	Constituent							
	Technical SLC	Enrollment	Person	1084	1150	959	1273	1156
		production	Person	907	372	253	336	
	Diploma Certificate Level	Enrollment	Person	1275	1549	1202	1784	2372
		production	Person	685	505	310	461	516
	Technical education in 73 community schools	Enrollment	Person	2421	3067	3334	2928	5020
		production	Person	1603	1603	1742	1700	
b	On community school side							
	Commencement of Technical Education in Grade 9 and 10	SLC	No.	73	73	73	73	73
c	Private sectors							
	Technical SLC Level	Enrollment	No.	12880	13258	15167	18500	19038
		production	No.	4514	7143	7143	8712	
	Diploma and Certificate Level	Enrollment	No.	11240	12211	14432	14733	17275
		production	No.	7772	5447	6913	7057	10723
2	Technical School/Poly technical Extension							
	Constituent	School extension	No.		13	16	25	18
Private Sector								
	1. Permanently Affiliated -Technical SLC- Diploma certificate level	School extension	No.				62	33
	2. Granting short term affiliation and approval	Developing Skill	No.	44	118		96	110
3	Vocational training operation							
	A Assessing skills after providing short term training	Developing Skill	No.	3100	3060	100	1200	3000
	b Vocational training for livelihood	Developing Skill	Person/w eek	3277				
4	Scholarship program for target group							
	Technical SLC level	Social Security	Person	150	125	125	125	125
	Diploma/ Certificate level	Social Security	Person	225	225	225	225	225
5	Provide vocational education to the marginalized							
	class free of charge							
	Technical SLC level							1310
	Diploma / Certificate level(special scholarship)							2004
6	Expansion of scholarship in technical and vocational							
	education and training to citizens, economically							
	socially, geographically backward							

S. N	Program	Indicator	Unit	Fiscal year				
				2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
	a. Scholarship to the tillar, free bonded labourer, kamaiya, chepang, Muslim Dalit and indigenous janajati students for the technical diploma level study						800	800
	b. Scholarship to the family member who lose life in earthquake,						500	500
	c. disabled, totally damaged of house and hold a class identity card for the technical diploma level education							
7	Community service							
	a. Human Health Service	Service	Person	14325	14325			
	b. Veterinary Service	Service	No.	11500	11500			
	c. Technical service and counseling to farmers	Service	Person	4550	4550			
	d. Health camp	Mobile service	No.	9	8			
8	Skill Assessment and verification	Verification	Person	55491	59996	13940	9556	16257
9	Training for technical trainers		Person	3382	3296	883	1334	77
10	Scholarship to the poor muslim and dalit for diploma level study		Person				400	400

*First Eight Month

Table 12. 4: Details of Students Appeared and Passed in Regular Secondary Education Examination, SEE (Then named S.L.C. Examination)

Year	Appeared Number	Details of Students Appeared and Passed in the Exam	
		Passed Number	Passed percentage
2003	175418	81008	46.18
2004	216303	83747	38.72
2005	225031	104653	46.51
2006	274210	160802	58.64
2007	307078	1955 9	63.73
2008	342632	234602	68.47
2009	385146	24768 9	64.31
2010	397759	220766	55.5
2011	41 9 121	1 99 714	47.65
2012	403 9 36	167 9 35	41.57
2013	39433	173436	43.92
2014	405338	192267	47.43
2015	437326	4335 9 1	
2016	445564	442 9 67	

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology

*Grading system started from the academic year 2015

Table 12.5: The number of students appeared in the Annual Examination and Passed out Number in Grade 11 and 12

Year	Grade 11						Grade 12					
	Appeared			Passed			Appeared			Passed		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girl	Total
2009	132158	122613	254771	57240	447 9 3	102033	9 4812	92005	186817	47803	39405	87208
				43.30%	36.50%	40.00%				50.40%	42.80%	47.70%
2010	155 9 8 9	142062	298051	65595	51433	117028	1170 93	112652	229715	55058	45788	100846
				42.10%	36.20%	39.30%				47.00%	40.60%	44.00%
2011	161 9 84	141870	303854	64908	51508	115922	135087	128892	263979	67005	58518	125523
				40.00%	36.30%	38.20%				49.60%	45.40%	48.00%
2012	151233	134044	285277	62163	517 9	113953	135664	126112	261776	60358	50608	110 9 66
				41.10%	38.60%	40.00%				44.50%	40.10%	42.40%
2013	13 9 885	124866	264751	585 9 6	46787	105383	128288	118796	251415	5 9311	4 99 71	111354
				41.89%	37.47%	39.80%				46.23%	42.06%	44.29%
2014	121035	104338	225373	58315	48202	106517	116581	111643	228224	52 9 51	4767 9	100630
				48.18%	46.20%	47.26%				45.42%	42.71%	44.09%
2015	185644	187846	373490	82842	899 45	163847	223503	160185	383688	82813	61 9 7 9	13 9 562
				44.62%	47.88%	43.87%				37.05%	38.69%	36.37%
2016	138430	127 9 14	266344	71156	64 9 37	136093	110578	106000	216198	5 9 056	5510 9	114165
				51.40%	50.80%	51.10%				53.41%	51.99%	52.81%
2017	163966	183782	347748	Recorded in Grades			120500	117081	237581	62169	55158	117327
										51.99%	47.11%	48.38%

Source: National Examination Board.

Note: The digits in the brackets indicate the passed percentage.

Table 12. 6: Number of Schools and Students

Academic Year	Basic level(1-5)		Basic level(6-8)		Secondary level(9-10)		Secondary level (11-12)	
	School	Student	School	Student	School	Student	School	Student*
2003	27268	4025	824 9	1210	4741	511		
2004	24746	4030	7436	1445	4547	588		
2005	27525	4502	8471	1375	503 9	587		
2006	27901	4515	8880	1301	532 9	67 9		
2007	29220	4419	9 73 9	1444	58 9 4	671		
2008	30924	4782	10636	1467	6516	715		
2009	31655	4901	11341	1604	6 9 28	790		
2010	32684	4952	11 9 3 9	1700	755 9	812		
2011	33881	4783	137 9 1	1813	8233	84 9	3383	568
2012	34298	4577	14447	1823	8416	878	35 9 6	547
2013	34743	4402	14867	1828	8726	897	35 9 6	516
2014	34335	4335	14 9 52	1835	8825	9 01	365 9	454
2015	34362	4265	150 9 1	1863	8 9 68	939	366 9	757
2016	34736	4135	15170	185 9	9 084	9 5 9	3761	483
2017	35211	3970	15632	1867	9 171	9 71	3781	584

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and technology

*Number of students appeared in Secondary (11-12) level examination

Table 12.7: Number of Students Selected for Studies in Various Level and Subjects

Subject	Fiscal Year					Country
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	
MBBS	206	225	196	203	169	Nepal
BDS	36	54	43	43	50	Nepal
BAAMAS	8	8	-	8	-	Nepal
B.N.	19	12	18	21	15	Nepal
B.P.H.	4	4	8	9	15	Nepal
B.Pharm	20	19	11	16	19	Nepal
B.Sc Forestry	5	5	5	5	5	Nepal
B.Sc Nursing	22	24	21	21	34	Nepal
BMIT	-	-	2	3	0	Nepal
BMLT	-	-	6	5	10	Nepal
MSc Forestry	-	-	2	-	-	Nepal
MBBS	11	15	10	19	-	Abroad
BDS	-	1	-	1	-	Abroad
B. Pharma	-	-	4	2	-	Abroad
PG medicine	-	-	-	-	-	Abroad
B.Sc. Engineering	1	-	-	8	1	Abroad
PhD	-	-	-	4	0	Abroad
B.Pharm	1	-	4	2	-	Abroad
D. Pharmacy	-	-	-	8	3	Abroad

* First eight month

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology.

Table 12.8: Number of Colleges and Students under Various Universities

University	Student Number								
	Colleges	Fiscal Year 2015/16		Constituent	Affiliated	Fiscal year 2016/17			Total
	Constituent		Affiliated			Total	Constituent	Affiliated	
Tribhuvan University	60		1085	1422 9 3	217 9 61	360254	138521	228 9 06	367427
Kathmandu University	6		15	6765	9 87 9	16644	70 9 5	99 72	17067
Purbanchal University	5		126	406	744 9	24511	1250	26021	27271
Nepal Sanskrit University	14		11	2175	1020	2 9 45	3163	568	3731
Pokhara University	5		58	1881	24153	26034	1981	24736	26717
Lumbini Buddha University	1		5	77	11 9	196	1 9 5	333	528
Agriculture and Forestry University	1		-	3166	-	3166	2056	-	2056
Far Western University	1		-	2642	-	2642	3991	-	3991
Mid Western University	1		-	2 9 58	-	2 9 58	282 9	46	2875
Open University	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rajshree Janak University	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BP Koirala Institute of Health Sciences	1		-	950	-	950	331	-	331
Karnali Academy of Health Sciences	1		-	170	-	170	220	-	220
Medical Science National Academy	1		-	576	-	576	410	-	410
Patan Academy of Health Science	1		-	415	-	415	468	-	468
Total						441461			4530 9 2

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology., Tribhuvan University, Mahendra Sanskrit University, University of Kathmandu, Purbanchal University, Pokhara University and University Grants Commission.

Table 12.9: University Level Students Enrollment and Production Details as of fiscal year 2015/16

Level	Description	TU	KU	Purbanchal	Pokhara	Lumbini Buddha	Mid-western	Nepal Sanskrit	Total
Certificate level	Enrollment	602	120	0	0	0	0	1063	1785
	Production	283	40	0	0	0	0	308	631
Bachelor	Enrollment	307564	146 99	2477 9	24014	114	2100	1213	374483
	Production	49252	2157	3744	4162	0	176	306	59797
Masters	Enrollment	53989	1465	2492	2608	354	775	280	61 9 63
	Production	18613	406	719	743	0	212	0	20765
PGD	Enrollment	0	121	0	15	16	0	0	152
	Production	0	49	0	30	0	0	0	7 9
M. Phill	Enrollment	403	543	0	66	0	0	0	1012
	Production	25 9	41	0	26	0	0	0	326
PhD	Enrollment	1842	11 9	0	14	44	0	122	2141
	Production	168	9	0	0	6	0	23	206
Others	Enrollment	3027	0	0	0	0	0	1053	4080
	Production		0	0	0	0	0	281	281
Total	Enrollment	367427	17067	27271	26717	528	2875	3731	445616
	Production	68575	2702	4535	4 9 61	6	388	9 18	82085
Agricultural and forestry university (studying)									2056
Far Western University (studying)									3991
Open University									0
RajshreeJanak University									0
B.P. Koirala Health Sciences Institute (studying)									331
Karnali Health Sciences Institute									220
Medical Science National Institute (Studies)									410
Patan Health Sciences Institute (studying)									468
Total studying									453092

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology.,Tribhuvan University, Mahendra Sanskrit University, University of Kathmandu, Purbanchal University, Pokhara University and University Grants Commission.

Table 12.10: Number of Students Enrolled for Study in Higher Education

	Name of Institution/ Faculty	Fiscal Year										
		2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
A	Tribhuvan University											
1	Engineering	50 9 8	5017	5513	5368	5580	5752	13207	12353	3338	13322	13206
2	Agriculture and Animal Science	676	817	860	1181	1201	10 9 2	1453	1472	2212	1496	1824
3	Medicine	171 9	1888	1955	1945	1993	2136	7128	5421	12 9 1	7616	9402
4	Forestry	88 9	482	484	520	490	636	724	666	1060	927	900
5	Science and Technology	14120	1522 9	17066	15016	11016	12851	21777	16251	16315	25 9 70	22093
	Total of Technical Education	22502	23433	25878	24030	20280	22467	4428 9	36163	24216	49331	47425
6	Faculty of Law	1052	160 9	2347	2583	2134	33 9 1	5515	2235	6406	2960	12216
7	Faculty of Management	33311	44854	3 9 1 9 4	45 9 41	27686	32200	198088	130843	130161	134053	166113
8	Education Faculty	24165	42204	43508	54828	30151	4 9 056	247316	17007	9 0130	127182	68895
9	Faculty of Humanities and Social science	4 9 632	5 9 521	60667	5 9 4 9 8	3602 9	36785	10 922 9	66003	48077	46728	72778
	Total of General	108160	148188	145716	162850	9 6000	121432	560148	36 9 178	274774	310923	320002
	Constituent total		-	-	-	-	2299 47	27334 9	141181	104188	1422 9 3	138521
	Grand total	130662	171621	1715 9 4	186880	116280	373846	604437	405341	29899 0	360254	367427
b	Nepal Sanskrit University	3774	333 9	5446	5436		3772	403 9	3862	3412	2945	3731
c	Kathmandu University											
1	School of Science	612	676	697	663	-	82 9	965	1060	11 9 4	219	1250
2	School of Engineering	533	56 9	632	884	-	1058	1140	1182	1208	1327	1284
3	School of Management	1127	1305	1355	1287	-	1760	1825	1965	2136	2204	2266
4	School of Education	351	387	381	336	-	488	556	686	767	882	953
5	School of Arts	665	725	728	687	-	9 13	9 6 9	10 9 1	1168	1258	1408
6	School of Medical Science	381 9	4460	4 9 44	4522	-	6262	7882	8725	9 336	9675	9784
7	Law									43	79	122
	Total	7107	8122	8737	8379	11200	11310	13337	14709	15852	16644	17067
d	Purvanchal University											
1	Humanities	131 9	1228	71 9	728	728	751	746	663	59 1	503	571
2	Management	3684	4026	4078	657 9	657 9	7 9 47	8413	8447	7996	8077	8712
3	Education	22 9 3	3013	346 9	5 9 55	5 9 55	6 9 67	5786	46 9 2	3546	2960	2769
4	Science and Technology	3958	4575	4646	575 9	575 9	6054	6200	1705	1362	6033	1345
5	Law	399	377	343	6 9 2	6 9 2	822	799	786	810	925	1032
6	Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	421	755		1105
7	Engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3964	3876		4390
8	Medical(Nursing, BPH)	1158	165 9	2286	99 78	99 78	4426	3776	3763	4603	6013	7347
	Total	12811	14878	15541	2 9 6 9 1	2 9 6 9 1	26 9 67	25720	24441	2353 9	24511	27271

	Name of Institution/ Faculty	Fiscal Year										
		2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
e	Pokhara University											
1	Science and Technology(Engineering)	2353	1727	3416	5027	6356	7355	99 58	99 58	10155	8686	8618
2	Management	260	3722	4127	8030	100 9 7	12674	15043	15048	15037	15106	15636
3	Health Science	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1970	2162
4	Humanities and Social Science	100	120	9 5	1174	213	200	281	284	33 9	272	301
	Total	5143	556 9	7638	13171	16666	2022 9	25282	252 9 0	25531	26034	26717
f	Lumbini Buddha University	-	-	-	-	17	17	116	256	215	196	528
g	B.P Health Science Institute	-	-	-	-	11 9 2	1155	1155	1435	351	950	331
h	National Academy of Medical Science(Bir Hospital)	-	-	-	-	203	203	298	465	546	576	410
i	Patan Health Science Academy	-	-	-	-	60	65	60	241	295	415	468
j	Karnali Health Science Academy										170	220
K	Mid western University											
1	Humanities and Social Science	-	-			-	-	2472	1944	2522	913	699
2	Management	-	-	-	-	-	-				993	886
3	Science and Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-				255	311
4	Engineering										296	478
5	Education										501	501
	Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	2472	1944	2522	2958	2875
l	Agriculture and Forestry University	-	-	-	-	-		180	446	1565	3166	2056
m	Far Western University						-	9 51	2461	182 9	2642	3991
n	Open University	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
o	Rajashree Janak University	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total a+b+c+d+e+f+g+h+i+j+k+l+m+n+o	159497	20352 9	208 9 56	243557	179284	437564	678047	4808 9 1	374647	441461	453092

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and Technology.,Tribhuvan University, Nepal Sanskrit University, University of Kathmandu, Purbanchal University, Pokhara University and University Grants Commission.

Table 12.11: Details of Student Production in Tribhuvan University

Indicators of Study and Research Programme	Fiscal Year								
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
1 Institute of Engineering									
a Certificate level	2638	3850	463	624	554	650	-	-	-
b Bachelor	5208	8832	1053	1022	1089	1655	1924	2036	2177
c Master	179	357	119	130	113	181	160	172	215
d PhD	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	-	1
Total	8025	13039	1635	1776	1756	2490	2088	2208	2393
2. Institute of Agriculture and Animal Science									
a Certificate level	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b Bachelor	124	125	128	172	292	144	183	226	364
c Master	57	71	81	81	97	116	81	26	62
d PhD	-	-	-	2	2	3	5	6	5
Total	181	196	209	255	391	263	269	258	431
3. Institute of Medicine									
a. lower level	-	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
b Certificate level	289	598	303	303	263	289	286	-	283
b Bachelor	182	175	481	400	920	890	846	1174	885
d master	109	170		164	128	153	188	270	1057
e M. Phill	0	1	1	-		-	3	3	40
PhD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
Total	580	985	916	867	1311	1332	1323	1447	2270
4 Institute of forestry									
a. certificate level	74	82	79	87	-	51	-	-	-
b Bachelor	59	82	85	56	96	84	122	217	204
c Master level	12	22	24	29	26	41	10	-	34
d PhD	-	-	-	2	2	-	1	-	2
Total	145	186	188	174	124	176	133	217	240
5 Institute of Science and Technology									
a. certificate level	1759	1971	1674	1781	929	-	-	-	-
b Bachelor	1305	1971	2337	2532	2947	2429	3869	2534	3052
c Master level	377	575	692	764	993	1183	1206	1343	1278
d M.Phil	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
e PhD	6	7	10	4	-	3	11	18	8
Total	3447	4524	4713	5081	4869	3615	5086	3895	4354
6 Faculty of Law									
a. certificate level	0	25	29	-		-	-	-	-
b Bachelor	329	255	215	223	477	445	523	797	1051
c Master level	41	32	30	23	47	35	46	47	54
d PhD	2	1	1	-	-	3	1	3	3
Total	372	313	246	246	524	483	570	847	1108

Indicators of Study and Research Programme	Fiscal Year								
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
7 Faculty of Management									
a. certificate level	3415	373 9	1703	1386	1504	-	-	-	-
b Bachelor	6187	9 326	8652	14276	14976	11576	1336 9	23620	14843
c Master level	1110	2360	2676	1288	4004	2875	2601	3603	3216
d M.Phill	21	30	23	16	28	52	10	46	66
e PhD	4	7	6	4	7	5	5	7	28
Total	10737	15462	13060	16970	2051 9	14508	15985	27276	18153
8 Faculty of Education									
a. certificate level	3155	324 9	285 9	37 9 3	27 9 8	-	-	-	-
b Bachelor	5455	12193	13089	22427	21073	16708	20941	24750	19401
c Master level	422	1151	1477	1931	5272	352 9	36 99	6644	6937
d M.Phill	7	9	9	11	12	24	9	10	48
e PhD	4	2	3	4	2	2	6	5	4
Total	9 043	16604	17437	28166	29157	20263	24655	3140 9	26390
9 Faculty of Humanities and social science									
a.Other	1921	653	-	-	-	32	-	-	-
b. certificate level	1959	623 9	4654	56 9 7	4654	-	-	-	-
b Bachelor	58 9 1	7160	6515	9 605	84 9 1	6547	7558	10089	7275
d Master level	1 9 0 9	3620	3283	2361	6471	4337	4162	5636	5760
e M.Phill	0	10	-	-	-	9 1	64	103	89
f PhD	37	32	40	32	-	45	43	43	112
Other							246	-	-
Total	15677	17714	14492	17695	19616	11052	12073	15871	13236
Grand total production	48207	6 023	52896	71230	78267	54182	62428	83428	68575

Source: Ministry of Education, Science and technology, Tribhuvan University

Table 12.12: Major Health Indicator and Achievements

Millennium Health Development Indicators	Unit	1991	1996	2001	2006	2009	2011	2015	2016	2017
Maternal mortality rate	Person	53.9	53.9	415	281	22.9	250	190	190	23.9
Total fertility rate per woman	Person	5.3	4.6	4.1	3.1	2.9.0	3	2.3	2.3	2.10
Contraceptive prevalence rate(Modern Methods)	Percentage	24	26	35	44	45	48	47	52	55
Under five Child mortality rate per thousand	Person	158	118.3	9.1	61	50	55	38	39	30
Proportion of one year old children immunized against measles	Percentage	42	-	71	85	86	-	88	88	88
Infant mortality rate per thousand	Person	106	78.5	64	48	41	44	33	32	26
Newborn infant mortality rate per thousand	Person	-	49.9	43	33	20	30	23	21	17
New HIV infections Number	Person	-	-	-	-	-	-	1483	1331	9.41
Access to PMTCT Services to Pregnant women	Percentage	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	35	53
New TB Case Detected	Percentage	-	48	70	65	71	75	82	82	82
Proportion of New TB cases cured	Percentage	-	7.9	8.9	8.9	88	8.9	90	90	90
Annual Malaria Infected Number	Person	-	-	-	-	-	-	1380	1260	1134
Proportions of Birth Assisted by Skilled Birth Attendant	Percentage	7	-	11	19	-	36	55	58	72

Source: Ministry of Health and Population/NDHS Survey.

Table 12.13: Details of Reproductive Health

Indicator	Unit	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18
New user of family planning (temporary means)	Person	623676	668777	6.9.6535	772879	431016
New user of family planning (permanent Sterilization)	Person	37107	30728	28381	30233	19412
Regular users of Family Planning	Person	2514044	2527380	2640781	2707553	532212
Patient recommended for complex maternity service from remote area	Person	194	57	8	16	9
Treatment of Pregnant women for the fourth time	Person	38823.9	318.9.30	327818	339147	157113
Number of women getting pregnant motivation support	Person	NA	175732	1614.9.5	123031	99491
Provide free delivery services from Mother Safety Program	Person	318208	30.9.220	368230	368104	167931
Provide delivery services	Person	3873.9.2	416842	347448	301685	194519
Districts with provision of 24 hour essential delivery service	Person	56	62	6.9	73	73
Screening of uterus prolapse, using ring pessaries and record of patient to be operated	Person	9.50	9.00	1483.9	14600	9734
Treatment and operation of uterus prolapse	Person	4445	1003	1681	2056	1371

Source: Ministry of Health and Population

*First eight months

Table 12.14: Details of Medical Specialist Registered in Nepal Medical Association up to December 2017

S.No	Discipline	Male	Female	Total
1	Anesthesiology	290	99	389
2	Anatomy	26	10	36
3	Bio Chemistry	19	19	38
4	Cardiac Surgery	3	0	3
5	Cardiology	107	7	114
6	Clinical Pathology	95	114	209
7	Community Medicine and Public Health	83	17	100
8	Conservative Dentistry & endodontics	10	18	28
9	Ctvs	6	1	7
10	Dermatology & Venerology	108	83	191
11	E.N.T.	133	52	185
12	Emergency Medicine	4	0	4
13	Endocrinology	13	4	17
14	Forensic Medicine	25	8	33
15	Gastroenterology	33	3	36
16	General Practice	241	57	298
17	Geriatric Medicine	1	0	1
18	Hepatobiliary Surgery	2		2
19	Hepatology	2	0	2
20	Internal Medicine	575	141	716
21	M.D.S.	144	87	231
22	M.S. (General Surgery)	528	28	556
23	Microbiology	22	26	48
24	Nephrology	17	5	22
25	Neurology	23	3	26
26	Neurosurgery	31	0	31
27	Nuclear Medicine	9	1	10
28	Obst&Gyne	190	432	622
29	Ophthalmology	146	145	291
30	Oral & Maxillofacial Surgery	33	11	44
31	Oral Pathology	2	0	2
32	Oral Science	1	1	2
33	Orthodontics	34	32	66
34	Orthopaedic	470	5	475
35	Pediatrics	367	137	504
36	Pediatrics Surgery	10	2	12
37	Pedodontics	2	8	10
38	Periodontics	7	11	18
39	Pharmacology	41	15	56
40	Physiology	32	21	53
41	Plastic Surgery	4	0	4
42	Prosthodontics	27	18	45
43	Psychiatry	109	38	147
44	Radiotherapy	9	8	17
45	Radiology & Imaging	278	74	352
46	Rheumatology	1	1	2
47	Surgical Oncology	20	0	20
48	T.B. & Respiratory	21	5	26
49	Transfusion Medicine & Tissue typing	1	0	1
50	Urology	34	1	35
	Total	4389	1748	6137

Source: Ministry of Health and Population, Nepal Medical Association.

Table 12.15 Extension of Drinking Water Service

Description	Unit	Fiscal year										
		2007/08	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/2018*
A) Additional Facilities Extended by drinking water supply and sewage Department												
Rural area												
a. Additional population benefited from the new project	In Thousand	224	265	315	162	335	268	308	350	403	220	120
										-		
b. Additional Population Benefited from Improvement Extension	In thousand	67	82	54	NA	42	73	70	42	42	350	NA
										-		
c. Total available water	Thousand liter per day	19545	15615	16605	7290	20050	15345	17010	17640	18135	22500	5400
Urban area												
a. Benefited Population	In thousand	२६०	260	16	NA	83		11.5	196.0	109	154	108
b. Available water	Thousand liter per day	28600	21120	1040	NA	16000		1035	17640	10900.0	15400	10800
B. Facilities Extended by Nepal Water Supply Corporation												
a. Available water	Million. Lt/day	7.5	2	4	9	16	7	15	3	3.01	3	2
b. Benefited Population	In thousand	110	14	28	56	83	35	80	28	40	40	25

Source: Ministry of Drinking Water, Water Supply and Sewerage Department and Nepal Water Supply Corporation

*First eight month

Table 13: Status of Distribution of Private Housing Grants by Districts

S.N	Districts	Total Number Beneficiaries	Beneficiaries with grant agreement	First installment distribution	Number of house under construction	The number of applicants requesting for the second installment	Number of beneficiaries certified for second installment	The number of beneficiaries received second installment	The number of applicants requesting for the third installment	The number of beneficiaries certified for the third installment	The number of beneficiaries received third installment	Number of households (construction completed)
1	Gorkha	61316	57482	57482	47359	36423	36187	31976	11739	11380	7329	10288
2	Dhading	73340	68956	68839	32997	33843	31574	18263	9694	7472	4412	18940
3	Nuwakot	69289	65941	65941	47105	41461	38003	36541	5926	4535	4094	6079
4	Rasuwa	11633	10891	10519	7340	6251	5916	5919	2629	2433	2409	3254
5	Sindhupalchok	83663	78600	78635	57033	51066	51009	49277	6253	6164	6254	11063
6	Kavreplanchok	72420	66741	66741	25309	23486	23492	19763	7516	6798	4899	7276
7	Kathmandu	45800	39083	38435	8956	6882	4405	4346	3250	2201	2106	3713
8	Lalitpur	27714	23285	22357	4872	4633	4350	3541	2070	1786	1202	1478
9	Bhaktapur	27644	23125	23118	7032	3392	2556	2308	2589	1751	1383	2307
10	Makwanpur	31817	24210	22961	9969	9495	9486	6782	2704	2704	1808	3255
11	Dolakha	62833	60062	56518	36526	32300	31785	32634	12155	11978	12885	18107
12	Ramchechhap	45040	43196	43131	27174	25578	24940	24814	5737	5536	4610	8150
13	Sindhuli	34988	33098	33091	14917	13878	13476	12080	2545	2429	3074	3220
14	Okhaldhunga	20165	19970	19098	16050	15873	15604	10794	5696	5641	3530	5290
14 District Deposit		667662	614640	606866	342639	304561	292783	259038	80503	72808	59995	102420
15	Sankhuwasabha	1953	1609	1244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	Bhojpur	5749	4604	4308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	Dhankuta	2796	2405	2405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	Khotang	8443	8151	8151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	Solukhumbu	11979	10385	10113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	Chitwan	7335	5323	5323	-	502	165	-	27	9	-	-
21	Nawalparasi	872	837	837	-	29	-	5	3	-	4	-
22	Tanahu	13821	10145	9595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	Lamjung	13959	13139	12910	-	706	592	234	-	-	-	-
24	Kaski	6026	4393	4393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	Parbat	5269	4138	4070	-	-	-	5	-	-	4	-
26	Baglung	2375	1794	1705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	Myagdi	868	645	645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	Syangja	8766	7700	6923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	Palpa	4652	4000	3822	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	Gulmi	4144	2877	2068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
31	Arghakhanchi	1036	850	591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17 District Total		100043	82995	79103	0	1237	757	244	30	9	8	0
Grand Total		767705	697635	685969	342639	305798	293540	259282	805533	72817	60003	102420

Source: National Reconstruction Authority

Annex 14

Table 14.1: Class-wise and Level-wise Civil Personnel Number

(Rs. in Thousand)

S.N.	Posts/Class	Male	Female	Total	Male %	Female %	Total %
1		532 9 7	827 9	61576	86.55	13.45	70.17
	Gazetted	137 99	173 9	15538	88.81	11.1 9	17.71
Gazetted	Specific Class	62	2	64	9 6.88	3.13	0.07
	First Class Gazetted	572	38	610	9 3.77	6.23	0.7
	Second Class Gazetted	33 9 3	232	3625	9 3.6	6.4	4.13
	Third classGazetted	9 771	1467	11238	86.9 5	13.05	12.81
	Specific Class (chief secretary)	1	0	1	100	0	0
	Non—Gazetted	2434 9	51 99	1954	82.4	17.6	33.67
Non—Gazetted	Non—Gazetted First Class	14 950	2675	17625	84.82	15.18	20.08
	Non—Gazetted Second class	8644	2453	110 9	77.8 9	22.11	12.65
	Non—Gazetted third class	607	66	673	9 0.1 9	9.81	0.77
	Non—Gazetted fourth class	117	4	121	9 6.6 9	3.31	0.14
	Non--Gazetted fifth class	31	1	32	9 6.88	3.13	0.04
	Class Less	1514 9	1341	164 9	9 1.87	8.13	18.7 9
2	Posts	1411 9	12055	26174	53.9 4	46.06	2 9.83
	Health	13800	12044	25844	53.4	46.6	29.45
Level	Officer twelveth	1	0	1	100	0	0
	Officer eleventh	9 8	23	121	80.99	19.01	0.14
	Officer tenth	14 9	45	194	76.8	23.2	0.22
	Officer Ninth	1979	40	237	83.12	16.88	0.27
	Officer Eighth	578	188	766	75.46	24.54	0.87
	officer seventh	625	204	82 9	75.3 9	24.61	0.9 4
	Officer sixth	4135	1567	5702	72.52	27.48	6.5
	Senior Fifth	82	133	215	38.14	61.86	0.25
	Assistant Fifth	4232	3502	7734	54.72	45.28	8.81
	Assistant first	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Assistant second	2	31	33	6.06	93.9 4	0.04
	Assistant third	223	703	9 26	24.08	75.9 2	1.06
	Assistant fourth	3478	5608	98686	38.28	61.72	10.35
	Justice	31 9	11	330	9 6.67	3.33	0.38
Justice	Chief Justice, Supreme Court	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Judge, Supreme Court	5	1	6	83.33	16.67	0.01
	Acting judge, Supreme Court	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Chief Judge, Appeallate Court	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Judge, Appeallate Court	47	3	50	9 4	6	0.06
	Appellate Court Additional Justices	3	0	3	100	0	0
	District Court Judge	216	2	218	99.08	9.2	0.25
	Additional District Court Judge	3	0	3	100	0	0
	Judge High Court	45	5	50	90	10	0.06
	Chief Judge, High Court	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total number	6741 9	20334	87753	76.83	23.17	100

Source: Office of Civil Service Record Up to first eight month of Fiscal Year 2017/18

Table 14.2: The Situation of Relief and Financial Support to Conflict Victims
Amount received by victims from starting of 2018 to Mid-March

(Rs. in Thousand)

S.No	Conflict Victim and Types of Relief	Total no.	Number	Amount	Remarks
1	At the rate of one hundred thousand Rs. to claimants of deceased person	18076	14418	1441800	Once
2	Relief package @ 25 thousand to Single women of the deceased person	9000	4649	116225	Once
3	At the rate of Rs. one hundred thousand Rs.to claimants of disappeared person	1730	1530	153000	Once
4	Financial support to displaced people	82661	79571	1681669	Once
5	Financial assistance to the damage of personal property	17484	9294	341956.6	Once
6	Financial support to maimed and injured person during the conflict on percent basis	8191	8191	482404	Once
7	Financial support to kidnapped person(At the rate of Rs. 25 thousand)	5659	5659	141475	Once
8	Monthly subsistence allowance to martyr's family of historical people's movement	26	26	19997.4	Regular
9	Monthly subsistence allowance to injured people of historical people's movement	30	30	20451.4	Regular
10	Scholarship for children of injured person of historical people's movement	42	38	5323	Regular
11	Relief for injured person of historical people's movement	3984	3216	40647	Once
12	Livelihood allowance for persons with body parts mutilated by more than 51%(First 552, specific 184 and including additional 64)	744	744	397250	Regular
13	Financial support and rehabilitation program to orphan children(At the rate of Rs60000/-)	758	758	201130	
14	Financial support to claimants of persons died in armed conflict after comprehensive Peace accord (At the rate of Rs. 150thousand)	110	59	8850	
15	Special Relief				
a	Additional financial support Rs 500 thousand to claimant of deceased and disappeared people (including EPSP project)	18076	16338	5251717	Once
b	Financial support with additional 25thousand to wife of disappeared person	1000	653	16325	Once
c	Additional financial support totaling to one million to claimants of deceased and disappeared person those who received Rs 500 thousand	18276	16338	7013985	Once
d	As per the recommendation of National Human Right Commission		105	14815	
			Total	17349020.4	

Source: Unit of Relief and Rehabilitation



Government of Nepal
Ministry of Finance

Singh Durbar, Kathmandu

Tel.: 01 4211326, Fax: 01 4211325

Email: epad@mof.gov.np

Website: www.mof.gov.np